

**Sources and Uses of Funds for
General Academic Institutions,
Health-Related Institutions,
Lamar State Colleges and
Texas State Technical Colleges
for Fiscal Year 2018**

January 2019



Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board

Stuart W. Stedman, CHAIR
Fred Farias III, O.D., VICE CHAIR
John T. Steen, JR., SECRETARY TO THE BOARD
Arcilia C. Acosta
S. Javaid Anwar
Michael J. Plank
Ricky A. Raven
Donna N. Williams
Welcome W. Wilson, JR.
Michelle Q. Tran, STUDENT REPRESENTATIVE

Houston
McAllen
Beaumont
Dallas
Midland
Houston
Sugar Land
FT. Worth
Houston
Houston

Raymund A. Paredes, COMMISSIONER OF HIGHER EDUCATION

Agency Mission

The mission of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) is to provide leadership and coordination for the Texas higher education system and to promote access, affordability, quality, success, and cost efficiency through *60x30TX*, resulting in a globally competitive workforce that positions Texas as an international leader.

Agency Vision

The THECB will be recognized as an international leader in developing and implementing innovative higher education policy to accomplish our mission.

Agency Philosophy

The THECB will promote access to and success in quality higher education across the state with the conviction that access and success without quality is mediocrity and that quality without access and success is unacceptable.

The Coordinating Board's core values are:

Accountability: We hold ourselves responsible for our actions and welcome every opportunity to educate stakeholders about our policies, decisions, and aspirations.

Efficiency: We accomplish our work using resources in the most effective manner.

Collaboration: We develop partnerships that result in student success and a highly qualified, globally competent workforce.

Excellence: We strive for excellence in all our endeavors.

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, gender, religion, age or disability in employment or the provision of services.

Please cite this report as follows: Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. (2018). Sources and Uses of funds general academic institutions, health-related institutions, Lamar State Colleges and Texas State Technical Colleges. Austin, TX.

**Statements of Sources and Uses of Funds for
General Academic Institutions, Health-Related Institutions,
and Lamar State Colleges and Texas State Technical Colleges
FY 2018**

Introduction	1
Background Funding Information for Higher Education.....	2
Glossary of Terms	7

Section 1 - General Academic Institutions

General Academic Institutions Statewide Summary

The University of Texas System Institutions

- The University of Texas at Arlington
- The University of Texas at Austin – Academic + Health Professions (A+H)
- The University of Texas at Dallas
- The University of Texas at El Paso
- The University of Texas at Rio Grande Valley – Academic + Health Professions (A+H)
- The University of Texas of the Permian Basin
- The University of Texas at San Antonio
- The University of Texas at Tyler

Texas A&M University System Institutions

- Texas A&M University
- Texas A&M University at Galveston
- Prairie View A&M University
- Tarleton State University
- Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi
- Texas A&M University - Kingsville
- Texas A&M International University
- West Texas A&M University
- Texas A&M University - Commerce
- Texas A&M University - Texarkana
- Texas A&M University - Central Texas
- Texas A&M University - San Antonio

University of Houston System Institutions

- University of Houston
- University of Houston - Clear Lake
- University of Houston - Downtown
- University of Houston - Victoria

Texas State University System Institutions

Lamar University - Beaumont
Sam Houston State University
Texas State University
Sul Ross State University

Texas Tech University System

Texas Tech University
Angelo State University

University of North Texas System

University of North Texas
University of North Texas at Dallas

University Non-System Institutions

Midwestern State University
Stephen F. Austin State University
Texas Southern University
Texas Woman's University

Other Financial Information (Not Included in Sector Summaries)

The University of Texas at Austin – All Disciplines (A+H+M)
The University of Texas at Rio Grande Valley – All Disciplines (A+H+M)

Section 2 - Health-Related Institutions**Health-Related Institutions Statewide Summary****Health-Related Institutions**

The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio
The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler
Texas A&M University System Health Science Center
University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center
The University of Texas at Austin – Medical School (M)
The University of Texas at Rio Grande Valley – Medical School (M)

Section 3 - Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges**Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges
Statewide Summary****Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges**

Lamar Institute of Technology
Lamar State College - Orange
Lamar State College - Port Arthur
Texas State Technical College - Harlingen
Texas State Technical College - West Texas

Texas State Technical College - Marshall
Texas State Technical College - Waco
Texas State Technical College - North Texas
Texas State Technical College - Ft. Bend

Introduction

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB or Coordinating Board) collected information from the Fiscal Year (FY) 2018 annual financial reports of general academic institutions, health-related institutions, Lamar State Colleges, and Texas State Technical Colleges. The data represent an All Funds portrayal, providing all sources and uses of funds available to the individual institutions in FY 2018, but excluding system administrations.

These tables and charts have been prepared annually since they were first developed in 2004 at the request of the Joint Interim Select Committee on Higher Education with FY 2003 financial data. The presentation format was developed with input from legislative staff, institution representatives, and Coordinating Board staff. The pie charts are based on data extracted from the summary tables that immediately follow the charts, which show the net result of all sources and uses of funds. For example, in the summary table, tuition and fees are presented net of scholarships and discounts. To facilitate the comparison between institutions, a state-funded amount per full-time-student equivalent (FTSE) has been provided in the summary table.

The detailed table that follows the summary table provides the calculations for the net amounts captured on the summary table and shows a breakdown by fund group (e.g., Education and General, Designated, Auxiliary, Restricted, etc.). With the requirement from the Coordinating Board to submit information by fund group, the methodology used to record tuition discounts has become a significant issue. While there remains some inconsistency in the way institutions have reported tuition discounts and allowances in the detailed table, the summary table and the charts provide comparable and consistent results, because they show the net amounts.

Detailed footnotes are included on the page following the summary table.

The categories of uses shown on the pie charts reflect modified National Association of College and University Business Officers (NACUBO) functional categories that are defined at the beginning of the report. A glossary of terms follows the definitions of the functional categories.

Background Information for Higher Education

Overview

All public institutions of higher education, except community colleges and the Texas A&M University System College of Dentistry, receive funding for construction and other capital purposes through the Permanent University Fund (PUF) or the Higher Education Fund (HEF).

Institutions in The University of Texas System and the Texas A&M University System benefit from the PUF except for those shown below:

Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi

Texas A&M International University

Texas A&M University - Kingsville

Texas A&M University - Commerce

West Texas A&M University

Texas A&M University - Texarkana

These institutions and all others outside The University of Texas and Texas A&M Systems receive funding from the HEF.

The amount of funds allocated for each PUF institution is determined by the Boards of Regents of The University of Texas System and the Texas A&M University System each year. The allocation of HEF funds to the other institutions is determined by the Legislature and may be revised every five years.

Three Major Types of Tuition

The three major types of tuition are commonly referred to as "statutory," "designated," and "Board Authorized" tuition.

- **Statutory Tuition.** A tuition charge authorized under Texas Education Code (TEC), Section 54.051, in an amount determined by the Texas Legislature for resident or nonresident students. This includes the charge for state-funded continuing education courses. The current rate for a resident student is \$50 per semester credit hour (SCH), unless a different rate is specified by TEC, Section 54.051.
- **Designated Tuition.** A tuition charge authorized under TEC, Section 54.0513, that institutions may impose on any graduate or undergraduate, resident or nonresident student, in an amount that the governing board of the institution considers necessary for the effective operation of the institution. Designated tuition was "deregulated" by the 78th Legislature. Amounts collected are not applied toward legislative appropriations, but are retained by the institutions. With tuition deregulation is a requirement that 15 percent of the proceeds from Texas resident undergraduate rates greater than \$46 per Semester Credit Hour (SCH) be set aside for student financial aid programs.

- **Board Authorized Tuition.** A tuition charge that a general academic teaching institution or a medical and dental unit may impose on any graduate resident or nonresident student in an amount as specified in TEC, Section 54.008.

Auxiliary Enterprises Fees

Auxiliary enterprises furnish services to students, faculty, or staff and charge a fee related to, but not necessarily equal to, the cost of the services. The distinguishing characteristic of most auxiliary enterprises is that they are managed as self-supporting activities. Examples include intercollegiate athletics, student health services, food services, student housing, and parking and traffic enforcement. Examples of fees include room and board fees, parking permit fees, and student service fees. No educational and general funds appropriated to institutions in the General Appropriations Act (Act) may be expended on auxiliary enterprises, unless specifically authorized in the Act.

Sources. They include all operating funds received of any nature, including Educational and General (E&G) revenues, as described in what follows.

Education & General (E&G) revenues include the following:

- **Unrestricted Current (General) Funds** are earned by, or appropriated, or contributed free from any restrictions imposed by donors, payers, or outside agencies as to their use. This group includes, but is not limited to, state appropriations.
- **Designated Funds** are otherwise unrestricted current funds which are designated by governing boards for specific institutional purposes.
- **Restricted Funds** may only be expended for specific purposes set by donors or other outside agencies. These may be used for operating purposes if that is one of the designated specific purposes. Restricted revenues are reported in the year in which they are expended.
- **E&G** revenues may also include Auxiliary Enterprises revenue.

Uses. This includes all funds of any nature expended, including E&G uses described as follows:

Operating expenses for public annual financial reports include depreciation expense as required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). However, depreciation has been excluded from this analysis. Capital outlay from current funds has been substituted as an operating expense to make this analysis consistent with reports for fiscal years prior to 2002. The operating expenses are presented by NACUBO functional categories.

Operating Expenses (Uses). Expenses paid to acquire goods and services provided in return for operating revenues and to carry out the mission of the institutions are reported in 10 categories.

The following functional category definitions are extracted from the National Association of College and University Business Officers (NACUBO) glossary:

- **Instruction.** Funds used for all activities that are a part of an institution's instruction program to include faculty salaries, academic departmental operating expenses, and support staff salaries.
- **Research.** Funds used for activities specifically organized to produce research outcomes.
- **Public Service.** Funds used for activities that are established primarily to provide non-instructional services beneficial to those external to the institution.
- **Academic Support.** Funds used primarily to support services for an institution's primary mission of instruction, research, and public service. This may include technical support, academic administration, and the retention and display of educational materials.
- **Student Services.** Funds used for activities whose primary purpose is to contribute to the students' emotional and physical well-being outside the context of the formal instruction program. Included are funds used for the admissions and registrar offices.
- **Institutional Support.** Funds used for items such as central executive level management, fiscal operations, administrative data processing, human resources; and records, logistical activities, and activities concerned with community and alumni relations.
- **Operation and Maintenance of Plant.** Funds used for the operation and maintenance of the physical plant, such as custodial services, landscape and ground maintenance, and utilities.
- **Scholarships and Fellowships.** Funds used for scholarships and fellowships in the form of grants to students.
- **Capital Outlay.** Expenditures for the construction or acquisition of capital assets funded from current funding sources.
- **Other Expenses.** (Material entries are explained in the footnotes)

Non-operating sources and uses of funds are shown separately at the bottom of the analysis. (For consistency in reporting, bond proceeds received by the four non-system institutions that have not been expended in the current year are excluded from this analysis. These funds are normally held by university system administrations, which are not shown in this report.)

Tuition Revenue Bonds

Tuition Revenue Bonds (TRBs) originated with the Higher Education Facilities Bond Program of 1971. The original legislation, with subsequent amendments, is codified as V.T.C.A., Texas Education Code, Section 55.01-55.25. The program originally authorized the regents of Texas Tech University, The University of Texas at Austin, Texas A&M University, University of Houston and Pan American University (now part of The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley) to issue revenue bonds up to a specified amount (an aggregate of \$242.5 million) for construction of new campuses and

facilities. The bonds are backed by tuition pledged from the specified institutions. Since then, all general academic institutions, health-related institutions, and state and technical colleges have been authorized by the Legislature at various times to issue specific amounts of Tuition Revenue Bonds.

The Legislature has historically used General Revenue to reimburse institutions for the debt services related to these bonds. Funding for the FY 2018-19 biennium is \$528.7 million.

Glossary of Terms

Definitions for terms used in describing the categories of Operating Sources and Operating Uses are briefly described below:

Operating Sources

State of Texas

- **State Appropriations.** Appropriations spending authority received from the Legislature for the institution for the current fiscal period.
- **State Grants & Contracts.** Appropriations for specific grants and contracts. This category includes funding for the following significant research programs:
 - The Texas Research Incentive Program (TRIP)
 - The Texas Research University Fund (TRUF)
 - The Core Research Support Fund (CRSF)
 - The Texas Comprehensive Research Fund (TCRF)
 - The National Research University Fund (NRUF)
 - Autism Research Centers Program
 - The Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas (CPRIT)
 - The Governor's University Research Initiative (GURI)
 - The Academy of Medicine, Engineering and Science of Texas (TAMEST)
- **Higher Education Funds (HEF).** Total spending authority for the current period for the constitutional appropriation for acquiring land with or without permanent improvements, constructing and equipping buildings or other permanent improvements, major repair or rehabilitation of building or other permanent improvements and acquisition of capital equipment, library books, and library materials at eligible institutions and agencies of higher education.
- **Available University Fund.** Earnings received from investments of the PUF. Earnings are used for three primary purposes. The fund is used to pay interest and principal due on PUF bonds that are issued to provide construction dollars at 20 of the institutions of The University of Texas and Texas A&M Systems. The fund provides support for a wide range of programs intended to develop excellence at The University of Texas at Austin, Texas A&M University at College Station, and Prairie View A&M University. In addition, it provides for the expenses of the two respective system administrations.

Student & Parent

- **Tuition & Fees (Net).** Current year totals of student tuition and fees paid by students and parents after reduction by waivers, remissions, and exemptions or scholarship discounts and allowances.

Federal Government

- **Federal Grants & Contracts.** Operating revenue grants and contracts received through federal legislative acts.

Professional Fees

Revenues for colleges and universities derived from the fees charged by the professional staffs at health institutions as part of the medical practice plans. Examples of such fees could include doctors' fees for clinic visits, medical and dental procedures, professional opinion and anatomical procedures, such as analysis of specimens after a surgical procedure, etc.

Hospitals and Clinics

Revenue associated with the operations of hospitals and clinic operations.

Institutional Resources

- **Endowment & Interest Income.** Revenue derived from investments.
- **Local Government Grants.** Operating revenue grants and contracts received from local governmental entities.
- **Private Gifts & Grants.** Operating revenue grants and contracts received from individuals, corporations, and nonprofit entities not associated with a governmental entity.
- **Sales & Services.** Includes (1) revenues that are related incidentally to the conduct of instruction, research, and public service and (2) revenues from activities that exist to provide an instructional and laboratory experience for students that incidentally create goods and services that may be sold. For Health-Related Institutions, it includes revenues generated from non-professional fees and miscellaneous income, e.g., reimbursement for long distance charges, collections for photocopy services, lab fees, computer services, rental of microscopes, etc.
- **Net Auxiliary Enterprises.** Revenues derived directly from the operation of auxiliary enterprises themselves. Auxiliary enterprises are activities that furnish a service to students, faculty, or staff and charge a fee that is directly related to, although not necessarily equal to, the cost of the service (e.g., dormitories, dining halls, and bookstores). The activity is managed as essentially self-supporting.
- **Other Income.** Any operating revenue that does not fall within one of the above categories should be included here.

Operating Uses

- **Instruction.** Expenses for all activities that are part of an institution's instruction program. Expenses for credit and non-credit courses, for academic, occupational, vocational and technical instruction, for remedial and tutorial instruction, and for regular, special, and extension sessions should be included. Includes expenditures for departmental research and public service that are not separately budgeted, and expenditures for departmental chairpersons, in which instruction is still an important role.

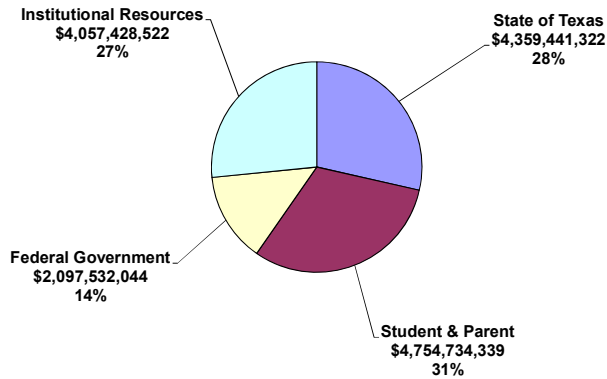
- **Research.** All expenses for activities specifically organized to produce research outcomes. Expenses include internally and externally sponsored research, but must be separately budgeted.
- **Public Service.** Expenses for activities that are established primarily to provide non-instructional services beneficial to individuals and groups external to the institution.
- **Hospitals and Clinics.** Expenses associated with the operations of hospital and clinic operations.
- **Academic Support.** Expenses primarily to provide support services for the institution's primary missions - instruction, research, and public service. It includes the following: galleries, academic administration (deans' salaries and office expenses), technical support (computer services and audio-visual information), separately budgeted support for course and curriculum development, etc.
- **Student Services.** Expenses for offices of admissions and registrar and those activities whose primary purpose is to contribute to the students' emotional and physical well-being and to his/her intellectual, cultural, and social development outside the context of the formal instruction program.
- **Institutional Support.** Expenses for central executive level management and long-range planning of the entire institution; fiscal operations; administrative data processing; space management; employee personnel and records; logistical activities that provide procurement, storerooms, safety, security, printing, and transportation services to the institution; support services for faculty and staff that do not operate as auxiliary enterprises; and activities concerned with community and alumni relations, including development and fundraising.
- **Operations & Maintenance of Plant.** Expenses for the operation and maintenance of physical plant, net of amounts charged to hospitals and independent operations.
- **Scholarships & Fellowships.** Expenses for scholarships and fellowships from restricted and unrestricted funds in the forms of grants to students from selection either by the institution or from an entitlement program.
- **Auxiliary Enterprises.** Expenses of activities that furnish a service to students, faculty, or staff and charge a fee that is directly related to, although not necessarily equal to, the cost of the service (e.g. dormitories, dining halls, and bookstores).
- **Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources.** Expenditures for the construction or acquisition of capital assets funded from current funding sources.
- **Other Expense.** Expenses for activities not directly related to the basic services performed by the institution, which do not fall within one of the above categories.

Blank Page

General Academic Institutions

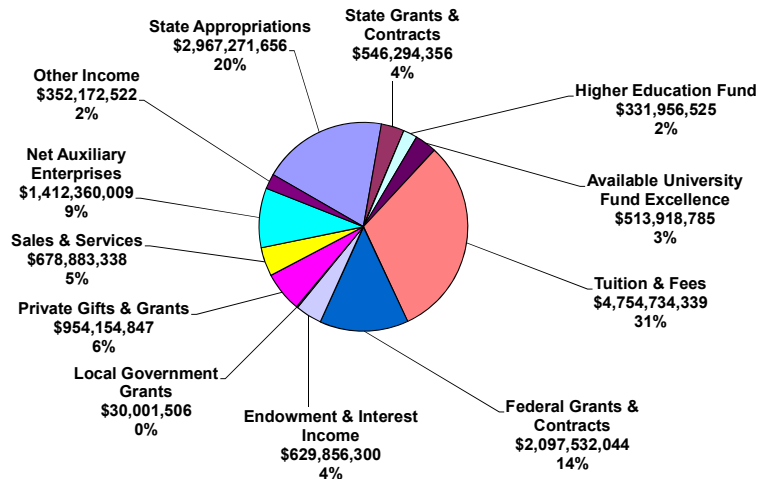
**Summary of All General Academic Institutions
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report**

Operating Sources by Category



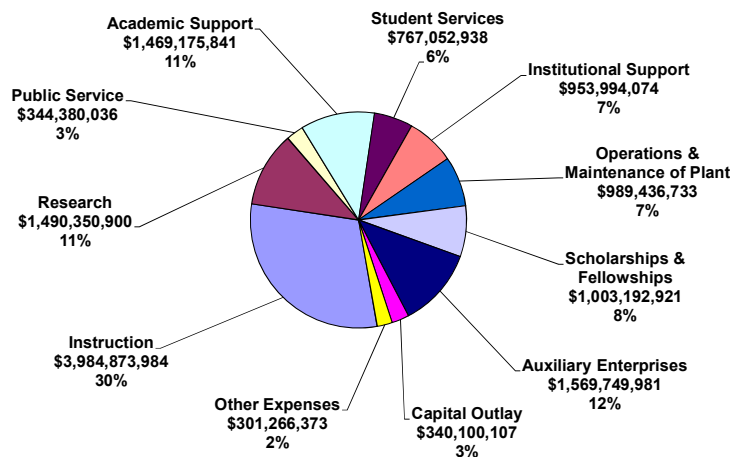
Total Operating Sources \$15,269,136,227

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$15,269,136,227

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$13,213,573,888

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Summary of All General Academic Institutions
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			545,339.68
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	2,967,271,656	\$ 5,441
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		546,294,356	1,002
Higher Education Fund		331,956,525	609
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		513,918,785	942
Subtotal	\$	4,359,441,322	\$ 7,994
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	3,323,994,003	\$ 6,095
Fees - net		1,430,740,336	2,624
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	4,754,734,339	\$ 8,719
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	2,097,532,044	\$ 3,846
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	629,856,300	\$ 1,155
Local Government Grants - Restricted		30,001,506	55
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		954,154,847	1,750
Sales and Services		678,883,338	1,245
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,412,360,009	2,590
Other Income (See FN3)		352,172,522	646
Subtotal	\$	4,057,428,522	\$ 7,441
Total Operating Sources	\$	15,269,136,227	\$ 28,000
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	3,984,873,984	\$ 7,307
Research		1,490,350,900	2,733
Public Service		344,380,036	631
Academic Support		1,469,175,841	2,694
Student Services		767,052,938	1,407
Institutional Support		953,994,074	1,749
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		989,436,733	1,814
Scholarships and Fellowships		1,003,192,921	1,840
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,569,749,981	2,878
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		340,100,107	624
Other Expenses (See FN3)		301,266,373	552
Total Operating Uses	\$	13,213,573,888	\$ 24,229
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	\$	(1,224,448,312)	\$ (2,245)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		731,243,832	1,341
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		888,185,463	1,629
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(932,602,323)	(1,710)
Subtotal	\$	(537,621,340)	\$ (985)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	\$	440,340,976	\$ 807
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		166,595,094	305
Subtotal	\$	606,936,070	\$ 1,112
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	2,124,877,069	\$ 3,898

Summary of All General Academic Institutions
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018											FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Total Primary University	
Operating Sources											
State of Texas											
State Appropriations	2,967,271,656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,967,271,656	
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	273,404,301	43,598,154	-	229,291,901	-	-	-	-	-	546,294,356	
Higher Education Fund	331,956,525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	331,956,525	
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	423,286,428	90,632,357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	513,918,785	
Subtotal	3,995,918,910	134,230,511	-	229,291,901	-	-	-	-	-	4,359,441,322	
Student & Parent											
Tuition Potential 100%	1,578,937,036	3,393,225,802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,972,162,838	
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(350,670,811)	(49,497,941)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(400,168,752)	
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(4,839,081)	(234,222)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,073,303)	
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(7,329,630)	(36,494,934)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(43,824,564)	
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,451,662)	(3,226,211)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,677,873)	
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	1,213,645,852	3,303,772,494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,517,418,346	
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(9,142,126)	(70,511)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,212,637)	
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(136,839)	(101,696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(238,535)	
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(51,391,852)	(124,708,699)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(176,100,551)	
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(672,395)	(641,141)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,313,536)	
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(262,989,412)	(743,569,672)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,006,559,084)	
Tuition - net	889,313,228	2,434,680,775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,323,994,003	
Fees Potential 100%											
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(686)	(2,791,163)	(2,760,067)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,551,916)	
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(974)	(189,335)	(35,844)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(226,153)	
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(587,841)	(514,864)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,102,705)	
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	15,873,329	1,462,469,988	505,987,038	715,319	-	-	-	-	-	1,985,045,674	
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(33)	(34,138)	(7,626)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41,797)	
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,638,308)	(45,728,462)	(21,566,669)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(68,933,439)	
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(2,190)	(921,982)	(730,651)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,654,823)	
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(15,081,250)	(359,944,322)	(108,649,707)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(483,675,279)	
Fees - net	(848,452)	1,055,841,084	375,032,385	715,319	-	-	-	-	-	1,430,740,336	
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	888,464,776	3,490,521,859	375,032,385	715,319	-	-	-	-	-	4,754,734,339	
Federal Government											
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	170,463,089	-	1,925,870,861	(112,251)	-	1,310,345	-	-	2,097,532,044	
Institutional Resources											
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	21,374,314	225,032,002	28,776,568	289,167,512	2,745,613	42,722,810	17,011,072	3,026,409	-	629,856,300	
Local Government Grants - Restricted	2,332	8,076,872	-	21,922,302	-	-	-	-	-	30,001,506	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	84,494	35,333,119	34,167,128	849,405,518	223,062	3,068,644	31,771,061	-	101,821	954,154,847	
Sales and Services	44,152,656	583,403,726	288,330	51,431,650	(393,024)	-	-	-	-	678,883,338	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	2,700,026	1,409,659,983	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,412,360,009	
Other Income (See FN3)	7,098,623	132,024,449	28,993,738	28,215,348	4,971,507	402,664	103,460,799	2,326,192	44,679,202	352,172,522	
Subtotal	72,712,419	986,570,194	1,501,885,747	1,240,142,330	7,547,158	46,194,118	152,242,932	5,352,601	44,781,023	4,057,428,522	
Total Operating Sources	4,957,096,105	4,781,785,653	1,876,918,132	3,396,020,411	7,434,907	46,194,118	153,553,277	5,352,601	44,781,023	15,269,136,227	
Operating Uses											
Instruction	2,798,992,940	945,747,515	-	239,755,377	-	-	378,152	-	-	3,984,873,984	
Research	243,538,708	268,469,270	-	977,721,572	-	-	621,350	-	-	1,490,350,900	
Public Service	42,276,439	139,197,079	28,122	162,878,396	-	-	-	-	-	344,380,036	
Academic Support	473,144,207	841,889,359	-	154,140,768	(6,620)	-	8,127	-	-	1,469,175,841	
Student Services	154,813,835	530,998,623	30,997,722	39,493,647	10,656,497	-	92,614	-	-	767,052,938	
Institutional Support	385,087,845	539,813,986	25,531	27,994,417	81,265	519,580	471,450	-	-	953,994,074	
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	281,549,083	550,310,343	1,283,582	6,105,730	-	-	148,312,013	2,550	1,873,432	989,436,733	
Scholarships and Fellowships	126,333,968	310,630,161	8,850,867	557,331,103	46,822	-	-	-	-	1,003,192,921	
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	(48,661)	6,547,957	1,499,764,816	63,485,869	-	-	-	-	-	1,569,749,981	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	79,055,673	140,224,007	24,285,834	96,534,593	-	-	-	-	-	340,100,107	
Other Expenses (See FN3)	8,271,577	13,042,349	2,701,641	690,033	58,915,879	19,719,525	27,227,668	173,426,117	(2,728,416)	301,266,373	
Total Operating Uses	4,593,015,614	4,286,870,649	1,567,938,115	2,326,131,505	69,693,843	20,239,105	177,111,374	173,428,667	(854,984)	13,213,573,888	
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds											
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,451,013,606)	(6,181,005)	232,746,299	(1,224,448,312)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	98,516,794	(168,665,765)	(18,266,730)	(757,937,198)	2,411,803	3,328,263	593,728,358	326,501,815	651,626,492	731,243,832	
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	892,196,381	25,625,000	(29,635,918)	888,185,463	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(290,561,475)	(139,747,850)	(299,545,122)	(43,777,849)	-	-	(22,530,385)	(138,444,850)	2,005,208	(932,602,323)	
Subtotal	(192,044,681)	(308,413,615)	(317,811,852)	(801,715,047)	2,411,803	3,328,263	12,380,748	207,500,960	856,742,081	(537,621,340)	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use											
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	120,965	49,036,754	1,261,760	2,330,800	8,246	389,152,502	(603,821)	(277,326)	(688,904)	440,340,976	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	166,595,094	-	-	-	166,595,094	
Subtotal	120,965	49,036,754	1,261,760	2,330,800	8,246	555,747,596	(603,821)	(277,326)	(688,904)	606,936,070	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	172,156,775	235,538,143	(7,570,075)	270,504,659	(59,838,887)	585,030,872	(11,781,170)	39,147,568	901,689,184	2,124,877,069	
Bond Proceeds	7,540,000	3,866,027	3,587,637	-	-	-	(339,033,463)	10,494,097	12,146,534	(301,399,168)	
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,256,229,506)	(1,256,229,506)	
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	(2,906)	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,764,898	142,761,992	
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	1,084,103	-	170,246	-	-	-	-	70,064,657	71,319,006	
Capital Outlay	37,844,114	72,959,403	20,732,937	40,109,265	-	-	711,485,020	1,945,793	683,161,805	1,568,238,337	
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	217,540,889	313,444,770	16,750,499	310,784,170	(59,838,887)	585,030,872	360,670,387	51,587,458	553,597,572	2,349,567,730	

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Summary of All General Academic Institutions

For the Year Ended August 31, 2018

Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

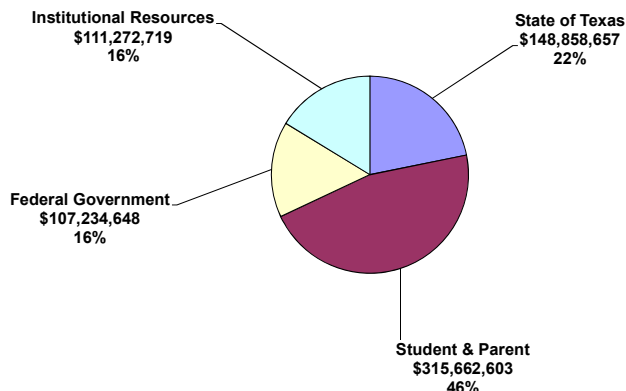
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

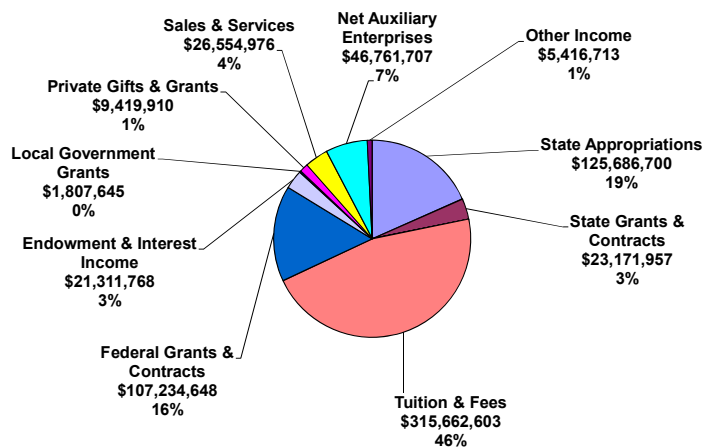
FN11: See each individual institution for the revenues received but not yet expended for each institution. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The amount of Non-expendable funds for each institution is provided. Non-expendable funds, which include unrealized gains (losses) and additions (reductions) to permanent endowments, are provided for each institution. Unrealized gains (losses) and additions (reductions) to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7 above. The total overall increase in Sources Over Uses is provided. If Sources Over Uses is negative, this footnote will be marked N/A.

Operating Sources by Category



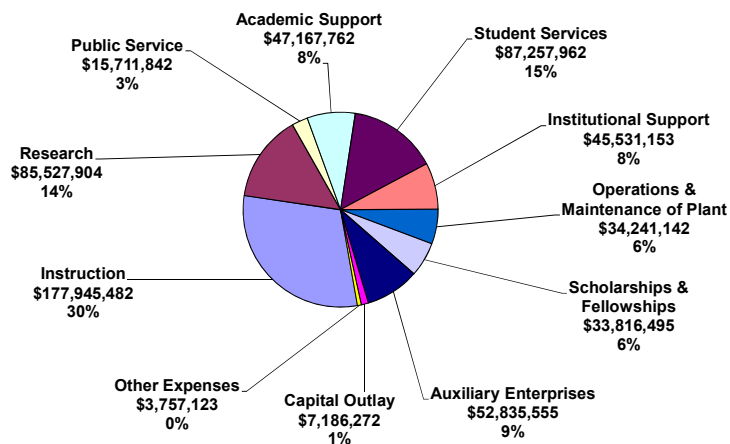
Total Operating Sources \$683,028,627

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$683,028,627

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$590,978,692

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

The University of Texas at Arlington
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			33,211.30
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	125,686,700	\$ 3,784
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		23,171,957	698
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	148,858,657	\$ 4,482
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	214,991,659	\$ 6,473
Fees - net		100,670,944	3,031
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	315,662,603	\$ 9,504
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	107,234,648	\$ 3,229
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	21,311,768	\$ 642
Local Government Grants - Restricted		1,807,645	54
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		9,419,910	284
Sales and Services		26,554,976	800
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		46,761,707	1,408
Other Income (See FN3)		5,416,713	163
Subtotal	\$	111,272,719	\$ 3,351
Total Operating Sources	\$	683,028,627	\$ 20,566
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	177,945,482	\$ 5,358
Research		85,527,904	2,575
Public Service		15,711,842	473
Academic Support		47,167,762	1,420
Student Services		87,257,962	2,627
Institutional Support		45,531,153	1,371
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		34,241,142	1,031
Scholarships and Fellowships		33,816,495	1,018
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		52,835,555	1,591
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		7,186,272	216
Other Expenses (See FN3)		3,757,123	113
Total Operating Uses	\$	590,978,692	\$ 17,793
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(141,735,971)	\$ (4,268)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(23,925,150)	(720)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		95,362,797	2,871
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(31,848,430)	(959)
Subtotal	\$	(102,146,754)	\$ (3,076)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		2,336,422	\$ 70
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		4,176,119	126
Subtotal	\$	6,512,541	\$ 196
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	(3,584,278)	\$ (107)

The University of Texas at Arlington
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	125,686,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,686,700
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	17,109,753	3,629,801	-	2,432,403	-	-	-	-	-	23,171,957
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	142,796,453	3,629,801	-	2,432,403	-	-	-	-	-	148,858,657
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	110,285,544	199,764,311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310,049,855
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(17,369,997)	(3,136,304)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20,506,301)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	92,915,547	196,628,007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	289,543,554
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(9,368,629)	(1,691,557)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,060,186)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(15,780,654)	(47,711,055)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(63,491,709)
Tuition - net	67,766,264	147,225,395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214,991,659
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	1,929	116,757,293	23,309,567	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,068,789
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(304)	(965,017)	(2,653,796)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,619,117)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	1,625	115,792,276	20,655,771	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,449,672
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(520,479)	(1,431,318)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,951,797)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(440)	(28,572,228)	(5,254,263)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33,826,931)
Fees - net	1,185	86,699,569	13,970,190	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,670,944
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	67,767,449	233,924,964	13,970,190	-	-	-	-	-	-	315,662,603
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	9,790,320	-	97,444,328	-	-	-	-	-	107,234,648
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	732,935	12,401,594	1,163,532	6,756,491	13,723	49,472	194,021	-	-	21,311,768
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	347,249	-	1,460,396	-	-	-	-	-	1,807,645
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	(1,058,270)	-	7,876,069	-	-	2,602,111	-	-	9,419,910
Sales and Services	41,804	22,898,940	-	3,614,232	-	-	-	-	-	26,554,976
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	46,761,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,761,707
Other Income (See FN3)	47,276	6,143,405	-	(3,104,096)	413,653	-	1,747,210	-	169,265	5,416,713
Subtotal	822,015	40,732,918	47,925,239	16,603,092	427,376	49,472	4,543,342	-	169,265	111,272,719
Total Operating Sources	211,385,917	288,078,003	61,895,429	116,479,823	427,376	49,472	4,543,342	-	169,265	683,028,627
Operating Uses										
Instruction	117,457,045	56,558,348	-	3,930,089	-	-	-	-	-	177,945,482
Research	11,881,453	29,021,488	-	44,624,963	-	-	-	-	-	85,527,904
Public Service	232,894	2,351,356	-	13,127,592	-	-	-	-	-	15,711,842
Academic Support	15,730,927	30,793,494	-	643,341	-	-	-	-	-	47,167,762
Student Services	7,753,251	77,479,777	-	985,511	1,039,423	-	-	-	-	87,257,962
Institutional Support	16,618,147	28,364,215	-	548,791	-	-	-	-	-	45,531,153
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	24,241,241	5,579,193	-	10,327	-	-	4,410,381	-	-	34,241,142
Scholarships and Fellowships	7,350,988	11,930,717	-	14,534,790	-	-	-	-	-	33,816,495
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	(48,661)	323,819	52,082,447	477,950	-	-	-	-	-	52,835,555
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	126,203	3,190,995	270,597	3,598,477	-	-	-	-	-	7,186,272
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	102,293	-	600,530	2,662,812	-	-	-	391,488	3,757,123
Total Operating Uses	201,343,488	245,695,695	52,353,044	83,082,361	3,702,235	-	4,410,381	-	391,488	590,978,692
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(141,735,971)	-	-	(141,735,971)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	1,496,819	2,190,049	12,031,557	(49,252,849)	(92,380)	4,070,569	5,643,491	-	(12,406)	(23,925,150)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,362,797	-	-	95,362,797
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(12,827,338)	(3,474,564)	(15,500,381)	-	-	-	(46,147)	-	-	(31,848,430)
Subtotal	(11,330,519)	(1,284,515)	(3,468,824)	(49,252,849)	(92,380)	4,070,569	(40,775,830)	-	(12,406)	(102,146,754)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(3,599,627)	(66,301)	(96,560)	(657)	6,309,503	(209,936)	-	-	2,336,422
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	4,176,119	-	-	-	4,176,119
Subtotal	-	(3,599,627)	(66,301)	(96,560)	(657)	10,485,622	(209,936)	-	-	6,512,541
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	(1,288,090)	37,498,166	6,007,260	(15,951,947)	(3,367,896)	14,605,663	(40,852,805)	-	(234,629)	(3,584,278)
Bond Proceeds										
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50,900,521)	(50,900,521)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123,124	123,124
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148,922,243	148,922,243
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(1,288,090)	37,498,166	6,007,260	(15,951,947)	(3,367,896)	14,605,663	(40,852,805)	-	97,910,217	94,560,568

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas at Arlington
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

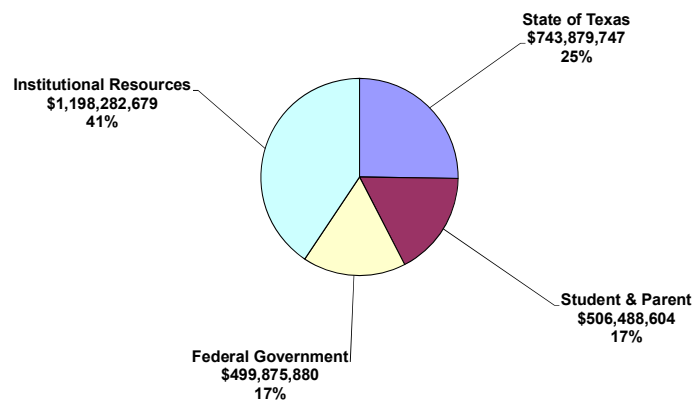
The University of Texas at Austin - Academic & Health (A+H)

(Excludes Medical School)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2018

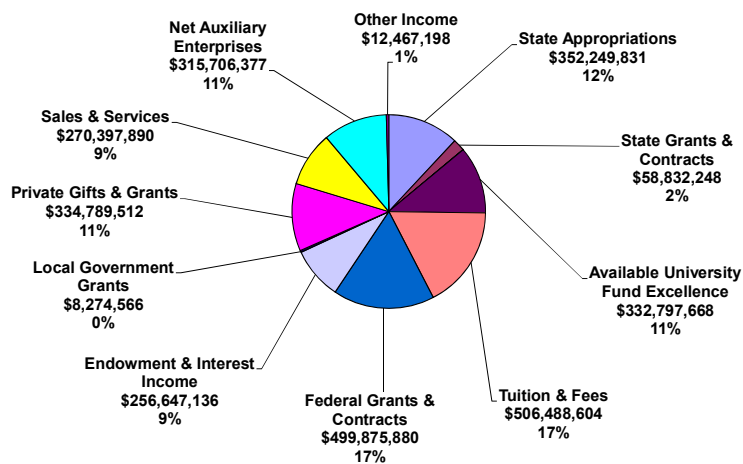
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



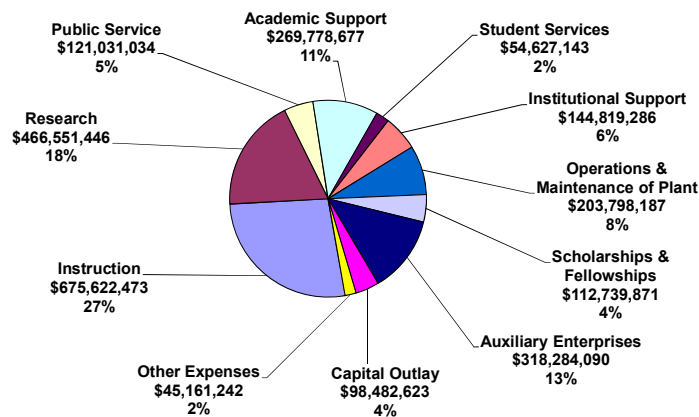
Total Operating Sources \$2,948,526,910

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$2,948,526,910

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$2,510,896,072

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).

Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

The University of Texas at Austin - Academic & Health (A+H)

(Excludes Medical School)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2018

Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			47,243.11
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	352,249,831	\$ 7,456
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		58,832,248	1,245
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		332,797,668	7,044
Subtotal	\$	743,879,747	\$ 15,745
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	385,568,277	\$ 8,161
Fees - net		120,920,327	2,560
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	506,488,604	\$ 10,721
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	499,875,880	\$ 10,581
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	256,647,136	\$ 5,432
Local Government Grants - Restricted		8,274,566	175
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		334,789,512	7,087
Sales and Services		270,397,890	5,724
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		315,706,377	6,683
Other Income (See FN3)		12,467,198	264
Subtotal	\$	1,198,282,679	\$ 25,365
Total Operating Sources	\$	2,948,526,910	\$ 62,412
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	675,622,473	\$ 14,301
Research		466,551,446	9,876
Public Service		121,031,034	2,562
Academic Support		269,778,677	5,710
Student Services		54,627,143	1,156
Institutional Support		144,819,286	3,065
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		203,798,187	4,314
Scholarships and Fellowships		112,739,871	2,386
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		318,284,090	6,737
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		98,482,623	2,085
Other Expenses (See FN3)		45,161,242	956
Total Operating Uses	\$	2,510,896,072	\$ 53,148
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(224,763,836)	\$ (4,758)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		40,522,584	858
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		123,753,366	2,620
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(114,619,413)	(2,426)
Subtotal	\$	(175,107,299)	\$ (3,706)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		236,279,370	\$ 5,001
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		109,672,146	2,321
Subtotal	\$	345,951,516	\$ 7,322
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	608,475,055	\$ 12,880

The University of Texas at Austin - Academic & Health (A+H)
(Excludes Medical School)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report
 Detail Worksheet FY 2018

	FY 2018									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	352,249,831	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352,249,831
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	32,016,860	15,701,688	-	11,113,700	-	-	-	-	-	58,832,248
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	332,797,668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	332,797,668
Subtotal	717,064,359	15,701,688	-	11,113,700	-	-	-	-	-	743,879,747
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	176,943,575	407,349,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	584,292,654
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(51,004,172)	(13,564,390)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(64,568,562)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	125,939,403	393,784,689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	519,724,092
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,391,196)	(16,749,688)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,140,884)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(27,988,158)	(87,026,773)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(115,014,931)
Tuition - net	95,560,049	290,008,228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385,568,277
Fees Potential 100%	163,665	112,013,089	44,162,799	-	-	-	-	-	-	156,339,553
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	163,665	112,013,089	44,162,799	-	-	-	-	-	-	156,339,553
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(1,212,444)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,212,444)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(36,372)	(24,669,613)	(9,500,797)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34,206,782)
Fees - net	127,293	86,131,032	34,662,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,920,327
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	95,687,342	376,139,260	34,662,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	506,488,604
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	98,075,803	-	401,800,077	-	-	-	-	-	499,875,880
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	6,546,814	57,878,745	5,478,750	181,481,319	626,928	27,931	4,606,649	-	-	256,647,136
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	966,155	-	7,308,411	-	-	-	-	-	8,274,566
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	11,456,325	-	323,333,187	-	-	-	-	-	334,789,512
Sales and Services	44,201	246,572,483	-	23,781,206	-	-	-	-	-	270,397,890
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	315,706,377	-	-	-	-	-	-	315,706,377
Other Income (See FN3)	140,462	15,870,034	-	25,942	-	-	-	-	(3,569,240)	12,467,198
Subtotal	6,731,477	332,743,742	321,185,127	535,930,065	626,928	27,931	4,606,649	-	(3,569,240)	1,198,282,679
Total Operating Sources	819,483,178	822,660,493	355,847,129	948,843,842	626,928	27,931	4,606,649	-	(3,569,240)	2,948,526,910
Operating Uses										
Instruction	458,957,495	122,771,950	-	93,893,028	-	-	-	-	-	675,622,473
Research	45,031,731	37,173,674	-	384,346,041	-	-	-	-	-	466,551,446
Public Service	1,888,510	61,106,199	-	58,036,325	-	-	-	-	-	121,031,034
Academic Support	80,555,207	139,343,987	-	49,879,483	-	-	-	-	-	269,778,677
Student Services	18,343,477	33,160,627	-	2,852,637	270,402	-	-	-	-	54,627,143
Institutional Support	70,147,189	64,094,077	-	10,578,020	-	-	-	-	-	144,819,286
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,801,137	143,333,833	-	2,050	-	-	58,661,167	-	-	203,798,187
Scholarships and Fellowships	33,167,437	37,685,507	-	41,886,927	-	-	-	-	-	112,739,871
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	262,645,122	55,638,968	-	-	-	-	-	318,284,090
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	20,797,356	32,926,724	1,400,362	43,358,181	-	-	-	-	-	98,482,623
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	73,604	505,284	-	43,607,126	-	-	975,228	-	45,161,242
Total Operating Uses	730,689,539	671,670,182	264,550,768	740,471,660	43,877,528	-	58,661,167	-	975,228	2,510,896,072
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(224,763,836)	-	-	(224,763,836)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	42,367,588	(38,973,143)	(36,150,864)	(121,706,334)	(1,115,165)	18,601,917	179,757,490	-	(2,258,905)	40,522,584
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	123,753,366	-	-	123,753,366
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(20,829,402)	(46,362,390)	(45,698,783)	(1,650,390)	-	-	(78,448)	-	-	(114,619,413)
Subtotal	21,538,186	(85,335,533)	(81,849,647)	(123,356,724)	(1,115,165)	18,601,917	78,668,572	-	(2,258,905)	(175,107,299)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	44,320	423,185	136,723	784,504	20,522	234,604,296	265,820	-	-	236,279,370
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	109,672,146	-	-	-	109,672,146
Subtotal	44,320	423,185	136,723	784,504	20,522	344,276,442	265,820	-	-	345,951,516
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	110,376,145	66,077,963	9,583,437	85,799,962	(44,345,243)	362,906,290	24,879,874	-	(6,803,373)	608,475,055
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(274,063,898)	(274,063,898)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,196,020	57,196,020
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	323,246,459	323,246,459
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	110,376,145	66,077,963	9,583,437	85,799,962	(44,345,243)	362,906,290	24,879,874	-	99,575,208	714,853,636

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas at Austin - Academic & Health (A+H)

(Excludes Medical School)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2018

Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

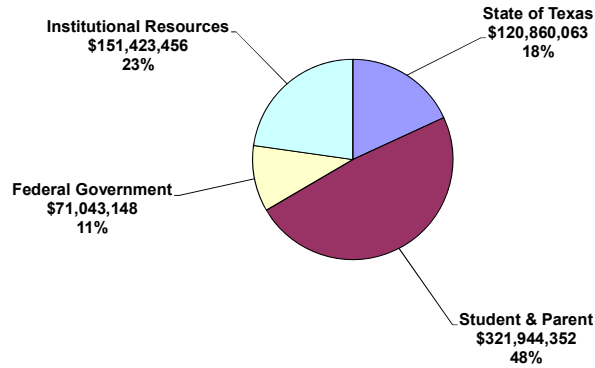
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

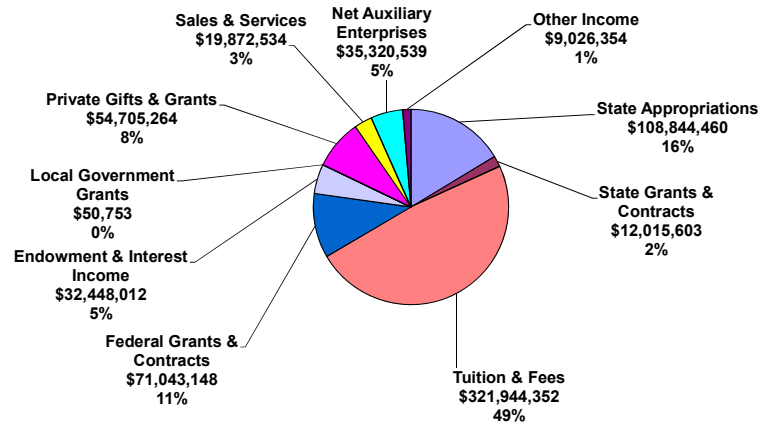
FN11: Of the net increase of \$608,475,055 approximately \$262.5 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$346.0 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$236.3 million and \$109.7 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



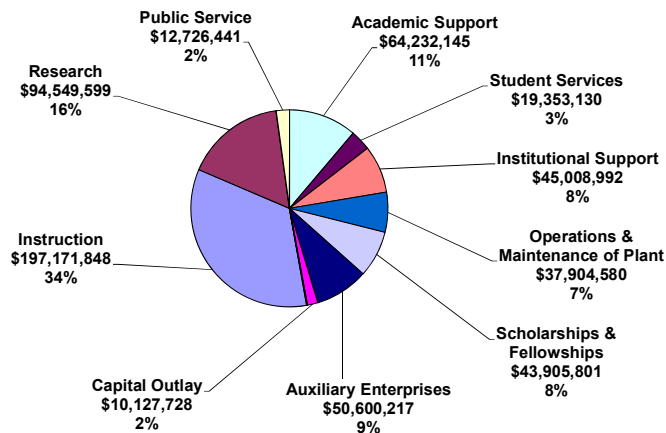
Total Operating Sources \$665,271,019

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$665,271,019

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$576,386,322

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

The University of Texas at Dallas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			23,103.12
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	108,844,460	\$ 4,711
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		12,015,603	520
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	120,860,063	\$ 5,231
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	201,177,510	\$ 8,708
Fees - net		120,766,842	5,227
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	321,944,352	\$ 13,935
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	71,043,148	\$ 3,075
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	32,448,012	\$ 1,404
Local Government Grants - Restricted		50,753	2
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		54,705,264	2,368
Sales and Services		19,872,534	860
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		35,320,539	1,529
Other Income (See FN3)		9,026,354	391
Subtotal	\$	151,423,456	\$ 6,554
Total Operating Sources	\$	665,271,019	\$ 28,795
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	197,171,848	\$ 8,534
Research		94,549,599	4,093
Public Service		12,726,441	551
Academic Support		64,232,145	2,780
Student Services		19,353,130	838
Institutional Support		45,008,992	1,948
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		37,904,580	1,641
Scholarships and Fellowships		43,905,801	1,900
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		50,600,217	2,190
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		10,127,728	438
Other Expenses (See FN3)		805,841	35
Total Operating Uses	\$	576,386,322	\$ 24,948
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(98,414,257)	\$ (4,260)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		16,194,360	701
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		95,241,626	4,122
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(63,869,460)	(2,765)
Subtotal	\$	(50,847,731)	\$ (2,202)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		34,225,010	\$ 1,481
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		8,946,150	387
Subtotal	\$	43,171,160	\$ 1,868
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	81,208,126	\$ 3,513

The University of Texas at Dallas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	108,844,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,844,460
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	10,698,286	150,000	-	1,167,317	-	-	-	-	-	12,015,603
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	119,542,746	150,000	-	1,167,317	-	-	-	-	-	120,860,063
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	94,960,252	234,098,631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	329,058,883
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(23,989,017)	(12,814,979)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(36,803,996)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	70,971,235	221,283,652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	292,254,887
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(717,047)	(5,785,489)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,502,536)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(16,448,577)	(68,126,264)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(84,574,841)
Tuition - net	53,805,611	147,371,899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,177,510
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	564,158	87,246,486	44,076,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	131,886,772
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(512,991)	(40,047)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(553,038)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	564,158	86,733,495	44,036,081	-	-	-	-	-	-	131,333,734
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(918,576)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(918,576)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	(9,648,316)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,648,316)
Fees - net	564,158	86,733,495	33,469,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,766,842
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	54,369,769	234,105,394	33,469,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	321,944,352
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	12,388,500	-	58,654,648	-	-	-	-	-	71,043,148
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	154,554	14,385,410	-	17,872,667	13,300	476	21,605	-	-	32,448,012
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	50,753	-	-	-	-	-	50,753
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	51,720	2,004,573	-	29,523,964	-	-	23,125,007	-	-	54,705,264
Sales and Services	6,067,035	12,481,049	-	1,324,450	-	-	-	-	-	19,872,534
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	35,320,539	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,320,539
Other Income (See FN3)	3,108	7,024,439	-	581,587	388,235	-	1,530,443	-	(501,458)	9,026,354
Subtotal	6,276,417	35,895,471	35,320,539	49,353,421	401,535	476	24,677,055	-	(501,458)	151,423,456
Total Operating Sources	180,188,932	282,539,365	68,789,728	109,175,386	401,535	476	24,677,055	-	(501,458)	665,271,019
Operating Uses										
Instruction	118,365,900	77,368,045	-	1,437,903	-	-	-	-	-	197,171,848
Research	10,847,867	31,379,952	-	52,321,780	-	-	-	-	-	94,549,599
Public Service	3,609,454	6,116,420	-	3,000,567	-	-	-	-	-	12,726,441
Academic Support	16,025,487	44,837,633	-	3,369,025	-	-	-	-	-	64,232,145
Student Services	823,592	18,181,884	-	347,654	-	-	-	-	-	19,353,130
Institutional Support	8,449,822	34,888,217	-	1,670,953	-	-	-	-	-	45,008,992
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	10,370,309	24,011,857	-	188,218	-	-	3,334,196	-	-	37,904,580
Scholarships and Fellowships	3,723,685	29,243,235	-	10,938,881	-	-	-	-	-	43,905,801
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	50,600,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,600,217
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	130,131	6,611,551	1,034,004	2,352,042	-	-	-	-	-	10,127,728
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	805,841	-	-	-	-	805,841
Total Operating Uses	172,346,247	272,638,794	51,634,221	75,627,023	805,841	-	3,334,196	-	-	576,386,322
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(98,414,257)	-	-	(98,414,257)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	17,954,958	2,929,302	9,786,303	(23,077,593)	448,577	3,413,746	4,696,252	-	42,815	16,194,360
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,241,626	-	-	95,241,626
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(14,962,825)	(21,659,658)	(25,975,498)	(84,344)	-	-	(1,187,135)	-	-	(63,869,460)
Subtotal	2,992,133	(18,730,356)	(16,189,195)	(23,161,937)	448,577	3,413,746	336,486	-	42,815	(50,847,731)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(1,954,279)	-	2,574	-	36,176,715	-	-	-	34,225,010
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	8,946,150	-	-	-	8,946,150
Subtotal	-	(1,954,279)	-	2,574	-	45,122,865	-	-	-	43,171,160
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	10,834,818	(10,784,064)	966,312	10,389,000	44,271	48,537,087	21,679,345	-	(458,643)	81,208,126
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(80,250,469)	(80,250,469)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,541,985	108,541,985
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	10,834,818	(10,784,064)	966,312	10,389,000	44,271	48,537,087	21,679,345	-	27,832,873	109,499,642

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas at Dallas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

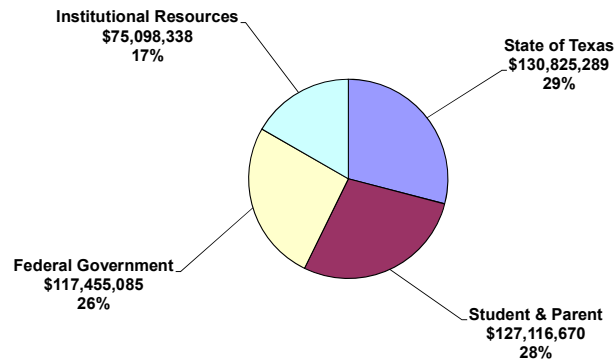
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

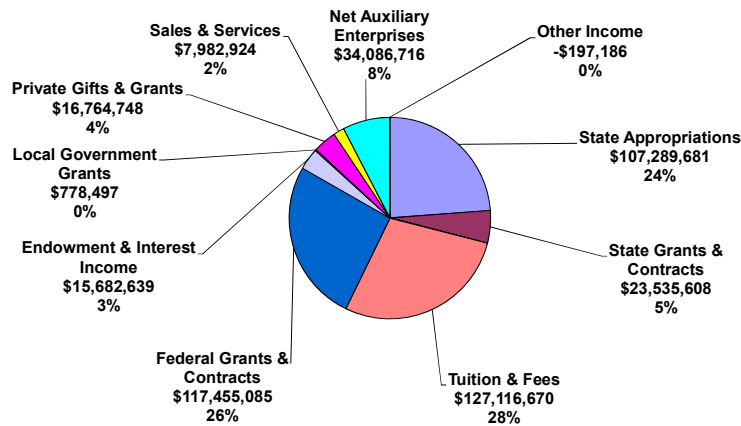
FN11: Of the net increase of \$81,208,126 approximately \$38.0 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$43.2 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$34.2 million and \$8.9 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



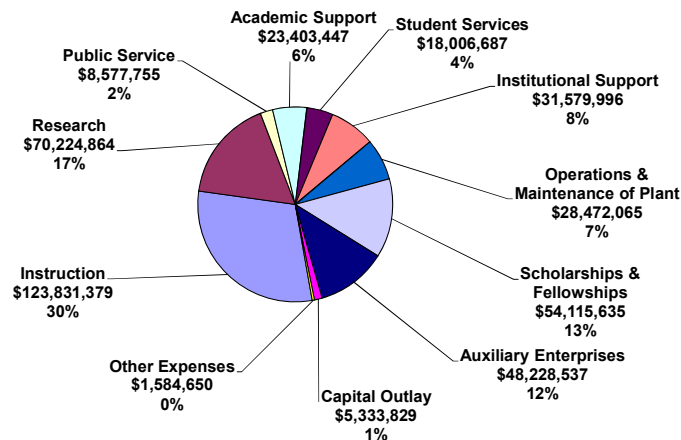
Total Operating Sources \$450,495,382

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$450,495,382

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$413,358,844

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

The University of Texas at El Paso
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			19,980.33
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	107,289,681	\$ 5,370
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		23,535,608	1,178
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	130,825,289	\$ 6,548
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	90,408,276	\$ 4,525
Fees - net		36,708,394	1,837
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	127,116,670	\$ 6,362
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	117,455,085	\$ 5,879
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	15,682,639	\$ 785
Local Government Grants - Restricted		778,497	39
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		16,764,748	839
Sales and Services		7,982,924	400
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		34,086,716	1,706
Other Income (See FN3)		(197,186)	(10)
Subtotal	\$	75,098,338	\$ 3,759
Total Operating Sources	\$	450,495,382	\$ 22,548
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	123,831,379	\$ 6,198
Research		70,224,864	3,515
Public Service		8,577,755	429
Academic Support		23,403,447	1,171
Student Services		18,006,687	901
Institutional Support		31,579,996	1,581
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		28,472,065	1,425
Scholarships and Fellowships		54,115,635	2,708
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		48,228,537	2,414
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		5,333,829	267
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,584,650	79
Total Operating Uses	\$	413,358,844	\$ 20,688
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(28,005,636)	\$ (1,402)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		1,808,363	91
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		13,394,225	670
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(28,629,589)	(1,433)
Subtotal	\$	(41,432,637)	\$ (2,074)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		13,650,349	\$ 683
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		6,215,039	311
Subtotal	\$	19,865,388	\$ 994
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	15,569,289	\$ 780

The University of Texas at El Paso
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	107,289,681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,289,681
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	23,309,244	50,000	-	176,364	-	-	-	-	-	23,535,608
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	130,598,925	50,000	-	176,364	-	-	-	-	-	130,825,289
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	62,070,653	87,864,966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,935,619
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(23,324,127)	(17,371)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23,341,498)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	38,746,526	87,847,595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,594,121
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,217,578)	(3,808,824)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,026,402)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(10,088,012)	(21,071,431)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31,159,443)
Tuition - net	27,440,936	62,967,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,408,276
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	41,757,822	9,477,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,235,633
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(8,250)	(614)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,864)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	41,749,572	9,477,197	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,226,769
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(1,103,383)	(117,741)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,221,124)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(10,712,904)	(2,584,347)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,297,251)
Fees - net	-	29,933,285	6,775,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,708,394
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	27,440,936	92,900,625	6,775,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	127,116,670
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	9,822,312	-	107,632,773	-	-	-	-	-	117,455,085
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	238,612	5,297,382	61,663	9,704,605	34,610	306,409	39,358	-	-	15,682,639
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	85,043	-	693,454	-	-	-	-	-	778,497
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	363,694	1,847,759	14,435,948	-	-	117,347	-	-	16,764,748
Sales and Services	-	6,855,014	-	1,127,910	-	-	-	-	-	7,982,924
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	34,086,716	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,086,716
Other Income (See FN3)	4,416	39,976	-	178,176	82,364	-	-	-	(502,118)	(197,186)
Subtotal	243,028	12,641,109	35,996,138	26,140,093	116,974	306,409	156,705	-	(502,118)	75,098,338
Total Operating Sources	158,282,889	115,414,046	42,771,247	133,949,230	116,974	306,409	156,705	-	(502,118)	450,495,382
Operating Uses										
Instruction	107,838,126	13,996,466	-	1,996,787	-	-	-	-	-	123,831,379
Research	12,978,245	7,044,519	-	50,202,100	-	-	-	-	-	70,224,864
Public Service	729,636	1,035,855	-	6,812,264	-	-	-	-	-	8,577,755
Academic Support	10,513,139	11,000,902	-	1,889,406	-	-	-	-	-	23,403,447
Student Services	5,788,554	11,691,941	-	93,730	432,462	-	-	-	-	18,006,687
Institutional Support	17,755,190	11,614,419	-	2,210,387	-	-	-	-	-	31,579,996
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	15,522,951	11,963,328	-	-	-	-	985,786	-	-	28,472,065
Scholarships and Fellowships	13,003,760	12,496,678	-	28,615,197	-	-	-	-	-	54,115,635
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	47,913,951	314,586	-	-	-	-	-	48,228,537
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	156,839	3,784,322	52,296	1,340,372	-	-	-	-	-	5,333,829
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	1,584,650	-	-	-	-	1,584,650
Total Operating Uses	184,286,440	84,628,430	47,966,247	93,474,829	2,017,112	-	985,786	-	-	413,358,844
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28,005,636)	-	-	(28,005,636)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	38,710,401	(13,347,877)	10,856,571	(38,852,292)	386,168	599,099	3,499,898	-	(43,605)	1,808,363
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,394,225	-	-	13,394,225
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(12,706,850)	(8,138,899)	(6,935,406)	(848,434)	-	-	-	-	-	(28,629,589)
Subtotal	26,003,551	(21,486,776)	3,921,165	(39,700,726)	386,168	599,099	(11,111,513)	-	(43,605)	(41,432,637)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	41,333	-	-	-	13,609,016	-	-	-	13,650,349
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	6,215,039	-	-	-	6,215,039
Subtotal	-	41,333	-	-	-	19,824,055	-	-	-	19,865,388
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	-	9,340,173	(1,273,835)	773,675	(1,513,970)	20,729,563	(11,940,594)	-	(545,723)	15,569,289
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30,581,579)	(30,581,579)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,193	20,193
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,339,465	33,339,465
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	-	9,340,173	(1,273,835)	773,675	(1,513,970)	20,729,563	(11,940,594)	-	2,232,356	18,347,368

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas at El Paso
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

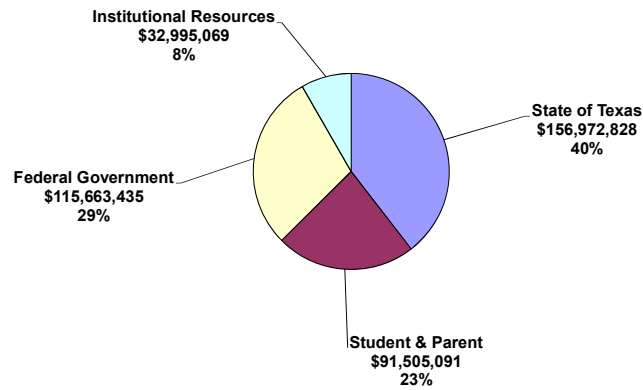
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$15,569,289 approximately \$(4.3) million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$19.9 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$13.7 million and \$6.2 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

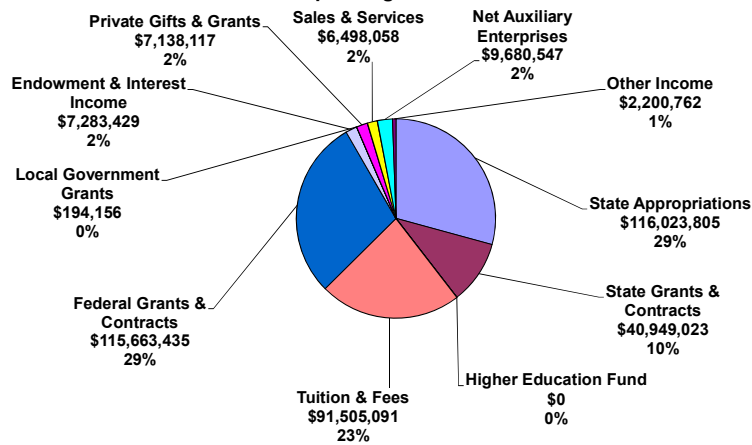
The University of Texas RGV - Academic & Health (A+H)
 (Excludes Medical School)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



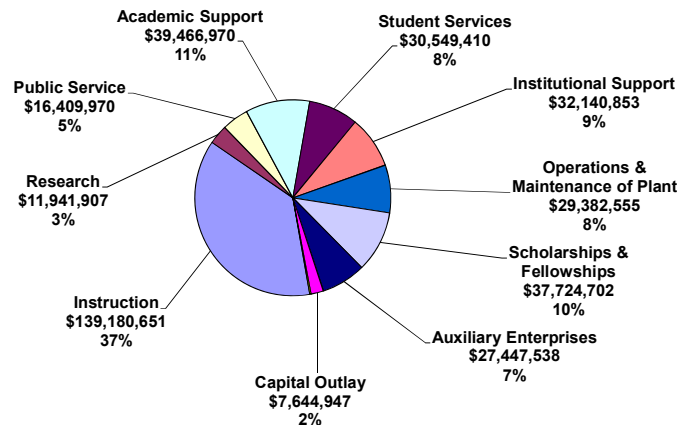
Total Operating Sources \$397,136,423

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$397,136,423

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$372,695,975

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

The University of Texas RGV - Academic & Health (A+H)

(Excludes Medical School)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2018

Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018

	Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs		24,192.44
Operating Sources		
State of Texas		
State Appropriations	\$ 116,023,805	\$ 4,796
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	40,949,023	1,693
Higher Education Fund	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-
Subtotal	\$ 156,972,828	\$ 6,489
Student & Parent		
Tuition - net	\$ 58,583,001	\$ 2,422
Fees - net	32,922,090	1,361
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$ 91,505,091	\$ 3,783
Federal Government		
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$ 115,663,435	\$ 4,781
Institutional Resources		
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$ 7,283,429	\$ 301
Local Government Grants - Restricted	194,156	8
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	7,138,117	295
Sales and Services	6,498,058	269
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	9,680,547	400
Other Income (See FN3)	2,200,762	91
Subtotal	\$ 32,995,069	\$ 1,364
Total Operating Sources	\$ 397,136,423	\$ 16,417
Operating Uses		
Instruction	\$ 139,180,651	\$ 5,753
Research	11,941,907	494
Public Service	16,409,970	678
Academic Support	39,466,970	1,631
Student Services	30,549,410	1,263
Institutional Support	32,140,853	1,329
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	29,382,555	1,215
Scholarships and Fellowships	37,724,702	1,559
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	27,447,538	1,135
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources	7,644,947	316
Other Expenses (See FN3)	806,472	33
Total Operating Uses	\$ 372,695,975	\$ 15,406
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds		
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	(86,481,646)	\$ (3,575)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	1,872,967	77
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)	57,036,000	2,358
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(25,521,482)	(1,055)
Subtotal	\$ (53,094,161)	\$ (2,195)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use		
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	2,388,970	\$ 99
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	1,106,112	46
Subtotal	\$ 3,495,082	\$ 145
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$ (25,158,631)	\$ (1,039)

The University of Texas RGV - Academic & Health (A+H)
(Excludes Medical School)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report
Detail Worksheet FY 2018

	FY 2018									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	116,023,805	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116,023,805
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	38,197,353	1,306,513	-	1,445,157	-	-	-	-	-	40,949,023
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	154,221,158	1,306,513	-	1,445,157	-	-	-	-	-	156,972,828
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	49,254,785	121,033,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,288,677
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(8,749,054)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,749,054)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(10,337)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,337)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	40,505,731	121,023,555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161,529,286
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,315,518)	(4,236,793)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,552,311)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(21,182,653)	(75,211,321)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(96,393,974)
Tuition - net	17,007,560	41,575,441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,583,001
Fees Potential 100%	1,496,887	21,756,414	21,672,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,926,255
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	1,496,887	21,756,414	21,672,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,926,255
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(563,717)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(563,717)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	(11,440,448)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,440,448)
Fees - net	1,496,887	21,756,414	9,668,789	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,922,090
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	18,504,447	63,331,855	9,668,789	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,505,091
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	4,495,579	-	111,167,856	-	-	-	-	-	115,663,435
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	954,136	3,785,763	530,333	1,814,301	23,192	3,322	172,382	-	-	7,283,429
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	32,951	-	161,205	-	-	-	-	-	194,156
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	1,829,384	-	2,808,733	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	7,138,117
Sales and Services	-	4,988,368	-	1,509,690	-	-	-	-	-	6,498,058
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	9,680,547	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,680,547
Other Income (See FN3)	155,002	1,004,870	-	514,672	556,170	-	-	-	(29,952)	2,200,762
Subtotal	1,109,138	11,641,336	10,210,880	6,808,601	579,362	3,322	2,672,382	-	(29,952)	32,995,069
Total Operating Sources	173,834,743	80,775,283	19,879,669	119,421,614	579,362	3,322	2,672,382	-	(29,952)	397,136,423
Operating Uses										
Instruction	125,455,207	8,696,979	-	5,028,465	-	-	-	-	-	139,180,651
Research	1,995,458	1,452,265	-	8,494,184	-	-	-	-	-	11,941,907
Public Service	3,106,250	1,584,344	-	11,719,376	-	-	-	-	-	16,409,970
Academic Support	18,930,551	18,502,916	-	2,033,503	-	-	-	-	-	39,466,970
Student Services	12,106,061	10,879,887	-	5,500,245	2,063,217	-	-	-	-	30,549,410
Institutional Support	17,857,337	14,245,475	-	38,041	-	-	-	-	-	32,140,853
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	19,159,815	8,766,400	-	268,436	-	-	1,187,904	-	-	29,382,555
Scholarships and Fellowships	3,012,155	10,099,577	-	24,612,970	-	-	-	-	-	37,724,702
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	486,039	26,305,383	656,116	-	-	-	-	-	27,447,538
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	865,715	4,069,276	29,500	2,680,456	-	-	-	-	-	7,644,947
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	24,500	-	-	781,972	-	-	-	-	806,472
Total Operating Uses	202,488,549	78,807,658	26,334,883	61,031,792	2,845,189	-	1,187,904	-	-	372,695,975
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(86,481,646)	-	-	(86,481,646)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	52,984,542	(12,037,810)	8,986,387	(61,096,995)	(206,306)	3,530,285	9,712,864	-	-	1,872,967
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,036,000	-	-	57,036,000
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(18,019,875)	(3,382,878)	(4,118,729)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25,521,482)
Subtotal	34,964,667	(15,420,688)	4,867,658	(61,096,995)	(206,306)	3,530,285	(19,732,782)	-	-	(53,094,161)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	47,414	7,951	1,158	410	2,328,987	3,050	-	-	2,388,970
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	1,106,112	-	-	-	1,106,112
Subtotal	-	47,414	7,951	1,158	410	3,435,099	3,050	-	-	3,495,082
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	6,310,861	(13,405,649)	(1,579,605)	(2,706,015)	(2,471,723)	6,968,706	(18,245,254)	-	(29,952)	(25,158,631)
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33,480,013)	(33,480,013)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,529	43,529
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,395,047	100,395,047
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	6,310,861	(13,405,649)	(1,579,605)	(2,706,015)	(2,471,723)	6,968,706	(18,245,254)	-	66,928,611	41,799,932

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas RGV - Academic & Health (A+H)

(Excludes Medical School)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2018

Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

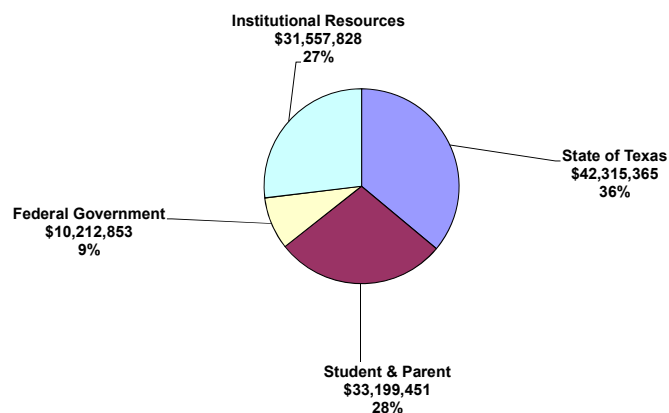
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

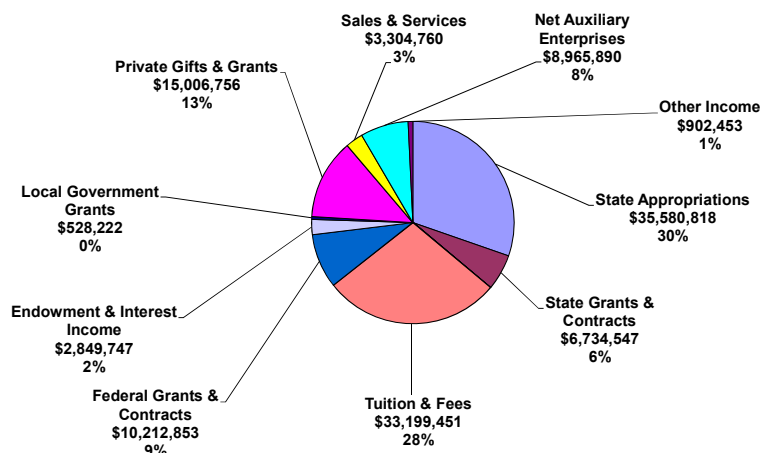
The University of Texas of the Permian Basin
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



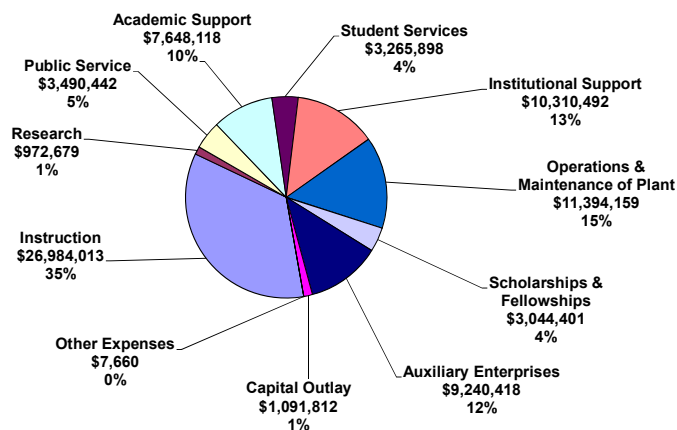
Total Operating Sources \$117,285,497

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$117,285,497

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$77,450,092

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

The University of Texas of the Permian Basin
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			4,610.13
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	35,580,818	\$ 7,718
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		6,734,547	1,461
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	42,315,365	\$ 9,179
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	19,674,034	\$ 4,268
Fees - net		13,525,417	2,934
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	33,199,451	\$ 7,202
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	10,212,853	\$ 2,215
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	2,849,747	\$ 618
Local Government Grants - Restricted		528,222	115
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		15,006,756	3,255
Sales and Services		3,304,760	717
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		8,965,890	1,945
Other Income (See FN3)		902,453	196
Subtotal	\$	31,557,828	\$ 6,846
Total Operating Sources	\$	117,285,497	\$ 25,442
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	26,984,013	\$ 5,853
Research		972,679	211
Public Service		3,490,442	757
Academic Support		7,648,118	1,659
Student Services		3,265,898	708
Institutional Support		10,310,492	2,236
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		11,394,159	2,472
Scholarships and Fellowships		3,044,401	660
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		9,240,418	2,004
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,091,812	237
Other Expenses (See FN3)		7,660	2
Total Operating Uses	\$	77,450,092	\$ 16,799
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(26,701,689)	\$ (5,792)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		5,269,799	1,143
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		21,485,030	4,660
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(18,743,296)	(4,066)
Subtotal	\$	(18,690,156)	\$ (4,055)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		1,889,346	\$ 410
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		383,913	83
Subtotal	\$	2,273,259	\$ 493
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	23,418,508	\$ 5,081

The University of Texas of the Permian Basin
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018

	FY 2018									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	35,580,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,580,818
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	1,739,465	4,926,048	-	69,034	-	-	-	-	-	6,734,547
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	37,320,283	4,926,048	-	69,034	-	-	-	-	-	42,315,365
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	12,421,149	25,468,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,890,099
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,032,292)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,032,292)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	11,388,857	25,468,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,857,807
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(267,684)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(267,684)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(7,882,339)	(9,033,750)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,916,089)
Tuition - net	3,238,834	16,435,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,674,034
Fees Potential 100%	35,299	10,134,484	4,496,178	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,665,961
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	35,299	10,134,484	4,496,178	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,665,961
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	(1,140,544)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,140,544)
Fees - net	35,299	10,134,484	3,355,634	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,525,417
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	3,274,133	26,569,684	3,355,634	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,199,451
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	194,113	-	10,018,740	-	-	-	-	-	10,212,853
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	141,539	(37)	-	2,694,235	-	14,010	-	-	-	2,849,747
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	528,222	-	-	-	-	-	528,222
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	188,579	-	14,818,177	-	-	-	-	-	15,006,756
Sales and Services	-	1,025,291	-	2,279,469	-	-	-	-	-	3,304,760
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	8,965,890	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,965,890
Other Income (See FN3)	62,126	732,800	(631)	108,158	-	-	-	-	-	902,453
Subtotal	203,665	1,946,633	8,965,259	20,428,261	-	14,010	-	-	-	31,557,828
Total Operating Sources	40,798,081	33,636,478	12,320,893	30,516,035	-	14,010	-	-	-	117,285,497
Operating Uses										
Instruction	14,305,293	10,476,488	-	2,202,232	-	-	-	-	-	26,984,013
Research	378,659	(65,750)	-	659,770	-	-	-	-	-	972,679
Public Service	530,118	372,896	-	2,587,428	-	-	-	-	-	3,490,442
Academic Support	4,928,978	2,416,612	-	302,528	-	-	-	-	-	7,648,118
Student Services	1,704,844	1,372,250	-	188,804	-	-	-	-	-	3,265,898
Institutional Support	5,737,555	4,308,599	-	264,338	-	-	-	-	-	10,310,492
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	4,374,754	4,356,751	-	92,496	-	-	2,570,158	-	-	11,394,159
Scholarships and Fellowships	374,541	757,954	-	1,911,906	-	-	-	-	-	3,044,401
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	7,723	7,647,259	1,585,436	-	-	-	-	-	9,240,418
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	654	878,885	7,420	204,853	-	-	-	-	-	1,091,812
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	889	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,771	7,660
Total Operating Uses	32,335,396	24,883,297	7,654,679	9,999,791	-	-	2,570,158	-	6,771	77,450,092
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26,701,689)	-	-	(26,701,689)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	573,467	8,386,756	4,140,793	(9,951,883)	48,557	2,516	2,069,593	-	-	5,269,799
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,485,030	-	-	21,485,030
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(12,186,000)	(20,675)	(5,303,230)	-	-	-	(1,233,391)	-	-	(18,743,296)
Subtotal	(11,612,533)	8,366,081	(1,162,437)	(9,951,883)	48,557	2,516	(4,380,457)	-	-	(18,690,156)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(61,328)	-	-	-	1,950,674	-	-	-	1,889,346
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	383,913	-	-	-	383,913
Subtotal	-	(61,328)	-	-	-	2,334,587	-	-	-	2,273,259
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(3,149,848)	17,057,934	3,503,777	10,564,361	48,557	2,351,113	(6,950,615)	-	(6,771)	23,418,508
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,912,665)	(15,912,665)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,250	5,250
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,793,502	27,793,502
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(3,149,848)	17,057,934	3,503,777	10,564,361	48,557	2,351,113	(6,950,615)	-	11,879,316	35,304,595

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas of the Permian Basin
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

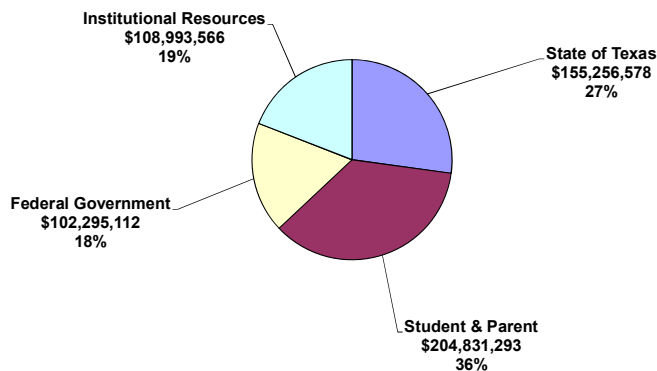
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$23,418,508 approximately \$21.1 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$2.3 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$1.9 million and \$384 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

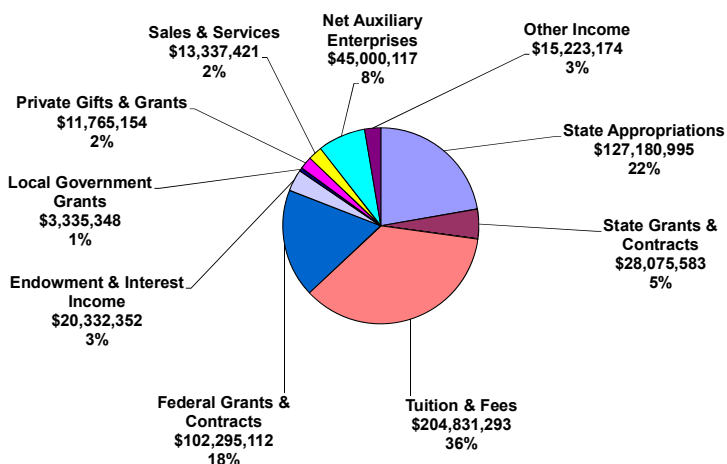
The University of Texas at San Antonio
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



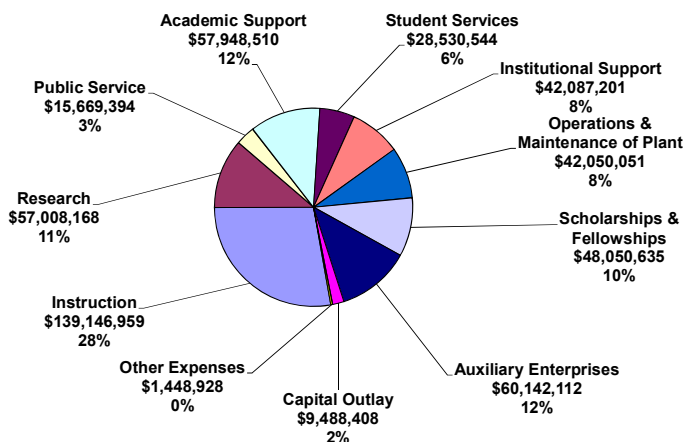
Total Operating Sources \$571,376,549

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$571,376,549

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$501,570,910

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

The University of Texas at San Antonio
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			25,582.05
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	127,180,995	\$ 4,971
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		28,075,583	1,097
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	155,256,578	\$ 6,068
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	128,388,075	\$ 5,019
Fees - net		76,443,218	2,988
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	204,831,293	\$ 8,007
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	102,295,112	\$ 3,999
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	20,332,352	\$ 795
Local Government Grants - Restricted		3,335,348	130
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		11,765,154	460
Sales and Services		13,337,421	521
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		45,000,117	1,759
Other Income (See FN3)		15,223,174	595
Subtotal	\$	108,993,566	\$ 4,260
Total Operating Sources	\$	571,376,549	\$ 22,334
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	139,146,959	\$ 5,439
Research		57,008,168	2,228
Public Service		15,669,394	613
Academic Support		57,948,510	2,265
Student Services		28,530,544	1,115
Institutional Support		42,087,201	1,645
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		42,050,051	1,644
Scholarships and Fellowships		48,050,635	1,878
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		60,142,112	2,351
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		9,488,408	371
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,448,928	57
Total Operating Uses	\$	501,570,910	\$ 19,606
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(48,019,647)	\$ (1,877)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		5,515,464	216
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		14,910,044	583
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(40,175,459)	(1,570)
Subtotal	\$	(67,769,598)	\$ (2,648)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		3,239,854	\$ 127
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		3,225,911	126
Subtotal	\$	6,465,765	\$ 253
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	8,501,806	\$ 333

The University of Texas at San Antonio
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	127,180,995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127,180,995
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	21,874,765	5,225,595	-	975,223	-	-	-	-	-	28,075,583
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	149,055,760	5,225,595	-	975,223	-	-	-	-	-	155,256,578
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(11,814,593)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,814,593)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	48,940,198	137,138,648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186,078,846
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(3,029,901)	(13,409,304)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,439,205)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(12,369,378)	(28,882,188)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41,251,566)
Tuition - net	33,540,919	94,847,156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,388,075
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	4,658,388	70,619,437	35,450,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,727,936
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(2,313,106)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,313,106)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,465,786)	(21,777,969)	(8,727,857)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31,971,612)
Fees - net	3,192,602	48,841,468	24,409,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,443,218
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	36,733,521	143,688,624	24,409,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	204,831,293
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	7,165,074	-	95,130,038	-	-	-	-	-	102,295,112
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	3,108,515	4,291,332	2,987,463	8,324,084	164,486	5,225	1,451,247	-	-	20,332,352
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	152,364	-	3,182,984	-	-	-	-	-	3,335,348
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	84,668	-	11,680,486	-	-	-	-	-	11,765,154
Sales and Services	-	10,127,005	-	3,210,416	-	-	-	-	-	13,337,421
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	45,000,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000,117
Other Income (See FN3)	582,915	11,764,413	4,894	2,412,625	509,534	-	-	-	(51,207)	15,223,174
Subtotal	3,691,430	26,419,782	47,992,474	28,810,595	674,020	5,225	1,451,247	-	(51,207)	108,993,566
Total Operating Sources	189,480,711	182,499,075	72,401,622	124,915,856	674,020	5,225	1,451,247	-	(51,207)	571,376,549
Operating Uses										
Instruction	119,675,752	14,386,908	-	5,084,299	-	-	-	-	-	139,146,959
Research	10,982,760	10,076,772	-	35,948,636	-	-	-	-	-	57,008,168
Public Service	6,370,399	2,214,895	-	7,084,100	-	-	-	-	-	15,669,394
Academic Support	21,558,538	34,434,185	-	1,955,787	-	-	-	-	-	57,948,510
Student Services	5,771,711	21,597,379	-	497,147	664,307	-	-	-	-	28,530,544
Institutional Support	29,946,573	11,409,233	-	731,395	-	-	-	-	-	42,087,201
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	20,246,190	18,565,255	-	103,337	-	-	3,135,269	-	-	42,050,051
Scholarships and Fellowships	9,377,163	18,106,694	-	20,566,878	-	-	-	-	-	48,050,635
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	3,468,920	53,815,739	2,857,453	-	-	-	-	-	60,142,112
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	997,320	6,156,065	548,821	1,786,202	-	-	-	-	-	9,488,408
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	1,448,928	-	-	-	-	1,448,928
Total Operating Uses	224,926,406	140,416,206	54,364,560	76,615,234	2,113,235	-	3,135,269	-	-	501,570,910
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(48,019,647)	-	-	(48,019,647)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	54,363,718	(22,439,412)	(3,121,109)	(39,812,790)	1,264,511	1,756,224	13,465,322	-	39,000	5,515,464
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,910,044	-	-	14,910,044
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(16,640,412)	(6,373,930)	(17,161,117)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(40,175,459)
Subtotal	37,723,306	(28,813,342)	(20,282,226)	(39,812,790)	1,264,511	1,756,224	(19,644,281)	-	39,000	(67,769,598)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	(799,669)	(1,018,377)	(881,776)	(550,013)	-	6,489,689	-	-	-	3,239,854
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	3,225,911	-	-	-	3,225,911
Subtotal	(799,669)	(1,018,377)	(881,776)	(550,013)	-	9,715,600	-	-	-	6,465,765
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	1,477,942	12,251,150	(3,126,940)	7,937,819	(174,704)	11,477,049	(21,328,303)	-	(12,207)	8,501,806
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49,168,442)	(49,168,442)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	523,586	523,586
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,508,056	57,508,056
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)	1,477,942	12,251,150	(3,126,940)	7,937,819	(174,704)	11,477,049	(21,328,303)	-	8,850,993	17,365,006

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas at San Antonio
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

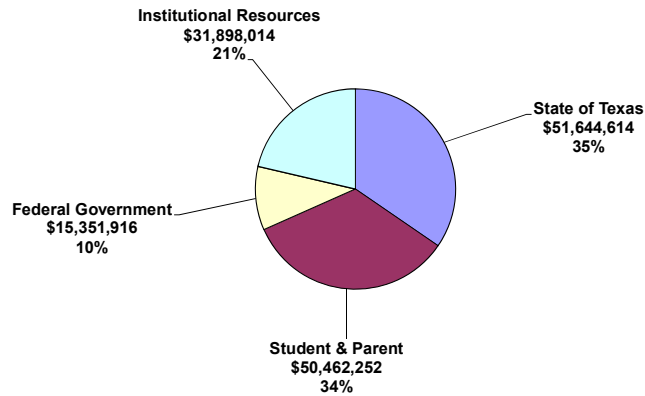
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

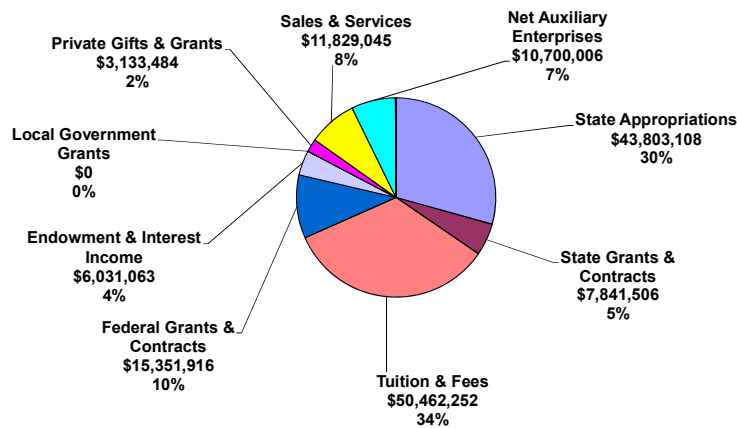
FN11: Of the net increase of \$8,501,806 approximately \$2.0 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$6.5 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$3.2 million and \$3.2 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



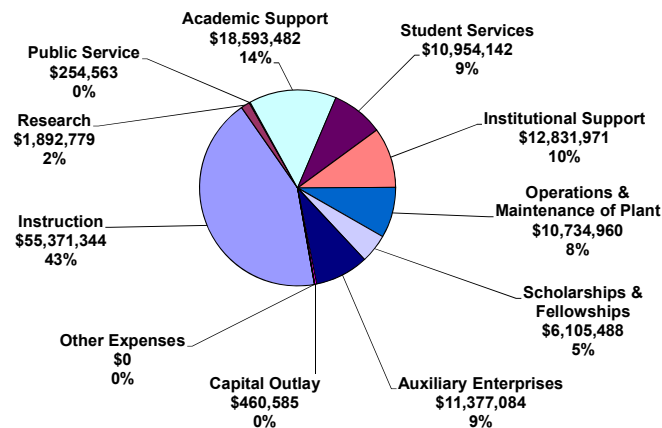
Total Operating Sources \$149,356,796

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$149,356,796

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$128,576,398

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

The University of Texas at Tyler
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			7,532.73
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	43,803,108	\$ 5,815
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		7,841,506	1,041
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	51,644,614	\$ 6,856
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	32,795,360	\$ 4,354
Fees - net		17,666,892	2,345
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	50,462,252	\$ 6,699
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	15,351,916	\$ 2,038
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	6,031,063	\$ 801
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		3,133,484	416
Sales and Services		11,829,045	1,570
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		10,700,006	1,420
Other Income (See FN3)		204,416	27
Subtotal	\$	31,898,014	\$ 4,234
Total Operating Sources	\$	149,356,796	\$ 19,827
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	55,371,344	\$ 7,351
Research		1,892,779	251
Public Service		254,563	34
Academic Support		18,593,482	2,468
Student Services		10,954,142	1,454
Institutional Support		12,831,971	1,703
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		10,734,960	1,425
Scholarships and Fellowships		6,105,488	811
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		11,377,084	1,510
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		460,585	61
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	-
Total Operating Uses	\$	128,576,398	\$ 17,068
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(50,354,807)	\$ (6,685)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		962,510	128
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		42,640,104	5,661
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(15,278,114)	(2,028)
Subtotal	\$	(22,030,307)	\$ (2,924)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		3,425,089	\$ 455
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		1,459,255	194
Subtotal	\$	4,884,344	\$ 649
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	3,634,435	\$ 484

The University of Texas at Tyler
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										
	FY 2018									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	43,803,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,803,108
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	2,122,294	5,690,589	-	28,623	-	-	-	-	-	7,841,506
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	45,925,402	5,690,589	-	28,623	-	-	-	-	-	51,644,614
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
	16,057,179	41,338,604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,395,783
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,939,493)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,939,493)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation										
	13,117,686	41,338,604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,456,290
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(568,897)	(4,174,180)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,743,077)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,486,048)	(13,431,805)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,917,853)
Tuition - net	9,062,741	23,732,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,795,360
Fees Potential 100%										
	-	13,580,394	6,857,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,437,494
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation										
	-	13,580,394	6,857,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,437,494
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(665,570)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(665,570)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	(2,105,032)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,105,032)
Fees - net	-	13,580,394	4,086,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,666,892
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	9,062,741	37,313,013	4,086,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,462,252
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	453,001	-	14,898,915	-	-	-	-	-	15,351,916
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	131,237	1,983,410	-	3,898,970	-	17,446	-	-	-	6,031,063
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	729,733	563,479	1,837,984	-	-	2,288	-	-	3,133,484
Sales and Services	3,522	11,281,572	-	543,951	-	-	-	-	-	11,829,045
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	10,700,006	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,700,006
Other Income (See FN3)	-	321,506	-	14,636	-	-	-	-	(131,726)	204,416
Subtotal	134,759	14,316,221	11,263,485	6,295,541	-	17,446	2,288	-	(131,726)	31,898,014
Total Operating Sources	55,122,902	57,772,824	15,349,983	21,223,079	-	17,446	2,288	-	(131,726)	149,356,796
Operating Uses										
Instruction	31,634,947	20,382,916	-	3,353,481	-	-	-	-	-	55,371,344
Research	57,394	479,015	-	1,356,370	-	-	-	-	-	1,892,779
Public Service	(27,353)	228,478	-	53,438	-	-	-	-	-	254,563
Academic Support	4,456,987	13,771,900	-	364,595	-	-	-	-	-	18,593,482
Student Services	2,338,313	8,262,526	-	112,358	240,945	-	-	-	-	10,954,142
Institutional Support	2,535,347	9,835,787	-	460,837	-	-	-	-	-	12,831,971
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,178,146	5,459,270	-	1,122	-	-	2,096,422	-	-	10,734,960
Scholarships and Fellowships	755,607	2,667,735	-	2,682,146	-	-	-	-	-	6,105,488
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	11,377,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,377,084
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	-	319,873	129,327	11,385	-	-	-	-	-	460,585
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Uses	44,929,388	61,407,500	11,506,411	8,395,732	240,945	-	2,096,422	-	-	128,576,398
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50,354,807)	-	-	(50,354,807)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	457,866	8,110,606	2,079,831	(9,911,675)	154,971	104,295	(33,384)	-	-	962,510
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,640,104	-	-	42,640,104
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(9,869,062)	(1,905,375)	(3,503,677)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,278,114)
Subtotal	(9,411,196)	6,205,231	(1,423,846)	(9,911,675)	154,971	104,295	(7,748,087)	-	-	(22,030,307)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(147,978)	-	-	-	3,573,067	-	-	-	3,425,089
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	1,459,255	-	-	-	1,459,255
Subtotal	-	(147,978)	-	-	-	5,032,322	-	-	-	4,884,344
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	782,318	2,422,577	2,419,726	2,915,672	(85,974)	5,154,063	(9,842,221)	-	(131,726)	3,634,435
Bond Proceeds										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,950,274)	(15,950,274)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,815,392	50,815,392
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	782,318	2,422,577	2,419,726	2,915,672	(85,974)	5,154,063	(9,842,221)	-	34,733,392	38,499,553

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas at Tyler
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

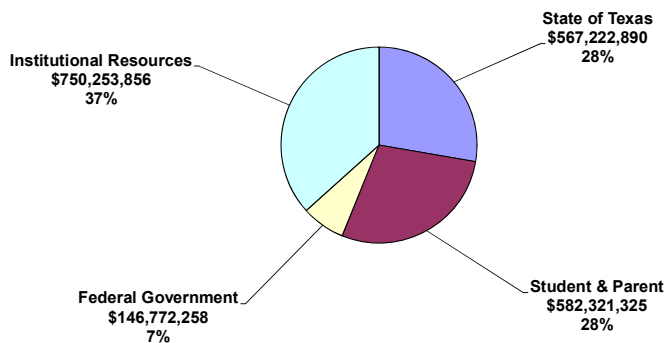
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$3,634,435 approximately \$(1.2) million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$4.9 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$3.4 million and \$1.5 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

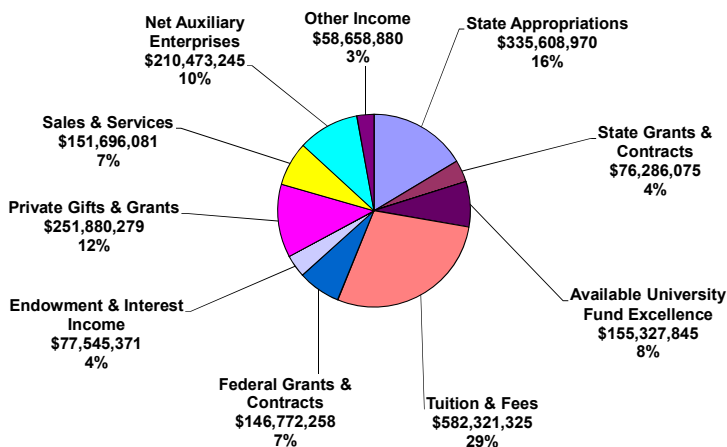
Texas A&M University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



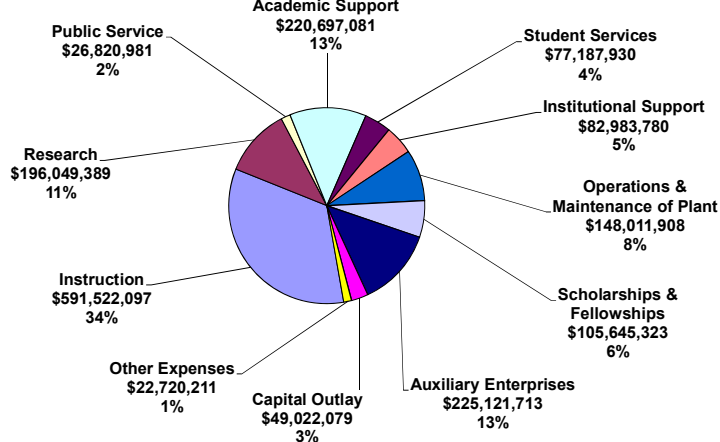
Total Operating Sources \$2,046,570,329

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$2,046,570,329

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$1,745,782,492

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas A&M University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			55,774.95
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	335,608,970	\$ 6,017
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		76,286,075	1,368
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		155,327,845	2,785
Subtotal	\$	567,222,890	\$ 10,170
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	390,121,948	\$ 6,995
Fees - net		192,199,377	3,446
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	582,321,325	\$ 10,441
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	146,772,258	\$ 2,632
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	77,545,371	\$ 1,390
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		251,880,279	4,516
Sales and Services		151,696,081	2,720
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		210,473,245	3,774
Other Income (See FN3)		58,658,880	1,052
Subtotal	\$	750,253,856	\$ 13,452
Total Operating Sources	\$	2,046,570,329	\$ 36,695
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	591,522,097	\$ 10,606
Research		196,049,389	3,515
Public Service		26,820,981	481
Academic Support		220,697,081	3,957
Student Services		77,187,930	1,384
Institutional Support		82,983,780	1,488
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		148,011,908	2,654
Scholarships and Fellowships		105,645,323	1,894
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		225,121,713	4,036
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		49,022,079	879
Other Expenses (See FN3)		22,720,211	407
Total Operating Uses	\$	1,745,782,492	\$ 31,301
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		49,022,080	\$ 879
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(18,320,420)	(328)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(140,085,407)	(2,512)
Subtotal	\$	(109,383,747)	\$ (1,961)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		55,062,608	\$ 987
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		36,585	1
Subtotal	\$	55,099,193	\$ 988
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	246,503,283	\$ 4,421

Texas A&M University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	335,608,970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335,608,970
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	70,547,948	496,585	-	5,241,542	-	-	-	-	-	76,286,075
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	64,695,488	90,632,357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155,327,845
Subtotal	470,852,406	91,128,942	-	5,241,542	-	-	-	-	-	567,222,890
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	182,582,190	398,788,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	581,370,317
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(52,467,977)	(12,736,996)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(65,204,973)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,793,184)	(20,260,512)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24,053,696)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	126,321,029	365,790,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	492,111,648
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(136,839)	(101,696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(238,535)
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(26,043,082)	(75,708,083)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(101,751,165)
Tuition - net	100,141,108	289,980,840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390,121,948
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	767,461	206,491,093	35,196,012	-	-	-	-	-	-	242,454,566
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(8,447)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,447)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	767,461	206,482,646	35,196,012	-	-	-	-	-	-	242,446,119
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(33)	(33,713)	(7,626)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41,372)
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(5,472)	(7,343,128)	(1,348,369)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,696,969)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(1,334)	(250,358)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(251,692)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(153,551)	(35,415,169)	(5,687,989)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41,256,709)
Fees - net	608,405	163,689,302	27,901,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	192,199,377
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	100,749,513	453,670,142	27,901,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	582,321,325
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	20,520,051	-	126,252,207	-	-	-	-	-	146,772,258
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	3,235,450	50,532,686	9,022,324	5,613,930	104,971	7,720,902	1,315,108	-	-	77,545,371
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	8,247,934	34,750,257	208,659,026	223,062	-	-	-	-	251,880,279
Sales and Services	34,271,773	115,157,793	-	2,266,515	-	-	-	-	-	151,696,081
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	210,473,245	-	-	-	-	-	-	210,473,245
Other Income (See FN3)	263,938	29,810,426	12,233,365	655,141	1,831,726	-	-	-	13,864,284	58,658,880
Subtotal	37,771,161	203,748,839	266,479,191	217,194,612	2,159,759	7,720,902	1,315,108	-	13,864,284	750,253,856
Total Operating Sources	609,373,080	769,067,974	294,380,861	348,688,361	2,159,759	7,720,902	1,315,108	-	13,864,284	2,046,570,329
Operating Uses										
Instruction	403,728,671	119,457,486	-	68,335,940	-	-	-	-	-	591,522,097
Research	16,665,437	52,468,873	-	126,306,304	-	-	608,775	-	-	196,049,389
Public Service	2,750,827	19,500,784	-	4,569,370	-	-	-	-	-	26,820,981
Academic Support	77,638,588	114,688,339	-	28,370,154	-	-	-	-	-	220,697,081
Student Services	15,653,994	52,433,548	-	4,859,742	4,240,646	-	-	-	-	77,187,930
Institutional Support	43,453,970	38,644,854	-	884,956	-	-	-	-	-	82,983,780
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	12,800,975	106,727,940	-	2,100,226	-	-	26,382,767	-	-	148,011,908
Scholarships and Fellowships	15,631,605	55,872,911	-	34,140,807	-	-	-	-	-	105,645,323
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	225,121,713	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,121,713
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	147,106	31,320,987	13,507,388	4,046,598	-	-	-	-	-	49,022,079
Other Expenses (See FN3)	561,989	7,394,007	1,280,605	-	5,150,366	-	58,787	-	8,274,457	22,720,211
Total Operating Uses	589,033,162	598,509,729	239,909,706	273,614,097	9,391,012	-	27,050,329	-	8,274,457	1,745,782,492
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(88,052,727)	-	137,074,807	49,022,080
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	12,144,295	(116,156,578)	(7,633,003)	(50,588,310)	(14,604)	(28,247,858)	172,175,638	-	-	(18,320,420)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(8,380,795)	(20,983,584)	(61,314,496)	(34,305,331)	-	-	(15,101,201)	-	-	(140,085,407)
Subtotal	3,763,500	(137,140,162)	(68,947,499)	(84,893,641)	(14,604)	(28,247,858)	69,021,710	-	137,074,807	(109,383,747)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	37,749,633	-	-	-	17,312,975	-	-	-	55,062,608
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	36,585	-	-	-	36,585
Subtotal	-	37,749,633	-	-	-	17,349,560	-	-	-	55,099,193
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	24,103,418	71,167,716	(14,476,344)	(9,819,377)	(7,245,857)	(3,177,396)	43,286,489	-	142,664,634	246,503,283
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(179,919,396)	(179,919,396)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143,246,366	143,246,366
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,344,339	3,344,339
Capital Outlay	147,106	31,320,987	13,507,388	5,396,060	-	-	86,703,265	-	(137,074,806)	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	24,250,524	102,488,703	(968,956)	(4,423,317)	(7,245,857)	(3,177,396)	129,989,754	-	(27,738,863)	213,174,592

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas A&M University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

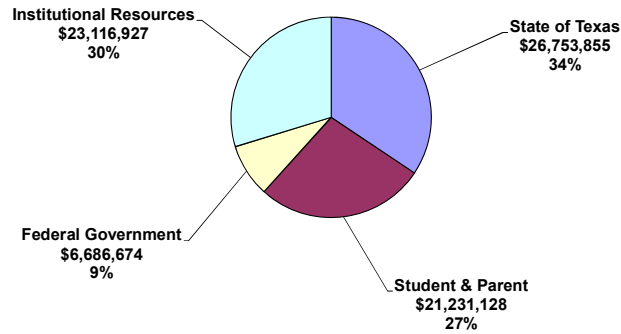
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$246,503,283 approximately \$191.4 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$55.1 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$55.1 million and \$37 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

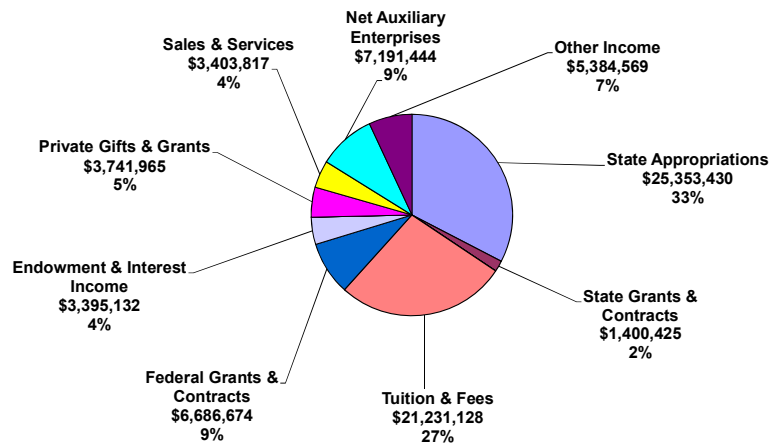
Texas A&M University at Galveston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



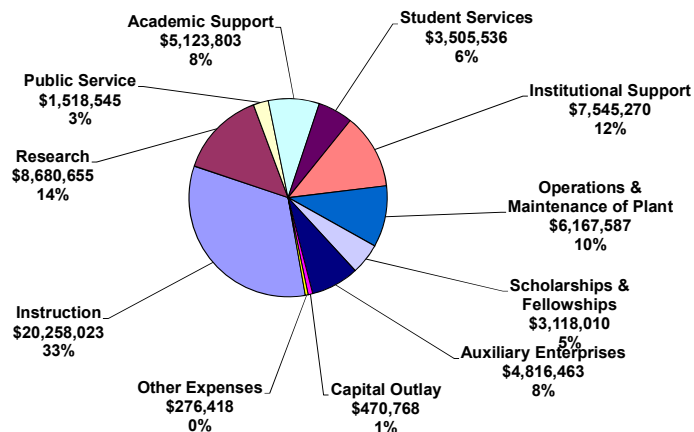
Total Operating Sources \$77,788,584

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$77,788,584

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$61,481,078

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas A&M University at Galveston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			2,125.89
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	25,353,430	\$ 11,926
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		1,400,425	659
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	26,753,855	\$ 12,585
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	13,364,874	\$ 6,287
Fees - net		7,866,254	3,700
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	21,231,128	\$ 9,987
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	6,686,674	\$ 3,145
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	3,395,132	\$ 1,597
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		3,741,965	1,760
Sales and Services		3,403,817	1,601
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		7,191,444	3,383
Other Income (See FN3)		5,384,569	2,533
Subtotal	\$	23,116,927	\$ 10,874
Total Operating Sources	\$	77,788,584	\$ 36,591
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	20,258,023	\$ 9,529
Research		8,680,655	4,083
Public Service		1,518,545	714
Academic Support		5,123,803	2,410
Student Services		3,505,536	1,649
Institutional Support		7,545,270	3,549
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		6,167,587	2,901
Scholarships and Fellowships		3,118,010	1,467
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		4,816,463	2,266
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		470,768	221
Other Expenses (See FN3)		276,418	130
Total Operating Uses	\$	61,481,078	\$ 28,919
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		470,768	\$ 221
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		2,486,381	1,170
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(11,250,704)	(5,292)
Subtotal	\$	(8,293,555)	\$ (3,901)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		1,463,472	\$ 688
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		1,900	1
Subtotal	\$	1,465,372	\$ 689
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	9,479,323	\$ 4,460

Texas A&M University at Galveston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018

	FY 2018									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	25,353,430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,353,430
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	1,109,792	17,594	-	273,039	-	-	-	-	-	1,400,425
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	26,463,222	17,594	-	273,039	-	-	-	-	-	26,753,855
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(826,014)	(78,185)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(904,199)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	3,673,347	12,231,387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,904,734
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(154,729)	(680,671)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(835,400)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(431,875)	(1,272,585)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,704,460)
Tuition - net	3,086,743	10,278,131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,364,874
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	113,090	9,197,550	42,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,353,090
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	113,090	9,197,550	42,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,353,090
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(5,052)	(344,995)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(350,047)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(13,008)	(1,123,781)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,136,789)
Fees - net	95,030	7,728,774	42,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,866,254
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	3,181,773	18,006,905	42,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,231,128
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	787,810	-	5,898,864	-	-	-	-	-	6,686,674
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	162,411	2,669,800	-	559,777	390	2,754	-	-	-	3,395,132
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	498,595	-	3,243,370	-	-	-	-	-	3,741,965
Sales and Services	-	3,403,006	-	811	-	-	-	-	-	3,403,817
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	7,191,444	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,191,444
Other Income (See FN3)	-	791,937	28,911	64,106	26,671	-	-	-	4,472,944	5,384,569
Subtotal	162,411	7,363,338	7,220,355	3,868,064	27,061	2,754	-	-	4,472,944	23,116,927
Total Operating Sources	29,807,406	26,175,647	7,262,805	10,039,967	27,061	2,754	-	-	4,472,944	77,788,584
Operating Uses										
Instruction	12,560,547	7,173,908	-	523,568	-	-	-	-	-	20,258,023
Research	627,479	2,110,497	-	5,942,679	-	-	-	-	-	8,680,655
Public Service	(90)	1,469,689	-	48,946	-	-	-	-	-	1,518,545
Academic Support	2,381,340	2,725,523	-	16,940	-	-	-	-	-	5,123,803
Student Services	1,341,217	2,145,143	-	13,321	5,855	-	-	-	-	3,505,536
Institutional Support	3,674,834	3,708,994	-	161,442	-	-	-	-	-	7,545,270
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	751,463	5,280,202	-	59,842	-	-	76,080	-	-	6,167,587
Scholarships and Fellowships	294,808	2,084,367	-	738,635	-	-	-	-	-	3,118,010
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	4,816,463	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,816,463
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	49,220	231,351	-	190,197	-	-	-	-	-	470,768
Other Expenses (See FN3)	32,008	172,085	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,325	276,418
Total Operating Uses	21,712,826	27,101,759	4,816,463	7,695,770	5,855	-	76,080	-	72,325	61,481,078
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,121,448)	-	1,592,216	470,768
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	8,937	3,140,518	926,112	(1,683,034)	-	64,820	29,028	-	-	2,486,381
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(8,982,311)	(616,924)	(1,651,469)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,250,704)
Subtotal	(8,973,374)	2,523,594	(725,357)	(1,683,034)	-	64,820	(1,092,420)	-	1,592,216	(8,293,555)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	1,305,992	-	-	-	157,480	-	-	-	1,463,472
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	1,900	-	-	-	1,900
Subtotal	-	1,305,992	-	-	-	159,380	-	-	-	1,465,372
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(878,794)	2,903,474	1,220,985	661,163	21,206	226,954	(1,168,500)	-	5,992,835	9,479,323
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,101,399)	(10,101,399)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	49,220	231,351	-	190,197	-	-	1,121,448	-	(1,592,216)	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)	(829,574)	3,134,825	1,220,985	851,360	21,206	226,954	(47,052)	-	(5,700,780)	(622,076)

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas A&M University at Galveston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

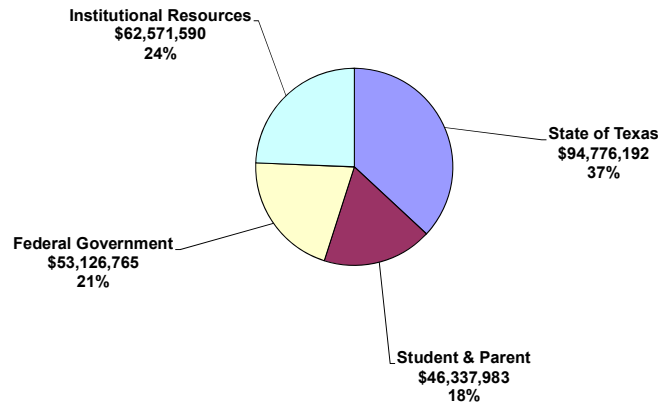
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$9,479,323 approximately \$8.0 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$1.5 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$1.5 million and \$2 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

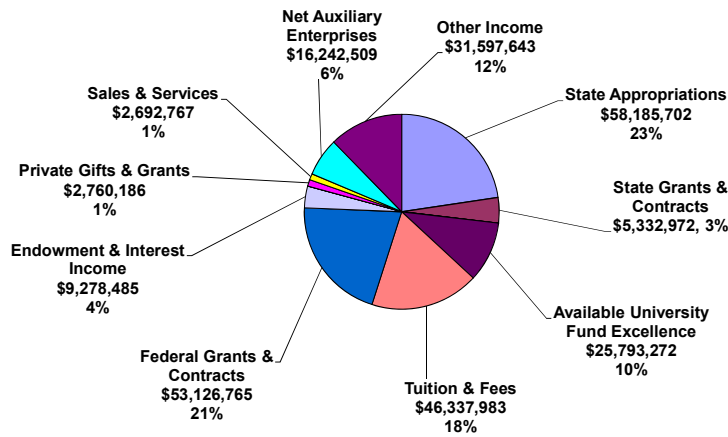
Prairie View A&M University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



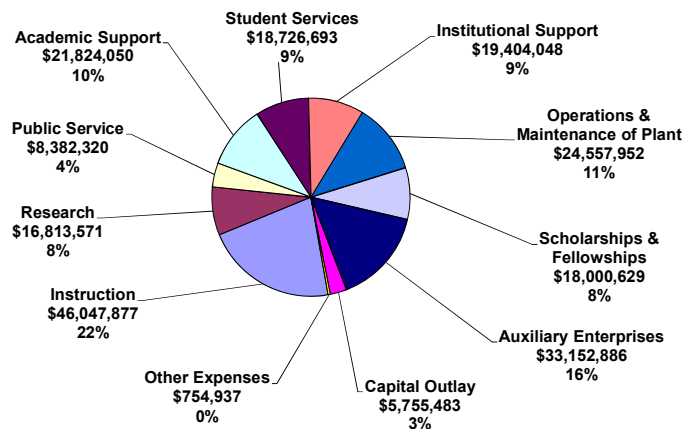
Total Operating Sources \$256,812,530

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$256,812,530

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$213,420,446

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Prairie View A&M University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			8,273.99
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	58,185,702	\$ 7,032
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		10,797,218	1,305
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		25,793,272	3,117
Subtotal	\$	94,776,192	\$ 11,454
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	29,124,962	\$ 3,520
Fees - net		17,213,021	2,080
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	46,337,983	\$ 5,600
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	53,126,765	\$ 6,421
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	9,278,485	\$ 1,121
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		2,760,186	334
Sales and Services		2,692,767	325
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		16,242,509	1,963
Other Income (See FN3)		31,597,643	3,819
Subtotal	\$	62,571,590	\$ 7,562
Total Operating Sources	\$	256,812,530	\$ 31,037
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	46,047,877	\$ 5,565
Research		16,813,571	2,032
Public Service		8,382,320	1,013
Academic Support		21,824,050	2,638
Student Services		18,726,693	2,263
Institutional Support		19,404,048	2,345
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		24,557,952	2,968
Scholarships and Fellowships		18,000,629	2,176
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		33,152,886	4,007
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		5,755,483	696
Other Expenses (See FN3)		754,937	91
Total Operating Uses	\$	213,420,446	\$ 25,794
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		5,755,484	\$ 696
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		26,120,661	3,157
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(14,032,329)	(1,696)
Subtotal	\$	17,843,816	\$ 2,157
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		3,576,347	\$ 432
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		889,065	107
Subtotal	\$	4,465,412	\$ 539
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	65,701,312	\$ 7,939

Prairie View A&M University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	58,185,702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,185,702
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	70,667	91,182	-	10,635,369	-	-	-	-	-	10,797,218
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	25,793,272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,793,272
Subtotal	84,049,641	91,182	-	10,635,369	-	-	-	-	-	94,776,192
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(5,677,899)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,677,899)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	17,019,119	39,964,671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,983,790
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(736,148)	(2,032,341)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,768,489)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(7,584,336)	(17,506,003)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25,090,339)
Tuition - net	8,698,635	20,426,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,124,962
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	156,439	24,765,601	8,755,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,677,749
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(1,353,118)	(529,735)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,882,853)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(76,482)	(10,754,546)	(3,750,847)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,581,875)
Fees - net	79,957	12,657,937	4,475,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,213,021
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	8,778,592	33,084,264	4,475,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,337,983
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	1,660,013	-	50,303,914	-	-	1,162,838	-	-	53,126,765
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	184,777	8,211,135	-	657,597	1	130,687	94,288	-	-	9,278,485
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	211,153	13,500	2,535,533	-	-	-	-	-	2,760,186
Sales and Services	-	1,665,517	24,470	1,002,780	-	-	-	-	-	2,692,767
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	16,242,509	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,242,509
Other Income (See FN3)	2,123,951	421,747	1,415,611	719,201	-	-	-	-	26,917,133	31,597,643
Subtotal	2,308,728	10,509,552	17,696,090	4,915,111	1	130,687	94,288	-	26,917,133	62,571,590
Total Operating Sources	95,136,961	45,345,011	22,171,217	65,854,394	1	130,687	1,257,126	-	26,917,133	256,812,530
Operating Uses										
Instruction	38,848,434	6,371,039	-	828,404	-	-	-	-	-	46,047,877
Research	9,428,146	172,744	-	7,212,681	-	-	-	-	-	16,813,571
Public Service	2,616,664	117,640	-	5,648,016	-	-	-	-	-	8,382,320
Academic Support	8,934,048	6,350,163	-	6,539,839	-	-	-	-	-	21,824,050
Student Services	4,465,401	12,014,188	-	2,246,989	115	-	-	-	-	18,726,693
Institutional Support	9,996,240	9,254,077	-	153,731	-	-	-	-	-	19,404,048
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	4,118,428	14,204,771	-	5,320	-	-	6,229,427	-	-	24,557,952
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,818,541	6,471,181	-	9,710,907	-	-	-	-	-	18,000,629
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	33,152,886	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,152,886
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,191,550	1,038,341	450,443	3,075,149	-	-	-	-	-	5,755,483
Other Expenses (See FN3)	638	700,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,345	754,937
Total Operating Uses	81,418,090	56,695,104	33,603,329	35,421,036	115	-	6,229,427	-	53,345	213,420,446
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20,192,896)	-	25,948,380	5,755,484
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(1,538,825)	5,517,091	15,278,139	(29,736,371)	(1,816)	2,166,234	15,810,295	-	18,625,914	26,120,661
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(6,666,427)	(2,003,682)	(5,362,220)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,032,329)
Subtotal	(8,205,252)	3,513,409	9,915,919	(29,736,371)	(1,816)	2,166,234	(4,382,601)	-	44,574,294	17,843,816
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	565,519	-	-	-	3,010,828	-	-	-	3,576,347
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	889,065	-	-	-	889,065
Subtotal	-	565,519	-	-	-	3,899,893	-	-	-	4,465,412
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	5,513,619	(7,271,165)	(1,516,193)	696,987	(1,930)	6,196,814	(9,354,902)	-	71,438,082	65,701,312
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21,023,837)	(21,023,837)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	1,191,550	1,038,341	450,443	3,075,149	-	-	20,192,896	-	(25,948,380)	(1)
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	6,705,169	(6,232,824)	(1,065,750)	3,772,136	(1,930)	6,196,814	10,837,994	-	24,465,865	44,677,474

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Prairie View A&M University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

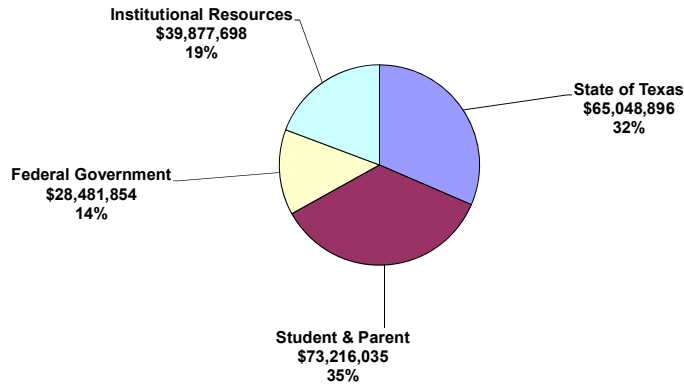
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$65,701,312 approximately \$61.2 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$4.5 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$3.6 million and \$889 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

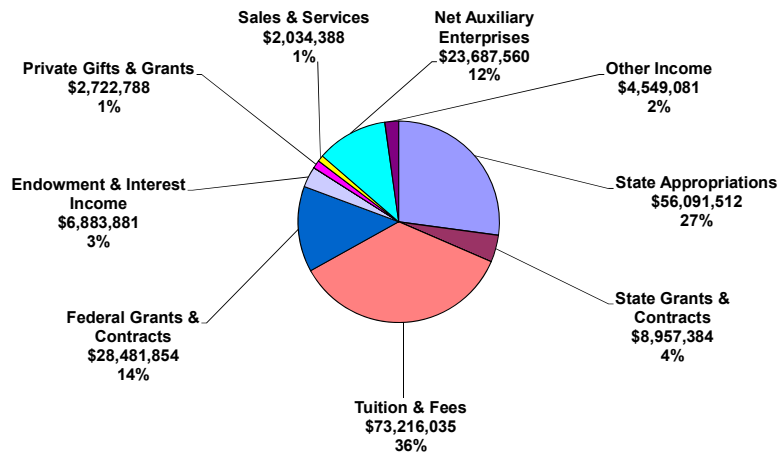
Tarleton State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



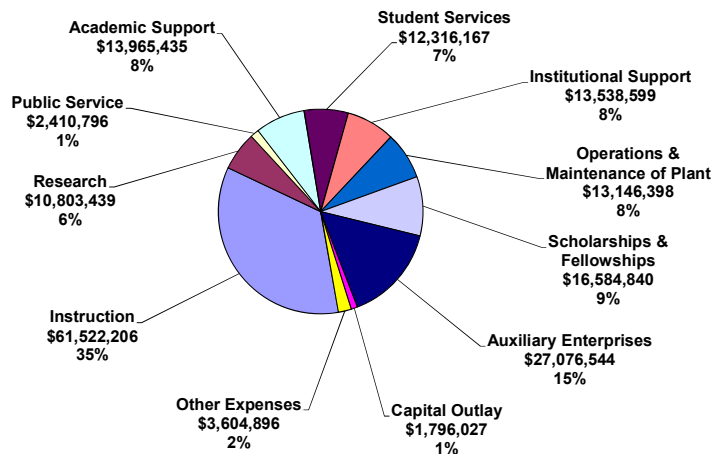
Total Operating Sources \$206,624,483

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$206,624,483

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$176,765,347

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Tarleton State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			10,734.76
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	56,091,512	\$ 5,225
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		8,957,384	834
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	65,048,896	\$ 6,059
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	44,150,934	\$ 4,113
Fees - net		29,065,101	2,708
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	73,216,035	\$ 6,821
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	28,481,854	\$ 2,653
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	6,883,881	\$ 641
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		2,722,788	254
Sales and Services		2,034,388	190
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		23,687,560	2,207
Other Income (See FN3)		4,549,081	424
Subtotal	\$	39,877,698	\$ 3,716
Total Operating Sources	\$	206,624,483	\$ 19,249
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	61,522,206	\$ 5,731
Research		10,803,439	1,006
Public Service		2,410,796	225
Academic Support		13,965,435	1,301
Student Services		12,316,167	1,147
Institutional Support		13,538,599	1,261
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		13,146,398	1,225
Scholarships and Fellowships		16,584,840	1,545
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		27,076,544	2,522
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,796,027	167
Other Expenses (See FN3)		3,604,896	336
Total Operating Uses	\$	176,765,347	\$ 16,466
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		1,796,027	\$ 167
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		10,579,844	986
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(16,786,010)	(1,564)
Subtotal	\$	(4,410,139)	\$ (411)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		1,628,999	\$ 152
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		997,372	93
Subtotal	\$	2,626,371	\$ 245
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	28,075,368	\$ 2,617

Tarleton State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018									
	FY 2018								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
State of Texas									Primary University
State Appropriations	56,091,512	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,091,512
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	377,881	165,255	-	8,414,248	-	-	-	-	8,957,384
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	56,469,393	165,255	-	8,414,248	-	-	-	-	65,048,896
Student & Parent									
Tuition Potential 100%	22,153,345	40,664,731	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,818,076
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,335,620)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,335,620)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	19,817,725	40,664,731	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,482,456
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,522,477)	(3,073,377)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,595,854)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(337,353)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(337,353)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,491,368)	(7,906,947)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,398,315)
Tuition - net	14,466,527	29,684,407	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,150,934
Fees Potential 100%	263,505	30,453,929	9,098,909	-	-	-	-	-	39,816,343
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	263,505	30,453,929	9,098,909	-	-	-	-	-	39,816,343
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(17,473)	(2,076,844)	(765,068)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,859,385)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(53,679)	(6,146,351)	(1,691,827)	-	-	-	-	-	(7,891,857)
Fees - net	192,353	22,230,734	6,642,014	-	-	-	-	-	29,065,101
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	14,658,880	51,915,141	6,642,014	-	-	-	-	-	73,216,035
Federal Government									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	585,151	-	27,749,196	-	-	147,507	-	28,481,854
Institutional Resources									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	118,314	4,232,454	1,145,973	936,483	86,089	506	364,062	-	6,883,881
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	319,464	55,163	2,348,161	-	-	-	-	2,722,788
Sales and Services	209,825	1,654,322	-	170,241	-	-	-	-	2,034,388
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	23,687,560	-	-	-	-	-	23,687,560
Other Income (See FN3)	-	455,028	363,353	45,084	43,674	-	2,527,500	-	4,549,081
Subtotal	328,139	6,661,268	25,252,049	3,499,969	129,763	506	2,891,562	-	39,877,698
Total Operating Sources	71,456,412	59,326,815	31,894,063	39,663,413	129,763	506	3,039,069	-	206,624,483
Operating Uses									
Instruction	39,179,723	21,428,908	-	913,575	-	-	-	-	61,522,206
Research	1,552,781	3,424,488	-	5,826,170	-	-	-	-	10,803,439
Public Service	391,148	1,477,821	-	541,827	-	-	-	-	2,410,796
Academic Support	7,386,255	6,186,858	-	392,322	-	-	-	-	13,965,435
Student Services	3,055,741	7,791,190	-	1,380,420	88,816	-	-	-	12,316,167
Institutional Support	6,100,867	7,432,720	-	5,012	-	-	-	-	13,538,599
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,591,084	8,699,413	-	14,130	-	-	1,841,771	-	13,146,398
Scholarships and Fellowships	795,644	4,780,902	-	11,008,294	-	-	-	-	16,584,840
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	27,076,544	-	-	-	-	-	27,076,544
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	54,036	1,513,518	165,968	62,505	-	-	-	-	1,796,027
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	726,478	-	-	-	-	-	2,878,418	3,604,896
Total Operating Uses	61,107,279	63,462,296	27,242,512	20,144,255	88,816	-	1,841,771	-	176,765,347
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,214,284)	-	14,010,311
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(4,114,147)	6,618,649	6,703,088	(11,955,435)	15,009	1,093,371	12,210,364	-	8,945
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(10,793,406)	(1,421,626)	(4,570,978)	-	-	-	-	-	(16,786,010)
Subtotal	(14,907,553)	5,197,023	2,132,110	(11,955,435)	15,009	1,093,371	(3,920)	-	14,019,256
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	(807,319)	186,992	694,295	395,945	(18,724)	1,558,879	(381,069)	-	1,628,999
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	997,372	-	-	997,372
Subtotal	(807,319)	186,992	694,295	395,945	(18,724)	2,556,251	(381,069)	-	2,626,371
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(5,365,739)	1,248,534	7,477,956	7,959,668	37,232	3,650,128	812,309	-	28,075,368
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,337,333)	(13,337,333)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	54,036	1,513,518	165,968	62,505	-	-	12,214,284	-	169,675
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)	(5,311,703)	2,762,052	7,643,924	8,022,173	37,232	3,650,128	13,026,593	-	14,907,710

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Tarleton State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

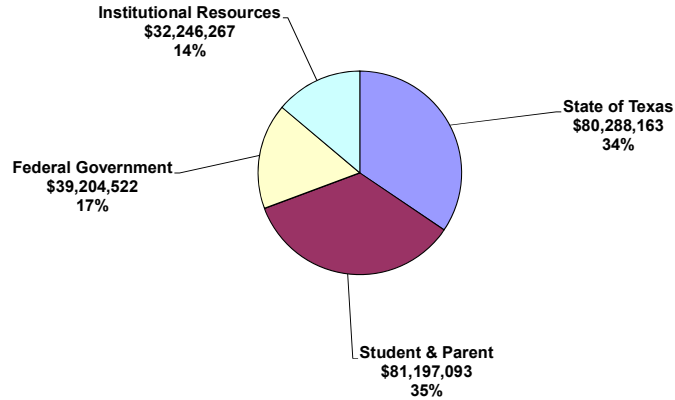
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$28,075,368 approximately \$25.4 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$2.6 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$1.6 million and \$997 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

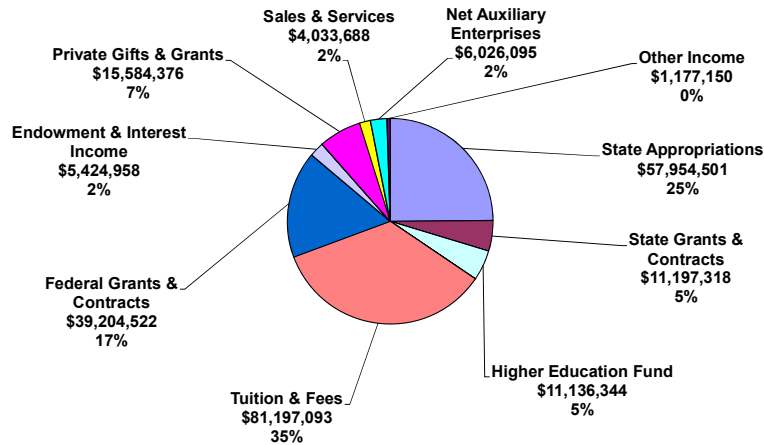
Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



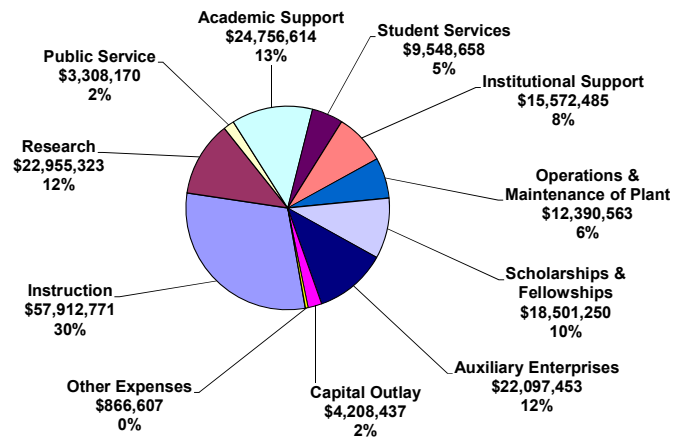
Total Operating Sources \$232,936,045

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$232,936,045

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$192,118,331

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			10,078.21
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	57,954,501	\$ 5,750
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		11,197,318	1,111
Higher Education Fund		11,136,344	1,105
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	80,288,163	\$ 7,966
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	44,388,421	\$ 4,404
Fees - net		36,808,672	3,652
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	81,197,093	\$ 8,056
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	39,204,522	\$ 3,890
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	5,424,958	\$ 538
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		15,584,376	1,546
Sales and Services		4,033,688	400
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		6,026,095	598
Other Income (See FN3)		1,177,150	117
Subtotal	\$	32,246,267	\$ 3,199
Total Operating Sources	\$	232,936,045	\$ 23,111
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	57,912,771	\$ 5,746
Research		22,955,323	2,278
Public Service		3,308,170	328
Academic Support		24,756,614	2,456
Student Services		9,548,658	947
Institutional Support		15,572,485	1,545
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		12,390,563	1,229
Scholarships and Fellowships		18,501,250	1,836
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		22,097,453	2,193
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		4,208,437	418
Other Expenses (See FN3)		866,607	86
Total Operating Uses	\$	192,118,331	\$ 19,062
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		4,208,437	\$ 418
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		1,873,855	186
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(17,095,256)	(1,696)
Subtotal	\$	(11,012,964)	\$ (1,092)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		3,139,602	\$ 312
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		1,376,409	137
Subtotal	\$	4,516,011	\$ 449
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	34,320,761	\$ 3,406

Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018									
	FY 2018								
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant
Operating Sources	Primary University								
State of Texas									
State Appropriations	57,954,501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,954,501
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	527,718	103,635	-	10,565,965	-	-	-	-	11,197,318
Higher Education Fund	11,136,344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,136,344
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	69,618,563	103,635	-	10,565,965	-	-	-	-	80,288,163
Student & Parent									
Tuition Potential 100%	24,917,786	40,511,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,429,642
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(4,423,313)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,423,313)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	20,494,473	40,511,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,006,329
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(83,784)	(21,866)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(105,650)
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,335,244)	(3,660,044)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,995,288)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(4,163,594)	(7,353,376)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,516,970)
Tuition - net	14,911,851	29,476,570	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,388,421
Fees Potential 100%	337,535	28,684,716	21,566,661	-	-	-	-	-	50,588,912
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	337,535	28,684,716	21,566,661	-	-	-	-	-	50,588,912
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(403,680)	(2,181,683)	(2,137,241)	-	-	-	-	-	(4,722,604)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	311,737	(5,631,932)	(3,737,441)	-	-	-	-	-	(9,057,636)
Fees - net	245,592	20,871,101	15,691,979	-	-	-	-	-	36,808,672
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	15,157,443	50,347,671	15,691,979	-	-	-	-	-	81,197,093
Federal Government									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	1,969,274	-	37,235,248	-	-	-	-	39,204,522
Institutional Resources									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	204,812	3,607,910	1,121,500	402,920	42,056	13,651	32,109	-	5,424,958
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	2,002,090	515,846	12,615,380	-	-	451,060	-	15,584,376
Sales and Services	-	3,488,101	-	545,587	-	-	-	-	4,033,688
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	6,026,095	-	-	-	-	-	6,026,095
Other Income (See FN3)	7,062	333,708	704,556	106,785	76,561	-	8,619	-	1,177,150
Subtotal	211,874	9,431,809	8,367,997	13,670,672	118,617	13,651	491,788	-	32,246,267
Total Operating Sources	84,987,880	61,852,389	24,059,976	61,471,885	118,617	13,651	491,788	-	232,936,045
Operating Uses									
Instruction	34,308,145	19,613,636	-	3,990,990	-	-	-	-	57,912,771
Research	3,345,043	1,666,971	-	17,943,309	-	-	-	-	22,955,323
Public Service	831,447	1,479,267	-	997,456	-	-	-	-	3,308,170
Academic Support	13,765,177	9,414,100	-	1,577,337	-	-	-	-	24,756,614
Student Services	3,159,584	6,078,376	-	265,715	44,983	-	-	-	9,548,658
Institutional Support	9,146,337	6,144,789	-	279,330	-	-	29	-	15,572,485
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	10,270,749	1,315,566	-	804,248	-	-	-	-	12,390,563
Scholarships and Fellowships	2,269,996	7,466,098	-	8,765,156	-	-	-	-	18,501,250
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	22,097,453	-	-	-	-	-	22,097,453
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	2,038,434	246,397	70,272	1,853,334	-	-	-	-	4,208,437
Other Expenses (See FN3)	11,757	255,787	136,708	37,998	-	100,564	-	323,793	866,807
Total Operating Uses	79,148,669	53,680,987	22,304,433	36,514,873	44,983	100,564	29	323,793	192,118,331
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,615,001)	-	4,208,437
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	2,227,297	14,729,079	4,767,177	(23,703,279)	200,216	528,751	3,124,614	-	1,873,855
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(11,728,530)	(533,309)	(4,833,417)	-	-	-	-	-	(17,095,256)
Subtotal	(9,501,233)	14,195,770	(66,240)	(23,703,279)	200,216	528,751	(11,490,387)	-	(11,012,964)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	1,704,226	64,797	791,191	(21,351)	600,739	-	-	3,139,602
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	1,376,409	-	-	1,376,409
Subtotal	-	1,704,226	64,797	791,191	(21,351)	1,977,148	-	-	4,516,011
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(3,662,022)	24,071,398	1,754,100	2,044,924	252,499	2,418,986	(10,998,628)	-	34,320,761
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,385,102)	(18,385,102)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,955	46,955
Capital Outlay	2,038,434	246,397	70,272	1,853,334	-	-	14,615,001	-	(18,823,438)
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(1,623,588)	24,317,795	1,824,372	3,898,258	252,499	2,418,986	3,616,373	-	15,982,614

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

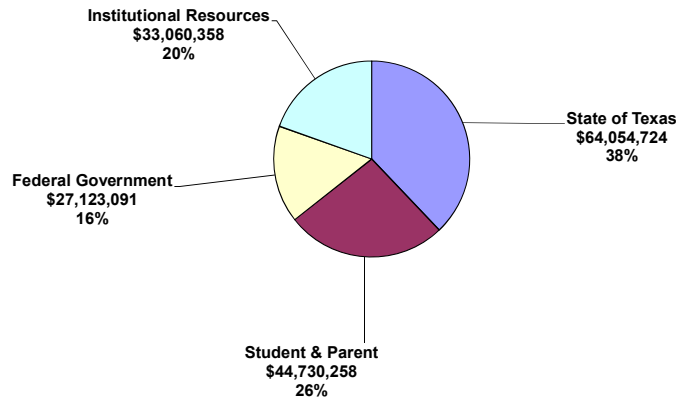
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$34,320,761 approximately \$29.8 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$4.5 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$3.1 million and \$1.4 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

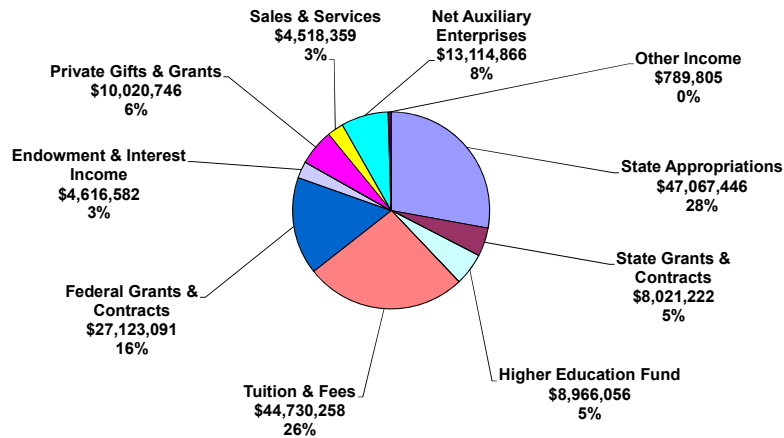
Texas A&M University - Kingsville
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



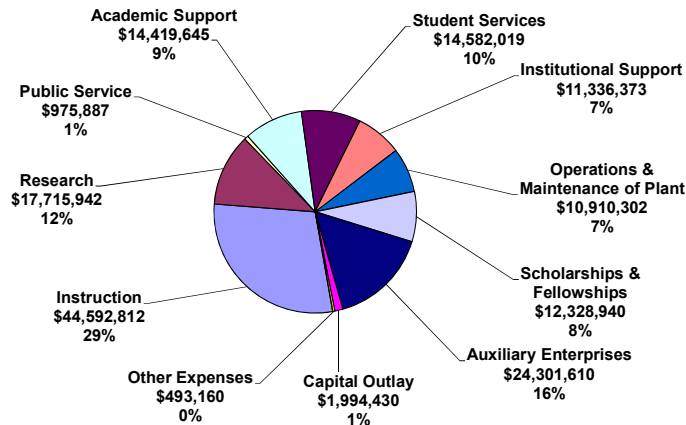
Total Operating Sources \$168,968,431

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$168,968,431

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$153,651,120

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas A&M University - Kingsville
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			6,831.00
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	47,067,446	\$ 6,890
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		8,021,222	1,174
Higher Education Fund		8,966,056	1,313
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	64,054,724	\$ 9,377
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	26,255,379	\$ 3,844
Fees - net		18,474,879	2,705
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	44,730,258	\$ 6,549
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	27,123,091	\$ 3,971
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	4,616,582	\$ 676
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		10,020,746	1,467
Sales and Services		4,518,359	661
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		13,114,866	1,920
Other Income (See FN3)		789,805	116
Subtotal	\$	33,060,358	\$ 4,840
Total Operating Sources	\$	168,968,431	\$ 24,737
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	44,592,812	\$ 6,528
Research		17,715,942	2,593
Public Service		975,887	143
Academic Support		14,419,645	2,111
Student Services		14,582,019	2,135
Institutional Support		11,336,373	1,660
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		10,910,302	1,597
Scholarships and Fellowships		12,328,940	1,805
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		24,301,610	3,558
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,994,430	292
Other Expenses (See FN3)		493,160	72
Total Operating Uses	\$	153,651,120	\$ 22,494
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(5,274,566)	\$ (772)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		1,651,852	242
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(13,676,636)	(2,002)
Subtotal	\$	(17,299,350)	\$ (2,532)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		2,105,746	\$ 308
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		624,529	91
Subtotal	\$	2,730,275	\$ 399
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	748,236	\$ 110

Texas A&M University - Kingsville
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018									
	FY 2018								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
State of Texas									Primary University
State Appropriations	47,067,446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,067,446
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	1,163,161	66,461	-	6,791,600	-	-	-	-	8,021,222
Higher Education Fund	8,966,056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,966,056
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	57,196,663	66,461	-	6,791,600	-	-	-	-	64,054,724
Student & Parent									
Tuition Potential 100%	21,857,644	19,579,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,436,761
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,962,130)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,962,130)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	17,895,514	19,579,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,474,631
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(46,709)	(20,165)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(66,874)
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(930,512)	(1,229,977)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,160,489)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(4,380,384)	(4,611,505)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,991,889)
Tuition - net	12,537,909	13,717,470	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,255,379
Fees Potential 100%	312,760	16,767,717	9,288,950	-	-	-	-	-	26,369,427
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	312,760	16,767,717	9,288,950	-	-	-	-	-	26,369,427
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(1,143,689)	(455,446)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,599,135)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(93,635)	(3,876,274)	(2,325,504)	-	-	-	-	-	(6,295,413)
Fees - net	219,125	11,747,754	6,508,000	-	-	-	-	-	18,474,879
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	12,757,034	25,465,224	6,508,000	-	-	-	-	-	44,730,258
Federal Government									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	1,163,476	-	25,959,615	-	-	-	-	27,123,091
Institutional Resources									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	280,473	2,688,118	50	1,586,198	61,709	34	-	-	4,616,582
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	595,825	84,926	9,339,995	-	-	-	-	10,020,746
Sales and Services	209,901	3,712,877	-	595,581	-	-	-	-	4,518,359
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	13,114,866	-	-	-	-	-	13,114,866
Other Income (See FN3)	2,116	159,105	544,709	66,665	17,210	-	-	-	789,805
Subtotal	492,490	7,155,925	13,744,551	11,588,439	78,919	34	-	-	33,060,358
Total Operating Sources	70,446,187	33,851,086	20,252,551	44,339,654	78,919	34	-	-	168,968,431
Operating Uses									
Instruction	38,879,555	3,381,860	-	2,331,397	-	-	-	-	44,592,812
Research	3,191,505	1,548,061	-	12,976,376	-	-	-	-	17,715,942
Public Service	149,159	713,526	-	113,202	-	-	-	-	975,887
Academic Support	9,645,324	4,335,559	-	438,762	-	-	-	-	14,419,645
Student Services	3,782,268	9,268,727	-	1,473,375	57,649	-	-	-	14,582,019
Institutional Support	6,409,992	4,762,893	-	163,488	-	-	-	-	11,336,373
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,875,500	5,657,547	-	59,783	-	-	1,317,472	-	10,910,302
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,400,724	3,775,704	-	7,152,512	-	-	-	-	12,328,940
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	24,301,610	-	-	-	-	-	24,301,610
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,450,936	113,528	295,361	134,605	-	-	-	-	1,994,430
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	276,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	493,160
Total Operating Uses	68,784,963	33,833,885	24,596,971	24,843,500	57,649	-	1,317,472	-	153,651,120
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,274,566)	-	(5,274,566)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	1,992,278	1,363,357	9,664,200	(16,915,959)	4,572	1,037,911	4,505,493	-	1,651,852
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(8,273,432)	(287,561)	(5,115,643)	-	-	-	-	-	(13,676,636)
Subtotal	(6,281,154)	1,075,796	4,548,557	(16,915,959)	4,572	1,037,911	(769,073)	-	(17,299,350)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	277,949	-	864,385	24,877	938,535	-	-	2,105,746
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	624,529	-	-	624,529
Subtotal	-	277,949	-	864,385	24,877	1,563,064	-	-	2,730,275
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(4,619,930)	1,370,946	204,137	3,444,580	50,719	2,601,009	(2,086,545)	-	(216,680)
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,525,439)	(9,525,439)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640,510	640,510
Capital Outlay	1,450,936	113,528	295,361	134,606	-	-	5,274,566	-	7,268,997
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(3,168,994)	1,484,474	499,498	3,579,186	50,719	2,601,009	3,188,021	-	(867,696)

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas A&M University - Kingsville
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

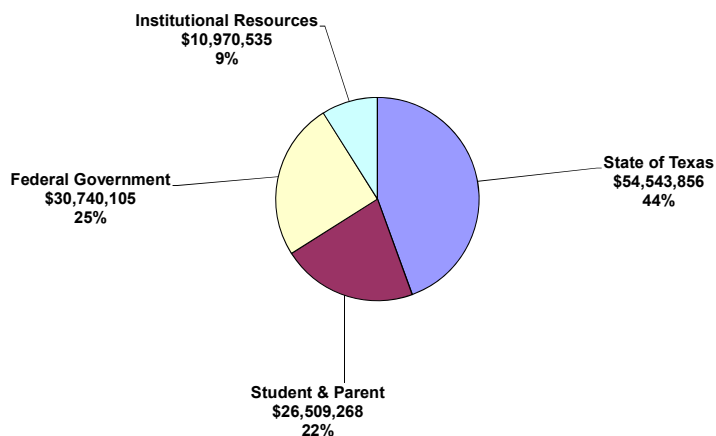
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$748,236 approximately \$(2.0) million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$2.7 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$2.1 million and \$625 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

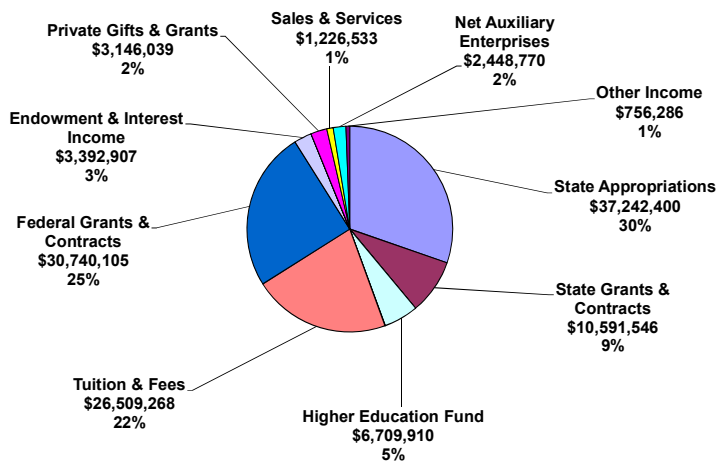
Texas A&M International University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



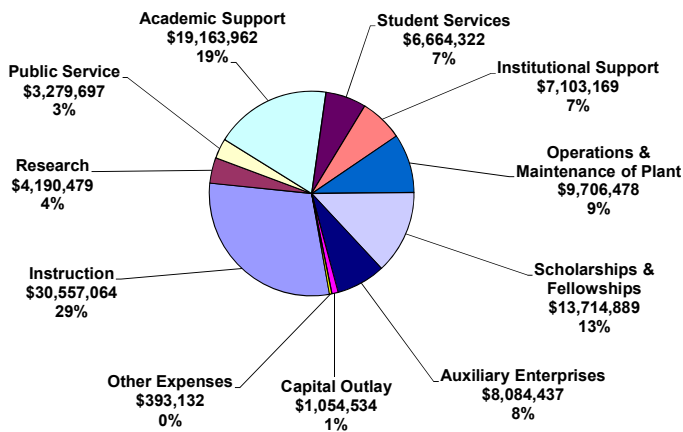
Total Operating Sources \$122,763,764

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$122,763,764

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$103,912,163

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas A&M International University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			6,289.60
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	37,242,400	\$ 5,921
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		10,591,546	1,684
Higher Education Fund		6,709,910	1,067
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	54,543,856	\$ 8,672
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	14,452,712	\$ 2,298
Fees - net		12,056,556	1,917
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	26,509,268	\$ 4,215
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	30,740,105	\$ 4,887
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	3,392,907	\$ 539
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		3,146,039	500
Sales and Services		1,226,533	195
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		2,448,770	389
Other Income (See FN3)		756,286	120
Subtotal	\$	10,970,535	\$ 1,743
Total Operating Sources	\$	122,763,764	\$ 19,517
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	30,557,064	\$ 4,858
Research		4,190,479	666
Public Service		3,279,697	521
Academic Support		19,163,962	3,047
Student Services		6,664,322	1,060
Institutional Support		7,103,169	1,129
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		9,706,478	1,543
Scholarships and Fellowships		13,714,889	2,181
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		8,084,437	1,285
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,054,534	168
Other Expenses (See FN3)		393,132	63
Total Operating Uses	\$	103,912,163	\$ 16,521
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		1,054,534	\$ 168
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		13,484,495	2,144
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(10,435,256)	(1,659)
Subtotal	\$	4,103,773	\$ 653
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		3,878,186	\$ 617
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		115,275	18
Subtotal	\$	3,993,461	\$ 635
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	26,948,835	\$ 4,284

Texas A&M International University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	37,242,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,242,400
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	108,616	72,857	-	10,410,073	-	-	-	-	-	10,591,546
Higher Education Fund	6,709,910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,709,910
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	44,060,926	72,857	-	10,410,073	-	-	-	-	-	54,543,856
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,652,423)	(18,874)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,671,297)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(639,515)	(532,621)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,172,136)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	9,839,420	20,276,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,115,944
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(269,312)	(569,162)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(838,474)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(4,848,147)	(9,976,611)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,824,758)
Tuition - net	4,721,961	9,730,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,452,712
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(170,241)	(24,670)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(194,911)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(555,964)	(514,864)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,070,828)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	514,527	15,808,870	7,315,065	712,404	-	-	-	-	-	24,350,866
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(2,190)	(295,638)	(193,753)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(491,581)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(265,414)	(7,926,519)	(3,610,796)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,802,729)
Fees - net	246,923	7,586,713	3,510,516	712,404	-	-	-	-	-	12,056,556
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	4,968,884	17,317,464	3,510,516	712,404	-	-	-	-	-	26,509,268
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	563,235	-	30,176,870	-	-	-	-	-	30,740,105
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	219,182	1,802,342	765,903	525,800	57,559	-	22,121	-	-	3,392,907
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	271,781	12,500	2,861,758	-	-	-	-	-	3,146,039
Sales and Services	28,132	738,737	-	459,664	-	-	-	-	-	1,226,533
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	2,448,770	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,448,770
Other Income (See FN3)	7,804	190,454	26,743	529,221	-	2,064	-	-	-	756,286
Subtotal	255,118	3,003,314	3,253,916	4,376,443	57,559	2,064	22,121	-	-	10,970,535
Total Operating Sources	49,284,928	20,956,870	6,764,432	45,675,790	57,559	2,064	22,121	-	-	122,763,764
Operating Uses										
Instruction	24,970,118	3,791,209	-	1,795,737	-	-	-	-	-	30,557,064
Research	935,370	494,548	-	2,760,561	-	-	-	-	-	4,190,479
Public Service	817,868	1,152,153	-	1,309,676	-	-	-	-	-	3,279,697
Academic Support	6,407,193	6,932,286	-	5,824,483	-	-	-	-	-	19,163,962
Student Services	912,544	5,135,837	-	517,265	98,676	-	-	-	-	6,664,322
Institutional Support	1,210,844	5,823,037	-	69,288	-	-	-	-	-	7,103,169
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,160,230	6,529,029	-	17,143	-	-	76	-	-	9,706,478
Scholarships and Fellowships	275,130	2,440,999	-	10,998,760	-	-	-	-	-	13,714,889
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	8,084,437	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,084,437
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	285,462	267,187	40,533	461,352	-	-	-	-	-	1,054,534
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	330,789	55,823	862	4,073	-	1,585	-	-	393,132
Total Operating Uses	38,974,759	32,897,074	8,180,793	23,755,127	102,749	-	1,661	-	-	103,912,163
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,083,427)	-	5,137,961	1,054,534
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(2,118,100)	16,101,961	5,228,854	(22,791,704)	132,701	998,182	15,932,601	-	-	13,484,495
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(8,660,091)	-	(1,775,165)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,435,256)
Subtotal	(10,778,191)	16,101,961	3,453,689	(22,791,704)	132,701	998,182	11,849,174	-	5,137,961	4,103,773
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	1,121,622	763,595	199,299	(33,826)	-	1,827,496	-	-	-	3,878,186
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	115,275	-	-	-	115,275
Subtotal	1,121,622	763,595	199,299	(33,826)	-	1,942,771	-	-	-	3,993,461
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	653,600	4,925,352	2,236,627	(904,867)	87,511	2,943,017	11,869,634	-	5,137,961	26,948,835
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,419,166)	(8,419,166)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	285,462	267,187	40,533	461,352	-	-	4,083,427	-	(5,137,961)	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	939,062	5,192,539	2,277,160	(443,515)	87,511	2,943,017	15,953,061	-	(8,419,166)	18,529,666

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas A&M International University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

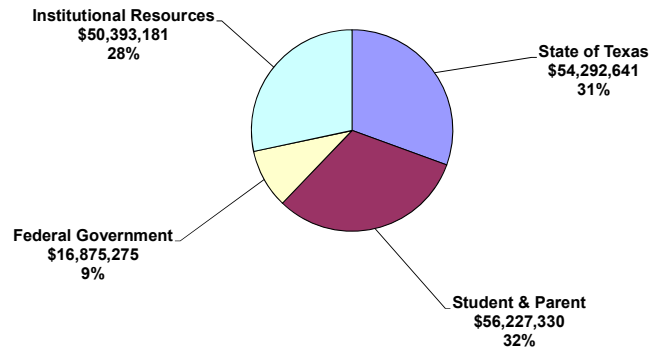
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$26,948,835 approximately \$23.0 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$4.0 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$3.9 million and \$115 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

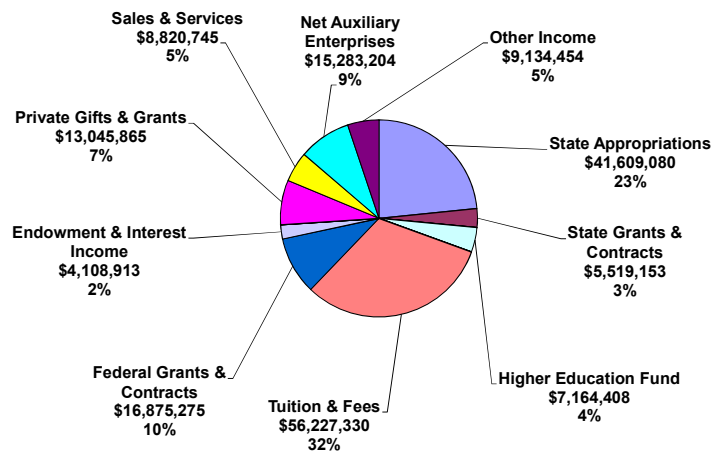
West Texas A&M University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



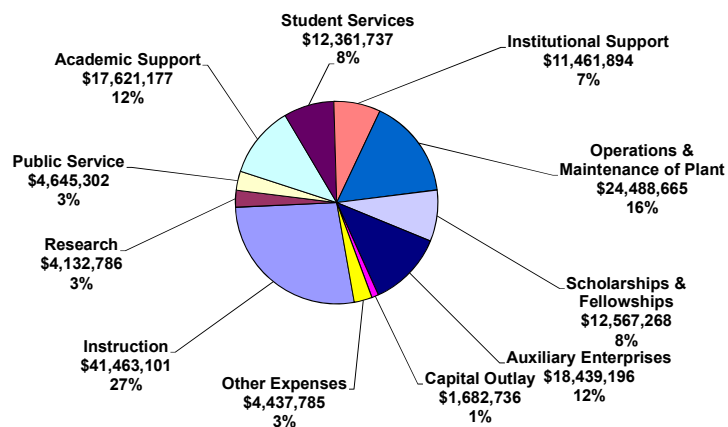
Total Operating Sources \$177,788,427

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$177,788,427

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$153,301,647

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

West Texas A&M University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			7,924.56
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	41,609,080	\$ 5,251
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		5,519,153	696
Higher Education Fund		7,164,408	904
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	54,292,641	\$ 6,851
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	38,053,182	\$ 4,802
Fees - net		18,174,148	2,293
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	56,227,330	\$ 7,095
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	16,875,275	\$ 2,129
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	4,108,913	\$ 519
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		13,045,865	1,646
Sales and Services		8,820,745	1,113
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		15,283,204	1,929
Other Income (See FN3)		9,134,454	1,153
Subtotal	\$	50,393,181	\$ 6,360
Total Operating Sources	\$	177,788,427	\$ 22,435
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	41,463,101	\$ 5,232
Research		4,132,786	522
Public Service		4,645,302	586
Academic Support		17,621,177	2,224
Student Services		12,361,737	1,560
Institutional Support		11,461,894	1,446
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		24,488,665	3,090
Scholarships and Fellowships		12,567,268	1,586
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		18,439,196	2,327
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,682,736	212
Other Expenses (See FN3)		4,437,785	560
Total Operating Uses	\$	153,301,647	\$ 19,345
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		1,682,737	\$ 212
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		6,205,839	783
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(14,597,837)	(1,842)
Subtotal	\$	(6,709,261)	\$ (847)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		3,892,096	\$ 491
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		10,308	1
Subtotal	\$	3,902,404	\$ 492
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	21,679,923	\$ 2,735

West Texas A&M University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018

	FY 2018									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	41,609,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,609,080
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	105,505	44,352	-	5,369,296	-	-	-	-	-	5,519,153
Higher Education Fund	7,164,408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,164,408
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	48,878,993	44,352	-	5,369,296	-	-	-	-	-	54,292,641
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	32,104,876	35,229,714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,334,590
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(16,438,424)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,438,424)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	15,666,452	35,229,714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,896,166
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(674,318)	(2,342,743)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,017,061)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,278,907)	(6,547,016)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,825,923)
Tuition - net	11,713,227	26,339,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,053,182
Fees Potential 100%	14,905	11,726,153	12,566,881	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,307,939
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	14,905	11,726,153	12,566,881	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,307,939
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(761,433)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(761,433)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,761)	(2,958,942)	(2,409,655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,372,358)
Fees - net	11,144	8,767,211	9,395,793	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,174,148
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	11,724,371	35,107,166	9,395,793	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,227,330
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	339,385	-	16,535,890	-	-	-	-	-	16,875,275
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	116,869	3,144,061	-	463,849	80,917	2,940	300,277	-	-	4,108,913
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	429,732	480,082	12,136,051	-	-	-	-	-	13,045,865
Sales and Services	59,080	7,373,716	-	1,387,949	-	-	-	-	-	8,820,745
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	15,283,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,283,204
Other Income (See FN3)	12,672	6,305,254	142,187	-	45,039	10,000	349,647	-	2,269,655	9,134,454
Subtotal	188,621	17,252,763	15,905,473	13,987,849	125,956	12,940	649,924	-	2,269,655	50,393,181
Total Operating Sources	60,791,985	52,743,666	25,301,266	35,893,035	125,956	12,940	649,924	-	2,269,655	177,788,427
Operating Uses										
Instruction	30,640,526	10,377,882	-	444,893	-	-	-	-	-	41,463,101
Research	1,503,148	990,592	-	1,639,046	-	-	-	-	-	4,132,786
Public Service	1,423,926	1,404,580	-	1,816,796	-	-	-	-	-	4,645,302
Academic Support	5,115,960	4,944,044	-	7,561,173	-	-	-	-	-	17,621,177
Student Services	3,506,929	7,354,068	-	1,157,159	343,581	-	-	-	-	12,361,737
Institutional Support	4,636,831	6,811,514	-	13,549	-	-	-	-	-	11,461,894
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	-	-	-	843,400	-	-	-	-	-	24,488,665
Scholarships and Fellowships	3,638,336	11,184,027	-	6,899,888	-	-	8,822,902	-	-	12,567,268
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	1,073,325	4,594,055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,439,196
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,098,502	443,189	30,124	110,921	-	-	-	-	-	1,682,736
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	280,578	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,157,207	4,437,785
Total Operating Uses	52,637,483	48,384,329	18,469,320	20,486,825	343,581	-	8,822,902	-	4,157,207	153,301,647
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,960,952)	-	6,643,689	1,682,737
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	2,522,832	10,992,218	2,370,999	(15,700,103)	140,552	129,516	5,749,825	-	-	6,205,839
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(7,868,473)	(1,144,456)	(5,584,908)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,597,837)
Subtotal	(5,345,641)	9,847,762	(3,213,909)	(15,700,103)	140,552	129,516	788,873	-	6,643,689	(6,709,261)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	223,571	2,014,239	743,265	16,159	-	903,635	(8,773)	-	-	3,892,096
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	10,308	-	-	-	10,308
Subtotal	223,571	2,014,239	743,265	16,159	-	913,943	(8,773)	-	-	3,902,404
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	3,032,432	16,221,338	4,361,302	(277,734)	(77,073)	1,056,399	(7,392,878)	-	4,756,137	21,679,923
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,519,308)	(13,519,308)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,136	73,136
Capital Outlay	1,098,502	443,189	30,124	110,921	-	-	4,960,952	-	(6,643,689)	(1)
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	4,130,934	16,664,527	4,391,426	(166,813)	(77,073)	1,056,399	(2,431,926)	-	(15,333,724)	8,233,750

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

West Texas A&M University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

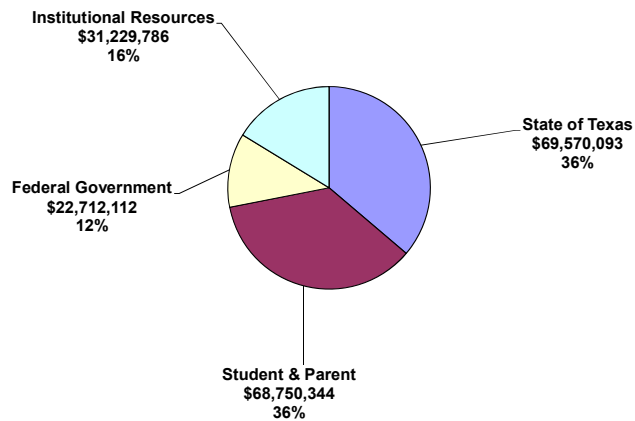
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$21,679,923 approximately \$17.8 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$3.9 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$3.9 million and \$10 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

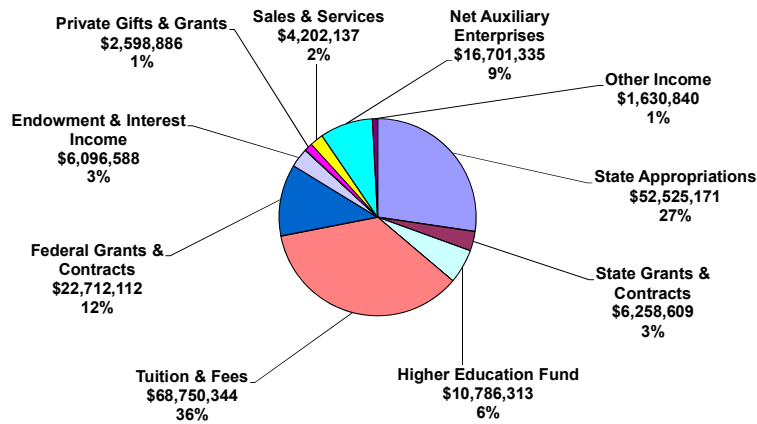
Texas A&M University - Commerce
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



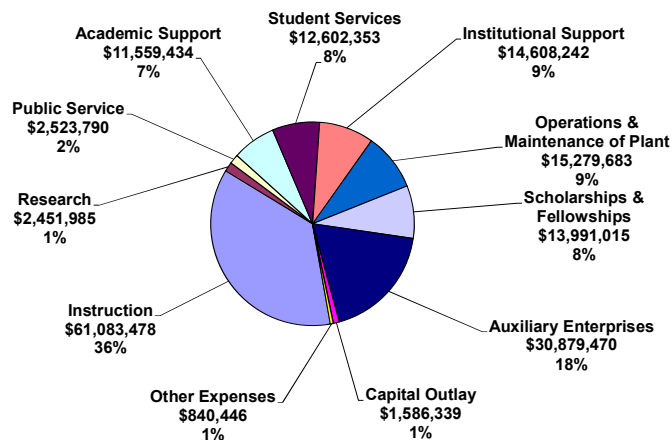
Total Operating Sources \$192,262,335

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$192,262,335

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$167,406,235

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas A&M University - Commerce
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			9,471.51
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	52,525,171	\$ 5,546
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		6,258,609	661
Higher Education Fund		10,786,313	1,139
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	69,570,093	\$ 7,346
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	36,550,197	\$ 3,859
Fees - net		32,200,147	3,400
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	68,750,344	\$ 7,259
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	22,712,112	\$ 2,398
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	6,096,588	\$ 644
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		2,598,886	274
Sales and Services		4,202,137	444
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		16,701,335	1,763
Other Income (See FN3)		1,630,840	172
Subtotal	\$	31,229,786	\$ 3,297
Total Operating Sources	\$	192,262,335	\$ 20,300
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	61,083,478	\$ 6,449
Research		2,451,985	259
Public Service		2,523,790	266
Academic Support		11,559,434	1,220
Student Services		12,602,353	1,331
Institutional Support		14,608,242	1,542
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		15,279,683	1,613
Scholarships and Fellowships		13,991,015	1,477
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		30,879,470	3,260
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,586,339	167
Other Expenses (See FN3)		840,446	89
Total Operating Uses	\$	167,406,235	\$ 17,673
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		1,586,340	\$ 167
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		1,594,479	168
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(13,058,578)	(1,379)
Subtotal	\$	(9,877,759)	\$ (1,044)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		3,086,338	\$ 326
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	3,086,338	\$ 326
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	18,064,679	\$ 1,909

Texas A&M University - Commerce
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018									
	FY 2018								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
State of Texas									Primary University
State Appropriations	52,525,171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,525,171
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	233,632	65,260	-	5,959,717	-	-	-	-	6,258,609
Higher Education Fund	10,786,313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,786,313
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	63,545,116	65,260	-	5,959,717	-	-	-	-	69,570,093
Student & Parent									
Tuition Potential 100%	21,489,111	28,697,090	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,186,201
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,021,053)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,021,053)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	19,468,058	28,697,090	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,165,148
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(856,489)	(2,611,067)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,467,556)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,838,203)	(4,309,192)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,147,395)
Tuition - net	14,773,366	21,776,831	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,550,197
Fees Potential 100%	371,667	27,523,943	15,642,623	-	-	-	-	-	43,538,233
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(1,105,496)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,105,496)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	371,667	26,418,447	15,642,623	-	-	-	-	-	42,432,737
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(524,643)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(524,643)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(89,627)	(6,370,768)	(3,247,552)	-	-	-	-	-	(9,707,947)
Fees - net	282,040	20,047,679	11,870,428	-	-	-	-	-	32,200,147
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	15,055,406	41,824,510	11,870,428	-	-	-	-	-	68,750,344
Federal Government									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	293,052	-	22,419,060	-	-	-	-	22,712,112
Institutional Resources									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	81,678	5,313,350	637,279	32,118	21,787	-	10,376	-	6,096,588
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	120,597	-	2,468,289	-	-	10,000	-	2,598,886
Sales and Services	73,956	4,109,967	-	18,214	-	-	-	-	4,202,137
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	16,701,335	-	-	-	-	-	16,701,335
Other Income (See FN3)	1,285	1,350,116	232,518	51,900	25,224	-	-	(30,203)	1,630,840
Subtotal	156,919	10,894,030	17,571,132	2,570,521	47,011	-	20,376	-	31,229,786
Total Operating Sources	78,757,441	53,076,852	29,441,560	30,949,298	47,011	-	20,376	-	192,262,335
Operating Uses									
Instruction	49,510,054	11,196,783	-	376,641	-	-	-	-	61,083,478
Research	466,657	867,058	-	1,105,695	-	-	12,575	-	2,451,985
Public Service	1,443,210	577,188	-	503,392	-	-	-	-	2,523,790
Academic Support	7,646,730	3,680,099	-	232,605	-	-	-	-	11,559,434
Student Services	3,912,018	6,661,388	-	1,450,389	578,558	-	-	-	12,802,353
Institutional Support	7,194,979	7,148,402	-	264,861	-	-	-	-	14,608,242
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	5,461,460	9,416,523	-	9,014	-	-	392,686	-	15,279,883
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,051,788	4,818,568	-	8,120,659	-	-	-	-	13,991,015
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	30,879,470	-	-	-	-	-	30,879,470
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	684,708	85,140	485,263	331,228	-	-	-	-	1,586,339
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	451,065	-	-	11,872	-	-	377,509	840,446
Total Operating Uses	77,371,604	44,902,214	31,364,733	12,394,484	590,430	-	405,261	-	167,406,235
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,780,145)	-	1,586,340
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	3,714,333	(889,451)	6,923,778	(18,263,389)	398,773	19,319	9,691,116	-	1,594,479
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(5,896,467)	(733,332)	(6,428,779)	-	-	-	-	-	(13,058,578)
Subtotal	(2,182,134)	(1,622,783)	494,999	(18,263,389)	398,773	19,319	(1,089,029)	-	(9,877,759)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	265,268	1,706,727	250,610	1,102	22,377	63,100	777,154	-	3,086,338
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	265,268	1,706,727	250,610	1,102	22,377	63,100	777,154	-	3,086,338
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(531,029)	8,258,582	(1,177,564)	292,527	(122,269)	82,419	(696,760)	-	18,064,679
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,525,588)	(9,525,588)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	4,500
Capital Outlay	684,708	85,140	485,263	331,228	-	-	10,780,145	-	(12,366,485)
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)	153,679	8,343,722	(692,301)	623,755	(122,269)	82,419	10,083,385	-	8,543,590

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas A&M University - Commerce
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

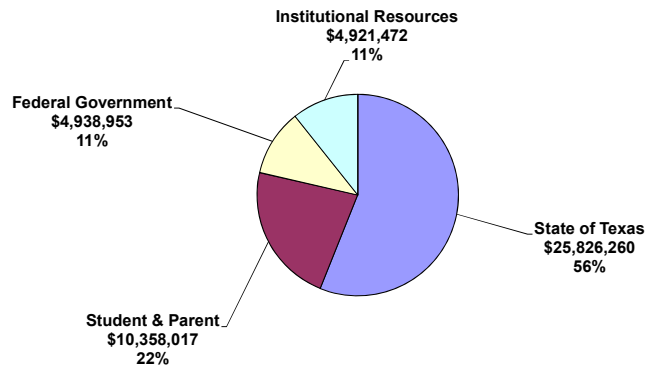
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$18,064,679 approximately \$15.0 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$3.1 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$3.1 million and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

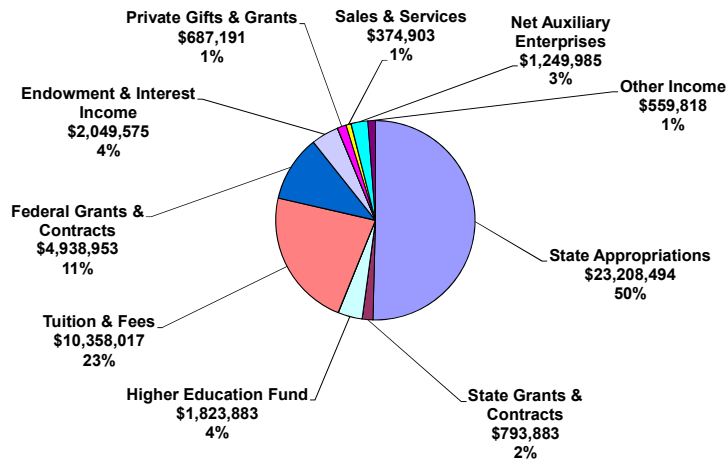
Texas A&M University - Texarkana
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



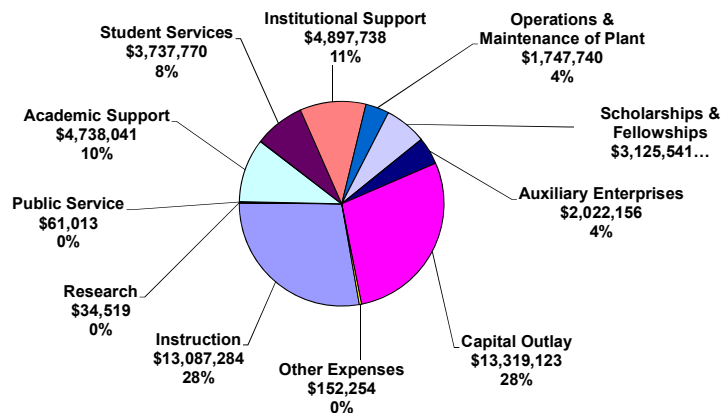
Total Operating Sources \$46,044,702

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$46,044,702

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$46,923,179

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas A&M University - Texarkana
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			1,632.53
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	23,208,494	\$ 14,216
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		793,883	486
Higher Education Fund		1,823,883	1,117
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	25,826,260	\$ 15,819
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	7,085,236	\$ 4,340
Fees - net		3,272,781	2,005
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	10,358,017	\$ 6,345
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	4,938,953	\$ 3,025
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	2,049,575	\$ 1,255
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		687,191	421
Sales and Services		374,903	230
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,249,985	766
Other Income (See FN3)		559,818	343
Subtotal	\$	4,921,472	\$ 3,015
Total Operating Sources	\$	46,044,702	\$ 28,204
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	13,087,284	\$ 8,017
Research		34,519	21
Public Service		61,013	37
Academic Support		4,738,041	2,902
Student Services		3,737,770	2,290
Institutional Support		4,897,738	3,000
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		1,747,740	1,071
Scholarships and Fellowships		3,125,541	1,915
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		2,022,156	1,239
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		13,319,123	8,159
Other Expenses (See FN3)		152,254	93
Total Operating Uses	\$	46,923,179	\$ 28,744
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		13,319,123	\$ 8,159
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		522,599	320
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(9,575,059)	(5,865)
Subtotal	\$	4,266,663	\$ 2,614
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		624,629	\$ 383
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		919,320	563
Subtotal	\$	1,543,949	\$ 946
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	4,932,135	\$ 3,020

Texas A&M University - Texarkana
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										
	FY 2018									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	23,208,494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,208,494
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	771,572	14,331	-	7,980	-	-	-	-	-	793,883
Higher Education Fund	1,823,883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,823,883
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	25,803,949	14,331	-	7,980	-	-	-	-	-	25,826,260
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
	6,808,014	7,092,896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,900,910
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(4,255,965)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,255,965)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation										
	2,552,049	7,092,896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,644,945
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(127,991)	(356,344)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(484,335)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(549,307)	(1,526,067)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,075,374)
Tuition - net	1,874,751	5,210,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,085,236
Fees Potential 100%										
	720	3,648,592	805,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,455,150
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation										
	720	3,648,592	805,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,455,150
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(38)	(184,226)	(42,677)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(226,941)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(153)	(784,088)	(171,187)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(955,428)
Fees - net	529	2,680,278	591,974	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,272,781
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	1,875,280	7,890,763	591,974	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,358,017
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	14,542	-	4,924,411	-	-	-	-	-	4,938,953
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	53,059	1,157,726	72,328	764,304	-	2,158	-	-	-	2,049,575
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	2,031	7,500	677,660	-	-	-	-	-	687,191
Sales and Services	-	286,190	-	88,713	-	-	-	-	-	374,903
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,249,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,249,985
Other Income (See FN3)	-	9,037	7,675	367,325	1,990	173,791	-	-	-	559,818
Subtotal	53,059	1,454,984	1,337,488	1,898,002	1,990	175,949	-	-	-	4,921,472
Total Operating Sources	27,732,288	9,374,620	1,929,462	6,830,393	1,990	175,949	-	-	-	46,044,702
Operating Uses										
Instruction	9,439,647	3,640,614	-	7,023	-	-	-	-	-	13,087,284
Research	13,396	21,123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,519
Public Service	-	-	-	61,013	-	-	-	-	-	61,013
Academic Support	3,041,354	1,351,551	-	345,136	-	-	-	-	-	4,738,041
Student Services	2,467,578	1,078,582	-	159,301	32,309	-	-	-	-	3,737,770
Institutional Support	2,925,248	1,954,619	-	17,871	-	-	-	-	-	4,897,738
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	430,667	1,317,073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,747,740
Scholarships and Fellowships	529,046	729,587	-	1,866,908	-	-	-	-	-	3,125,541
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	2,022,156	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,022,156
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,378,916	10,684,779	255,428	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	13,319,123
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	108,754	-	43,500	-	-	-	-	-	152,254
Total Operating Uses	20,225,852	20,886,682	2,277,584	3,500,752	32,309	-	-	-	-	46,923,179
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(343,980)	-	13,663,103	13,319,123
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(169,780)	2,167,136	1,238,266	(3,134,639)	31,348	224,501	165,767	-	-	522,599
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(8,608,065)	-	(881,851)	-	-	-	(85,143)	-	-	(9,575,059)
Subtotal	(8,777,845)	2,167,136	356,415	(3,134,639)	31,348	224,501	(263,356)	-	13,663,103	4,266,663
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	257,782	28,316	83,604	-	254,927	-	-	-	624,629
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	919,320	-	-	-	919,320
Subtotal	-	257,782	28,316	83,604	-	1,174,247	-	-	-	1,543,949
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	(1,271,409)	(9,087,144)	36,609	278,606	1,029	1,574,697	(263,356)	-	13,663,103	4,932,135
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,335,550)	(5,335,550)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	1,378,916	10,684,779	255,428	1,000,000	-	-	343,980	-	(13,663,103)	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	107,507	1,597,635	292,037	1,278,606	1,029	1,574,697	80,624	-	(5,335,550)	(403,415)

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas A&M University - Texarkana
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

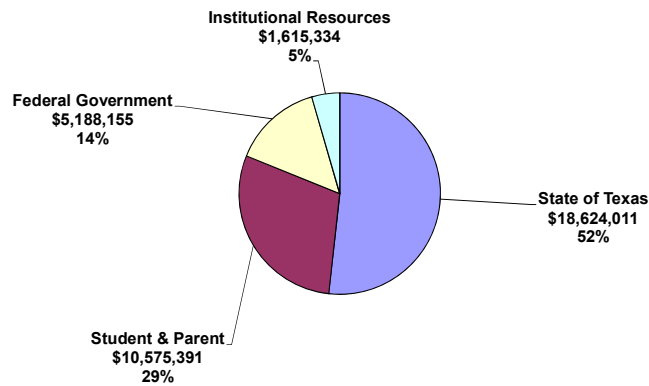
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$4,932,135 approximately \$3.4 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$1.5 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$625 thousand and \$919 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

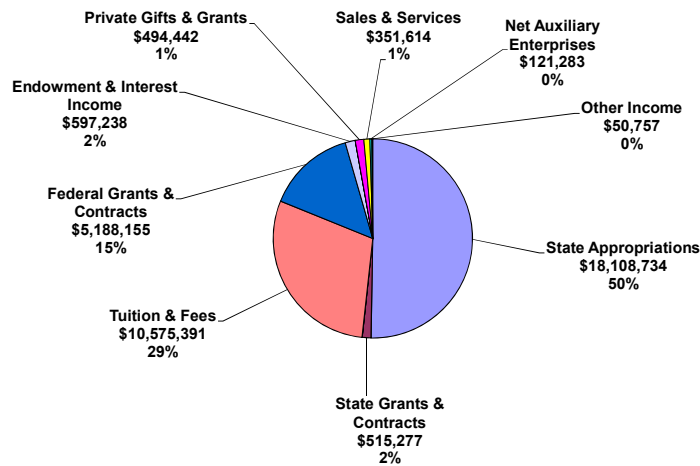
Texas A&M University - Central Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



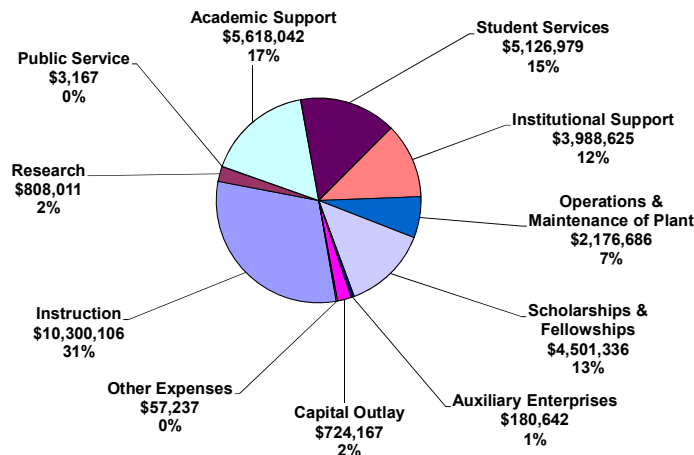
Total Operating Sources \$36,002,891

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$36,002,891

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$33,484,998

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas A&M University - Central Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			1,684.09
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	18,108,734	\$ 10,753
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		515,277	306
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	18,624,011	\$ 11,059
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	6,237,227	\$ 3,704
Fees - net		4,338,164	2,576
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	10,575,391	\$ 6,280
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	5,188,155	\$ 3,081
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	597,238	\$ 355
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		494,442	294
Sales and Services		351,614	209
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		121,283	72
Other Income (See FN3)		50,757	30
Subtotal	\$	1,615,334	\$ 960
Total Operating Sources	\$	36,002,891	\$ 21,380
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	10,300,106	\$ 6,116
Research		808,011	480
Public Service		3,167	2
Academic Support		5,618,042	3,336
Student Services		5,126,979	3,044
Institutional Support		3,988,625	2,368
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		2,176,686	1,292
Scholarships and Fellowships		4,501,336	2,673
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		180,642	107
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		724,167	430
Other Expenses (See FN3)		57,237	34
Total Operating Uses	\$	33,484,998	\$ 19,882
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		724,167	\$ 430
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		2,717,858	1,614
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(4,537,384)	(2,694)
Subtotal	\$	(1,095,359)	\$ (650)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		406,314	\$ 241
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	406,314	\$ 241
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	1,828,848	\$ 1,089

Texas A&M University - Central Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018

	FY 2018									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	18,108,734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,108,734
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	496,813	18,464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	515,277
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	18,605,547	18,464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,624,011
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	4,059,191	5,834,178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,893,369
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,457,171)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,457,171)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	2,602,020	5,834,178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,436,198
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(220,696)	(531,772)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(752,468)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(457,544)	(988,959)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,446,503)
Tuition - net	1,923,780	4,313,447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,237,227
Fees Potential 100%	16,875	5,846,791	-	2,915	-	-	-	-	-	5,866,581
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	16,875	5,846,791	-	2,915	-	-	-	-	-	5,866,581
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(320)	(476,673)	(9,640)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(486,633)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(4,079)	(1,047,345)	9,640	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,041,784)
Fees - net	12,476	4,322,773	-	2,915	-	-	-	-	-	4,338,164
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	1,936,256	8,636,220	-	2,915	-	-	-	-	-	10,575,391
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	5,188,155	-	-	-	-	-	5,188,155
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	48,379	538,575	-	10,284	-	-	-	-	-	597,238
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	389,477	-	104,965	-	-	-	-	-	494,442
Sales and Services	-	248,984	-	102,630	-	-	-	-	-	351,614
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	121,283	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,283
Other Income (See FN3)	464	21,715	8,590	8,397	5,594	-	-	-	5,997	50,757
Subtotal	48,843	1,198,751	129,873	226,276	5,594	-	-	-	5,997	1,615,334
Total Operating Sources	20,590,646	9,853,435	129,873	5,417,346	5,594	-	-	-	5,997	36,002,891
Operating Uses										
Instruction	6,928,926	3,371,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,300,106
Research	287,858	263,676	-	256,477	-	-	-	-	-	808,011
Public Service	-	2,450	-	717	-	-	-	-	-	3,167
Academic Support	2,663,369	2,944,933	-	9,740	-	-	-	-	-	5,618,042
Student Services	1,943,327	3,122,031	-	128,541	(66,920)	-	-	-	-	5,126,979
Institutional Support	2,355,671	1,632,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,988,625
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,058,645	118,041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,176,686
Scholarships and Fellowships	470,824	1,674,974	-	2,355,538	-	-	-	-	-	4,501,336
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	180,642	-	-	-	-	-	-	180,642
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	138,643	354,001	5,295	226,228	-	-	-	-	-	724,167
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	53,130	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,107	57,237
Total Operating Uses	16,847,263	13,537,370	185,937	2,977,241	(66,920)	-	-	-	4,107	33,484,998
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	724,167	724,167
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(26,188)	4,822,222	100	(2,110,855)	14,313	18,266	-	-	-	2,717,858
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(4,537,384)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,537,384)
Subtotal	(4,563,572)	4,822,222	100	(2,110,855)	14,313	18,266	-	-	724,167	(1,095,359)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	73,172	297,424	-	-	-	35,718	-	-	-	406,314
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	73,172	297,424	-	-	-	35,718	-	-	-	406,314
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(747,017)	1,435,711	(55,964)	329,250	86,827	53,984	-	-	726,057	1,828,848
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,185,799)	(4,185,799)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,924	2,924
Capital Outlay	138,643	354,001	5,295	226,228	-	-	-	-	(724,167)	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)	(608,374)	1,789,712	(50,669)	555,478	86,827	53,984	-	-	(4,180,985)	(2,354,027)

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas A&M University - Central Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

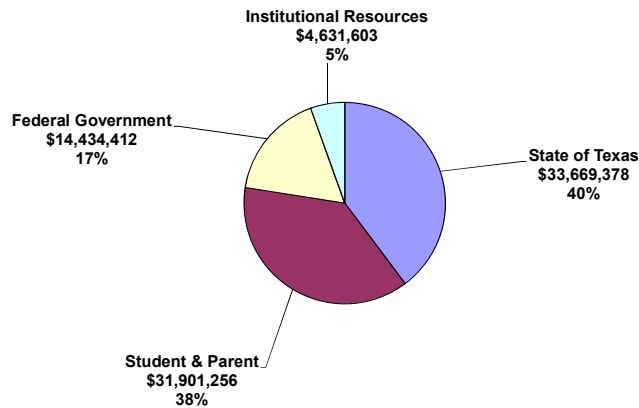
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$1,828,848 approximately \$1.4 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$406 thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$406 thousand and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

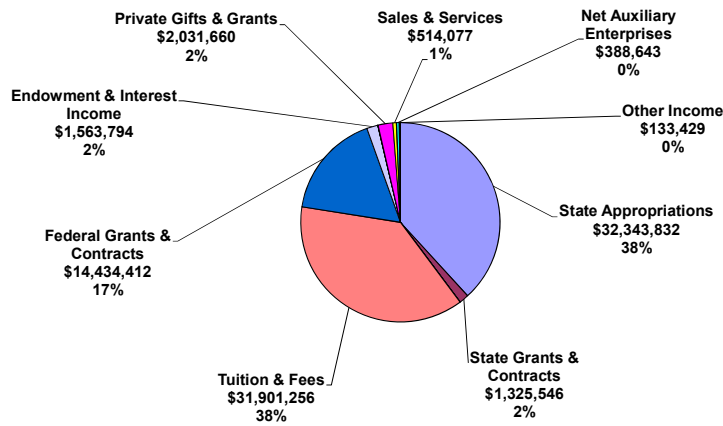
Texas A&M University - San Antonio
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



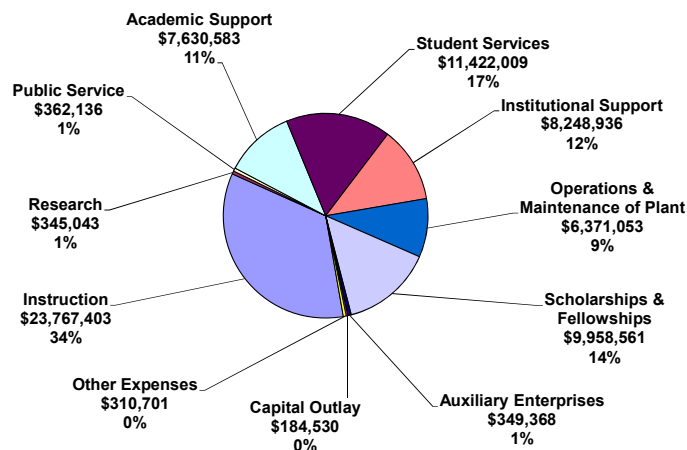
Total Operating Sources \$84,636,649

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$84,636,649

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$68,950,323

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas A&M University - San Antonio
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			4,829.76
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	32,343,832	\$ 6,697
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		1,325,546	274
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	33,669,378	\$ 6,971
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	15,973,409	\$ 3,307
Fees - net		15,927,847	3,298
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	31,901,256	\$ 6,605
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	14,434,412	\$ 2,989
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	1,563,794	\$ 324
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		2,031,660	421
Sales and Services		514,077	106
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		388,643	80
Other Income (See FN3)		133,429	28
Subtotal	\$	4,631,603	\$ 959
Total Operating Sources	\$	84,636,649	\$ 17,524
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	23,767,403	\$ 4,921
Research		345,043	71
Public Service		362,136	75
Academic Support		7,630,583	1,580
Student Services		11,422,009	2,365
Institutional Support		8,248,936	1,708
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		6,371,053	1,319
Scholarships and Fellowships		9,958,561	2,062
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		349,368	72
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		184,530	38
Other Expenses (See FN3)		310,701	64
Total Operating Uses	\$	68,950,323	\$ 14,275
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		184,530	\$ 38
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		1,227,011	254
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(7,701,442)	(1,595)
Subtotal	\$	(6,289,901)	\$ (1,303)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		667,996	\$ 138
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	667,996	\$ 138
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	10,064,421	\$ 2,084

Texas A&M University - San Antonio
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018									
	FY 2018								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
State of Texas									Primary University
State Appropriations	32,343,832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,343,832
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	46,561	32,783	-	1,246,202	-	-	-	-	1,325,546
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	32,390,393	32,783	-	1,246,202	-	-	-	-	33,669,378
Student & Parent									
Tuition Potential 100%	8,532,132	13,168,364	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,700,496
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(216,215)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(216,215)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	8,315,917	13,168,364	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,484,281
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(747,293)	(1,275,004)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,022,297)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,385,800)	(2,102,775)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,488,575)
Tuition - net	6,182,824	9,790,585	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,973,409
Fees Potential 100%	57,750	21,363,199	2,052	-	-	-	-	-	21,423,001
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	57,750	21,363,199	2,052	-	-	-	-	-	21,423,001
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(1,827,218)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,827,218)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(14,813)	(3,652,597)	(526)	-	-	-	-	-	(3,667,936)
Fees - net	42,937	15,883,384	1,526	-	-	-	-	-	15,927,847
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	6,225,761	25,673,969	1,526	-	-	-	-	-	31,901,256
Federal Government									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	28,609	-	14,405,803	-	-	-	-	14,434,412
Institutional Resources									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	240,363	1,320,212	-	3,219	-	-	-	-	1,563,794
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	134,527	-	1,897,133	-	-	-	-	2,031,660
Sales and Services	-	514,077	-	-	-	-	-	-	514,077
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	388,643	-	-	-	-	-	388,643
Other Income (See FN3)	-	44,161	89,247	-	21	-	-	-	133,429
Subtotal	240,363	2,012,977	477,890	1,900,352	21	-	-	-	4,631,603
Total Operating Sources	38,856,517	27,748,338	479,416	17,552,357	21	-	-	-	84,636,649
Operating Uses									
Instruction	19,089,264	4,648,934	-	29,205	-	-	-	-	23,767,403
Research	12,317	207,618	-	125,108	-	-	-	-	345,043
Public Service	-	341,681	-	20,455	-	-	-	-	362,136
Academic Support	2,929,365	3,947,913	-	753,305	-	-	-	-	7,630,583
Student Services	4,120,965	7,151,463	-	147,487	2,094	-	-	-	11,422,009
Institutional Support	3,987,029	4,252,054	-	9,853	-	-	-	-	8,248,936
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	171,904	5,586,735	-	-	-	-	612,414	-	6,371,053
Scholarships and Fellowships	751,593	3,288,889	-	5,918,079	-	-	-	-	9,958,561
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	349,368	-	-	-	-	-	349,368
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	-	42,184	-	142,346	-	-	-	-	184,530
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	270,918	-	-	-	-	-	39,783	310,701
Total Operating Uses	31,062,437	29,738,389	349,368	7,145,838	2,094	-	612,414	-	68,950,323
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,011,007)	-	184,530
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	1,358,910	9,022,876	526	(10,260,065)	98,004	6,760	1,000,000	-	1,227,011
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(7,689,971)	-	-	-	-	-	(11,471)	-	(7,701,442)
Subtotal	(6,331,061)	9,022,876	526	(10,260,065)	98,004	6,760	(1,022,478)	-	(6,289,901)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	558,744	5,758	82,690	14,201	10,070	(3,467)	-	667,996
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	558,744	5,758	82,690	14,201	10,070	(3,467)	-	667,996
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	1,463,019	7,591,569	136,332	229,144	110,132	16,830	(1,638,359)	-	10,064,421
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,186,429)	(6,186,429)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,324	22,324
Capital Outlay	-	42,184	-	142,346	-	-	2,011,007	(2,195,537)	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	1,463,019	7,633,753	136,332	371,490	110,132	16,830	372,648	-	3,900,316

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas A&M University - San Antonio
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

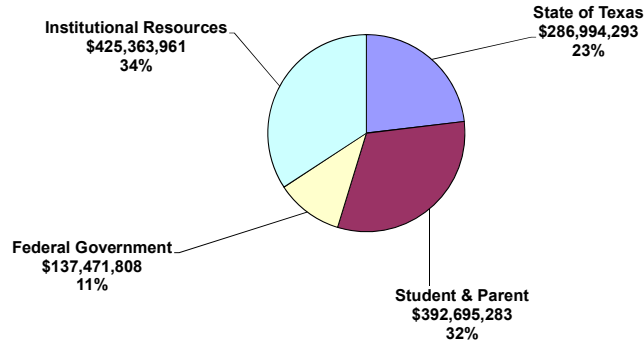
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

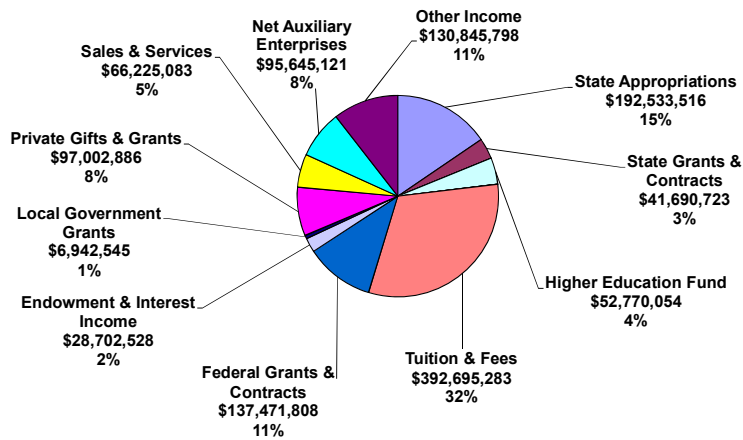
FN11: Of the net increase of \$10,064,421 approximately \$9.4 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$668 thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$668 thousand and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



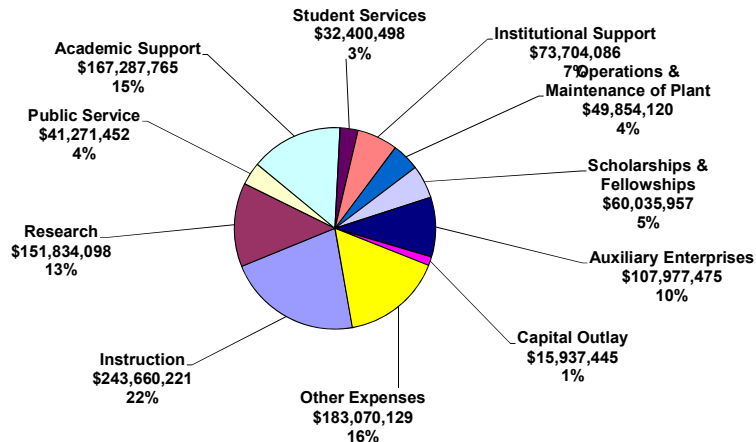
Total Operating Sources \$1,242,525,345

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$1,242,525,345

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$1,127,033,246

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

University of Houston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			38,787.96
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	192,533,516	\$ 4,964
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		41,690,723	1,075
Higher Education Fund		52,770,054	1,360
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	286,994,293	\$ 7,399
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	275,073,252	\$ 7,092
Fees - net		117,622,031	3,032
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	392,695,283	\$ 10,124
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	137,471,808	\$ 3,544
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	28,702,528	\$ 740
Local Government Grants - Restricted		6,942,545	179
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		97,002,886	2,501
Sales and Services		66,225,083	1,707
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		95,645,121	2,466
Other Income (See FN3)		130,845,798	3,373
Subtotal	\$	425,363,961	\$ 10,966
Total Operating Sources	\$	1,242,525,345	\$ 32,033
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	243,660,221	\$ 6,282
Research		151,834,098	3,914
Public Service		41,271,452	1,064
Academic Support		167,287,765	4,313
Student Services		32,400,498	835
Institutional Support		73,704,086	1,900
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		49,854,120	1,285
Scholarships and Fellowships		60,035,957	1,548
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		107,977,475	2,784
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		15,937,445	411
Other Expenses (See FN3)		183,070,129	4,720
Total Operating Uses	\$	1,127,033,246	\$ 29,056
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	(110,953,505)	\$	(2,861)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	82,538,485		2,128
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)	286,510,000		7,387
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(52,075,891)		(1,343)
Subtotal	\$	206,019,089	\$ 5,311
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	12,781,863	\$	330
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	14,889,455		384
Subtotal	\$	27,671,318	\$ 714
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	349,182,506	\$ 9,002

University of Houston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	192,533,516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192,533,516
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	428,284	-	-	41,262,439	-	-	-	-	-	41,690,723
Higher Education Fund	52,770,054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,770,054
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	245,731,854	-	-	41,262,439	-	-	-	-	-	286,994,293
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	115,035,770	274,176,705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	389,212,475
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(25,563,341)	(6,188,643)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31,751,984)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	89,472,429	267,988,062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	357,460,491
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,616,331)	(7,513,829)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,130,160)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(17,935,406)	(54,321,673)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(72,257,079)
Tuition - net	68,920,692	206,152,560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275,073,252
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	423,572	104,817,190	47,047,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,287,849
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(28)	(21,314)	(9,820)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31,162)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	423,544	104,795,876	47,037,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,256,687
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,886)	(2,506,345)	(631,679)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,139,910)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(84,876)	(21,242,639)	(10,167,231)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31,494,746)
Fees - net	336,782	81,046,892	36,238,357	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,622,031
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	69,257,474	287,199,452	36,238,357	-	-	-	-	-	-	392,695,283
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	137,471,808	-	-	-	-	-	137,471,808
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	1,650,448	4,441,045	-	35,135	103,257	22,375,831	95,810	1,002	-	28,702,528
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	6,305,912	-	636,633	-	-	-	-	-	6,942,545
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	50	1,952,997	2,290	94,519,841	-	527,708	-	-	-	97,002,886
Sales and Services	5,179	66,058,368	-	161,536	-	-	-	-	-	66,225,083
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	95,645,121	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,645,121
Other Income (See FN3)	-	29,420,563	4,437,911	19,645,330	-	-	77,341,994	-	-	130,845,798
Subtotal	1,655,677	108,178,885	100,085,322	114,998,475	103,257	22,903,539	77,437,804	1,002	-	425,363,961
Total Operating Sources	316,645,005	395,378,337	136,323,679	293,732,722	103,257	22,903,539	77,437,804	1,002	-	1,242,525,345
Operating Uses										
Instruction	149,947,519	85,703,254	-	8,009,448	-	-	-	-	-	243,660,221
Research	22,048,386	35,264,937	-	94,520,775	-	-	-	-	-	151,834,098
Public Service	3,194,605	15,423,171	-	22,653,676	-	-	-	-	-	41,271,452
Academic Support	40,248,245	110,951,399	-	16,088,121	-	-	-	-	-	167,287,765
Student Services	5,599,496	23,322,105	-	3,478,897	-	-	-	-	-	32,400,498
Institutional Support	9,453,520	63,597,200	-	653,366	-	-	-	-	-	73,704,086
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	33,413,997	15,328,676	-	1,111,447	-	-	-	-	-	49,854,120
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,166,477	20,861,615	-	38,007,865	-	-	-	-	-	60,035,957
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	107,835,154	142,321	-	-	-	-	-	107,977,475
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	7,596,624	3,409,328	256,984	4,674,509	-	-	-	-	-	15,937,445
Other Expenses (See FN3)	5,088,938	398,986	556,175	-	1,245,554	17,198,355	-	158,582,121	-	183,070,129
Total Operating Uses	277,757,807	374,260,671	108,648,313	189,340,425	1,245,554	17,198,355	-	158,582,121	-	1,127,033,246
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(110,953,505)	-	-	(110,953,505)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(58,561,870)	47,491,706	(8,251,383)	(95,457,450)	-	(3,602,317)	(101,872,601)	216,280,162	86,512,238	82,538,485
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	286,510,000	-	-	286,510,000
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(52,075,891)	-	(52,075,891)
Subtotal	(58,561,870)	47,491,706	(8,251,383)	(95,457,450)	-	(3,602,317)	73,683,894	164,204,271	86,512,238	206,019,089
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(2,977,393)	-	-	-	15,759,256	-	-	-	12,781,863
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	14,889,455	-	-	-	14,889,455
Subtotal	-	(2,977,393)	-	-	-	30,648,711	-	-	-	27,671,318
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(19,674,672)	65,631,979	19,423,983	8,934,847	(1,142,297)	32,751,578	151,121,698	5,623,152	86,512,238	349,182,506
Bond Proceeds										
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	(286,510,000)	-	-	(286,510,000)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(80,471,521)	(80,471,521)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	835,129	835,129
Capital Outlay	7,596,624	3,409,328	256,984	4,674,509	-	-	110,953,505	-	-	126,890,950
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(12,078,048)	69,041,307	19,680,967	13,609,356	(1,142,297)	32,751,578	(24,434,797)	5,623,152	6,875,846	109,927,064

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

University of Houston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

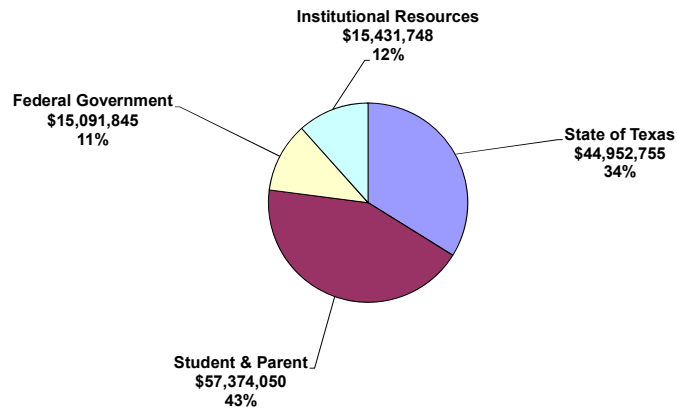
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$349,182,506 approximately \$321.5 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$27.7 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$12.8 million and \$14.9 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

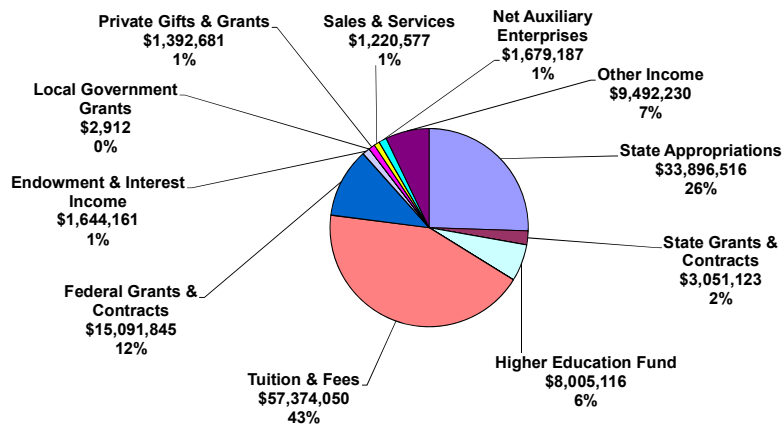
University of Houston - Clear Lake
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



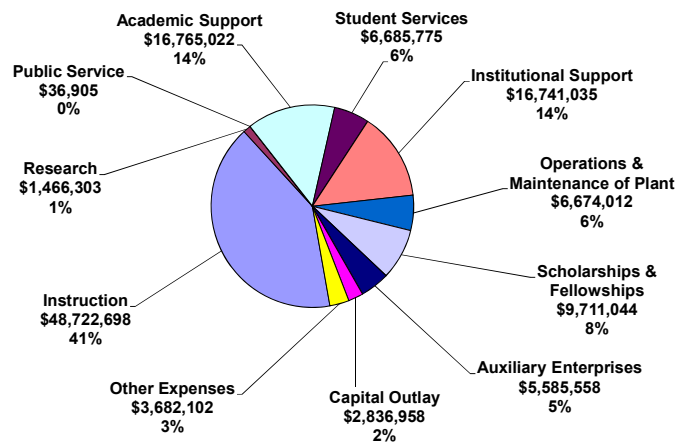
Total Operating Sources \$132,850,398

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$132,850,398

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$118,907,412

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

University of Houston - Clear Lake
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			6,140.96
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	33,896,516	\$ 5,520
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		3,051,123	497
Higher Education Fund		8,005,116	1,304
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	44,952,755	\$ 7,321
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	43,986,474	\$ 7,163
Fees - net		13,387,576	2,180
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	57,374,050	\$ 9,343
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	15,091,845	\$ 2,458
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	1,644,161	\$ 268
Local Government Grants - Restricted		2,912	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		1,392,681	227
Sales and Services		1,220,577	199
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,679,187	273
Other Income (See FN3)		9,492,230	1,546
Subtotal	\$	15,431,748	\$ 2,513
Total Operating Sources	\$	132,850,398	\$ 21,635
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	48,722,698	\$ 7,934
Research		1,466,303	239
Public Service		36,905	6
Academic Support		16,765,022	2,730
Student Services		6,685,775	1,089
Institutional Support		16,741,035	2,726
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		6,674,012	1,087
Scholarships and Fellowships		9,711,044	1,581
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		5,585,558	910
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		2,836,958	462
Other Expenses (See FN3)		3,682,102	600
Total Operating Uses	\$	118,907,412	\$ 19,364
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	\$ -
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		2,505,962	408
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		21,845,000	3,557
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(5,998,268)	(977)
Subtotal	\$	18,352,694	\$ 2,988
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		239,236	\$ 39
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		515,353	84
Subtotal	\$	754,589	\$ 123
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	33,050,269	\$ 5,382

University of Houston - Clear Lake
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	33,896,516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,896,516
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	720,113	-	-	2,331,010	-	-	-	-	-	3,051,123
Higher Education Fund	8,005,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,005,116
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	42,621,745	-	-	2,331,010	-	-	-	-	-	44,952,755
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	17,920,099	38,518,041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,438,140
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,475,800)	(472,691)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,948,491)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	15,444,299	38,045,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,489,649
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(405,318)	(1,300,616)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,705,934)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(2,612,107)	(5,185,134)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,797,241)
Tuition - net	12,426,874	31,559,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,986,474
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	9,032,953	7,198,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,231,526
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(110,852)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(110,852)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	8,922,101	7,198,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,120,674
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(305,010)	(135,144)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(440,154)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(1,215,977)	(1,076,967)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,292,944)
Fees - net	-	7,401,114	5,986,462	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,387,576
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	12,426,874	38,960,714	5,986,462	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,374,050
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	15,114,155	(22,310)	-	-	-	-	15,091,845
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	110,660	444,977	-	-	5,327	1,083,197	-	-	-	1,644,161
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	2,912	-	-	-	-	-	2,912
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	71,711	-	1,320,970	-	-	-	-	-	1,392,681
Sales and Services	-	1,220,577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,220,577
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,679,187	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,679,187
Other Income (See FN3)	-	1,526,008	-	383,290	636	-	7,582,296	-	-	9,492,230
Subtotal	110,660	3,263,273	1,679,187	1,707,172	5,963	1,083,197	7,582,296	-	-	15,431,748
Total Operating Sources	55,159,279	42,223,987	7,665,649	19,152,337	(16,347)	1,083,197	7,582,296	-	-	132,850,398
Operating Uses										
Instruction	31,829,519	15,857,144	-	1,036,035	-	-	-	-	-	48,722,698
Research	352,803	7,296	-	1,106,204	-	-	-	-	-	1,466,303
Public Service	-	-	-	36,905	-	-	-	-	-	36,905
Academic Support	4,651,067	11,102,491	-	1,011,464	-	-	-	-	-	16,765,022
Student Services	2,218,420	4,427,783	-	39,572	-	-	-	-	-	6,685,775
Institutional Support	9,329,988	7,398,610	-	12,437	-	-	-	-	-	16,741,035
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,076,494	5,597,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,674,012
Scholarships and Fellowships	(152,950)	2,459,413	-	7,369,076	35,505	-	-	-	-	9,711,044
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	5,585,558	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,585,558
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	2,411,304	370,332	8,658	46,664	-	-	-	-	-	2,836,958
Other Expenses (See FN3)	815,232	897,199	-	14,762	11,569	889,396	-	1,053,944	-	3,682,102
Total Operating Uses	52,531,877	48,117,786	5,594,216	10,673,119	47,074	889,396	-	1,053,944	-	118,907,412
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(3,667,160)	4,321,508	(362,569)	(7,841,129)	34,879	(177,136)	1,467,458	7,863,132	866,979	2,505,962
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,845,000	-	-	21,845,000
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,998,268)	-	(5,998,268)
Subtotal	(3,667,160)	4,321,508	(362,569)	(7,841,129)	34,879	(177,136)	23,312,458	1,864,864	866,979	18,352,694
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(275,162)	-	-	-	514,398	-	-	-	239,236
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	515,353	-	-	-	515,353
Subtotal	-	(275,162)	-	-	-	1,029,751	-	-	-	754,589
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(1,039,758)	(1,847,453)	1,708,864	638,089	(28,542)	1,046,416	30,894,754	810,920	866,979	33,050,269
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21,845,000)	-	-	(21,845,000)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,671,228)	(6,671,228)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	2,411,304	370,332	8,658	46,664	-	-	-	-	-	2,836,958
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	1,371,546	(1,477,121)	1,717,522	684,753	(28,542)	1,046,416	9,049,754	810,920	(5,804,249)	7,370,999

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

University of Houston - Clear Lake
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

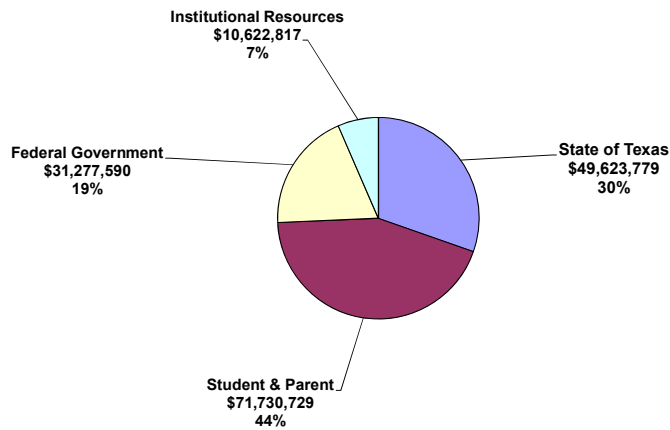
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$33,050,269 approximately \$32.3 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$755 thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$239 thousand and \$515 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

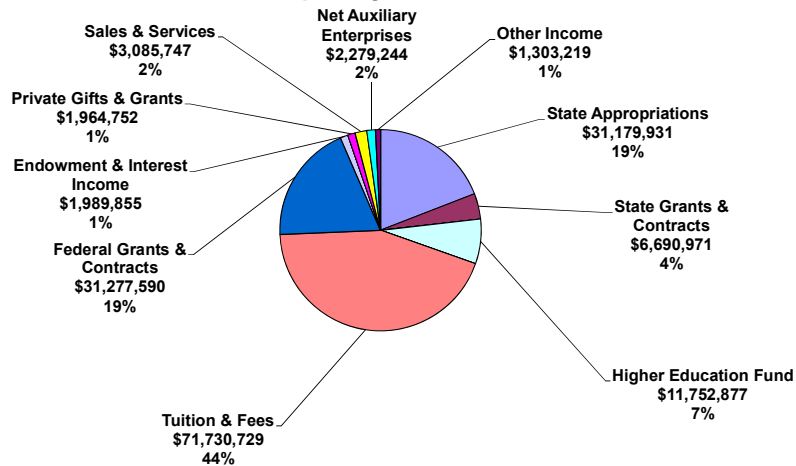
University of Houston - Downtown
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



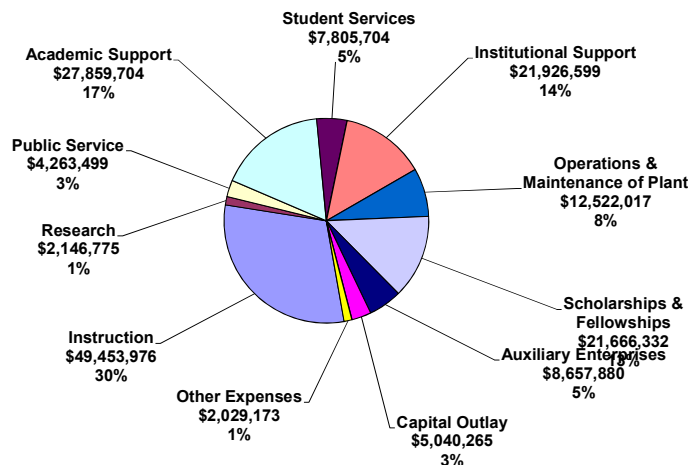
Total Operating Sources \$163,254,915

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$163,254,915

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$163,371,924

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

University of Houston - Downtown
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			9,693.66
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	31,179,931	\$ 3,217
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		6,690,971	690
Higher Education Fund		11,752,877	1,212
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	49,623,779	\$ 5,119
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	55,218,906	\$ 5,696
Fees - net		16,511,823	1,703
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	71,730,729	\$ 7,399
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	31,277,590	\$ 3,227
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	1,989,855	\$ 205
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		1,964,752	203
Sales and Services		3,085,747	318
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		2,279,244	235
Other Income (See FN3)		1,303,219	134
Subtotal	\$	10,622,817	\$ 1,095
Total Operating Sources	\$	163,254,915	\$ 16,840
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	49,453,976	\$ 5,102
Research		2,146,775	221
Public Service		4,263,499	440
Academic Support		27,859,704	2,874
Student Services		7,805,704	805
Institutional Support		21,926,599	2,262
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		12,522,017	1,292
Scholarships and Fellowships		21,666,332	2,235
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		8,657,880	893
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		5,040,265	520
Other Expenses (See FN3)		2,029,173	209
Total Operating Uses	\$	163,371,924	\$ 16,853
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	\$ -
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		6,137,139	633
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(4,266,695)	(440)
Subtotal	\$	1,870,444	\$ 193
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		272,220	\$ 28
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		1,087,468	112
Subtotal	\$	1,359,688	\$ 140
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	3,113,123	\$ 320

University of Houston - Downtown
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	31,179,931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,179,931
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	192,907	-	-	6,498,064	-	-	-	-	-	6,690,971
Higher Education Fund	11,752,877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,752,877
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	43,125,715	-	-	6,498,064	-	-	-	-	-	49,623,779
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(465,271)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(465,271)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	20,457,287	53,245,967	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,703,254
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(479,212)	(1,462,308)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,941,520)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(4,627,009)	(11,915,819)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,542,828)
Tuition - net	15,351,066	39,867,840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,218,906
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	15,897,129	6,155,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,052,561
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	15,897,129	6,155,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,052,561
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(436,587)	(39,655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(476,242)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(3,557,590)	(1,506,906)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,064,496)
Fees - net	-	11,902,952	4,608,871	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,511,823
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	15,351,066	51,770,792	4,608,871	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,730,729
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	131,367	-	31,146,223	-	-	-	-	-	31,277,590
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	38,635	515,274	-	-	18,295	1,417,651	-	-	-	1,989,855
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	1,921,859	-	42,893	-	-	-	1,964,752
Sales and Services	-	3,085,747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,085,747
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	2,279,244	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,279,244
Other Income (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,303,219	-	1,303,219
Subtotal	38,635	3,601,021	2,279,244	1,921,859	18,295	1,460,544	-	1,303,219	-	10,622,817
Total Operating Sources	58,515,416	55,503,180	6,888,115	39,566,146	18,295	1,460,544	-	1,303,219	-	163,254,915
Operating Uses										
Instruction	31,169,763	17,488,886	-	795,327	-	-	-	-	-	49,453,976
Research	216,003	402,098	-	1,528,674	-	-	-	-	-	2,146,775
Public Service	256,311	3,489,503	-	517,685	-	-	-	-	-	4,263,499
Academic Support	6,049,313	21,146,404	-	709,316	(45,329)	-	-	-	-	27,859,704
Student Services	1,241,454	6,153,486	-	410,764	-	-	-	-	-	7,805,704
Institutional Support	9,187,711	12,808,312	-	(69,424)	-	-	-	-	-	21,926,599
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,522,665	8,999,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,522,017
Scholarships and Fellowships	94,234	4,376,573	-	17,195,525	-	-	-	-	-	21,666,332
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	8,657,880	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,657,880
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	4,113,133	475,574	25,616	425,942	-	-	-	-	-	5,040,265
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	(574,334)	(70)	(697,046)	16,864	1,063,154	17,498,279	5,919,345	(21,197,019)	2,029,173
Total Operating Uses	55,850,587	74,765,854	8,683,426	20,816,763	(28,465)	1,063,154	17,498,279	5,919,345	(21,197,019)	163,371,924
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(4,485,070)	12,367,484	1,557,512	(18,801,578)	215,481	(264,590)	5,553,532	9,994,368	-	6,137,139
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,368,220)	1,101,525	(4,266,695)
Subtotal	(4,485,070)	12,367,484	1,557,512	(18,801,578)	215,481	(264,590)	5,553,532	4,626,148	1,101,525	1,870,444
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(463,745)	-	-	-	735,965	-	-	-	272,220
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	1,087,468	-	-	-	1,087,468
Subtotal	-	(463,745)	-	-	-	1,823,433	-	-	-	1,359,688
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(1,820,241)	(7,358,935)	(237,799)	(52,195)	262,241	1,956,233	(11,944,747)	10,022	22,298,544	3,113,123
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,121,182)	(8,121,182)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,040,265	5,040,265
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(1,820,241)	(7,358,935)	(237,799)	(52,195)	262,241	1,956,233	(11,944,747)	10,022	19,217,627	32,206

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

University of Houston - Downtown
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

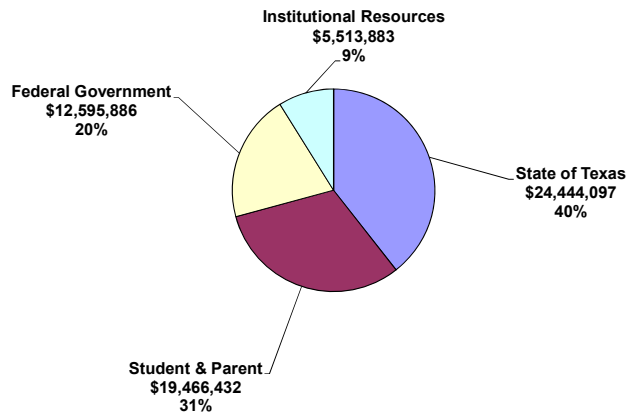
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$3,113,123 approximately \$1.8 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$1.4 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$272 thousand and \$1.1 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

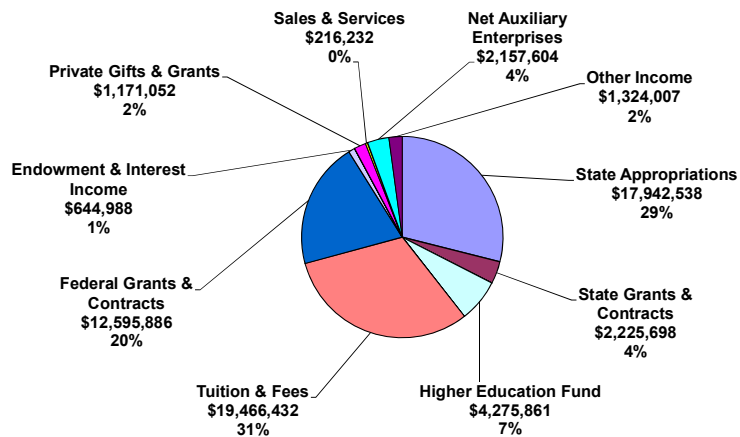
University of Houston - Victoria
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



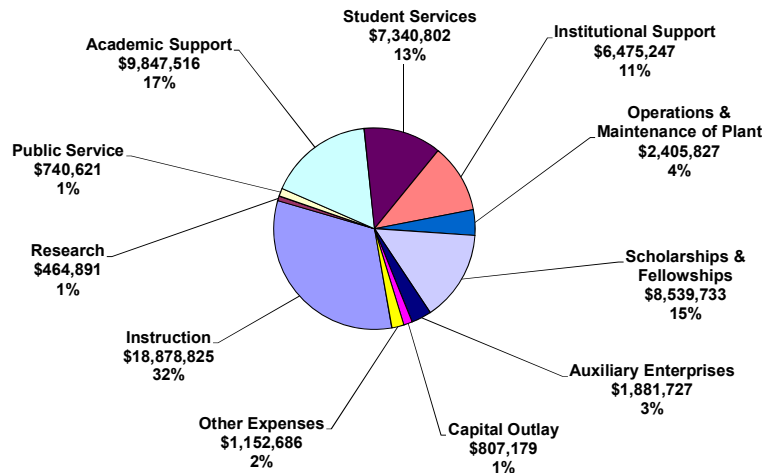
Total Operating Sources \$62,020,298

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$62,020,298

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$58,535,054

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

University of Houston - Victoria
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			3,076.52
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	17,942,538	\$ 5,832
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		2,225,698	723
Higher Education Fund		4,275,861	1,390
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	24,444,097	\$ 7,945
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	14,332,050	\$ 4,659
Fees - net		5,134,382	1,669
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	19,466,432	\$ 6,328
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	12,595,886	\$ 4,094
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	644,988	\$ 210
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		1,171,052	381
Sales and Services		216,232	70
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		2,157,604	701
Other Income (See FN3)		1,324,007	430
Subtotal	\$	5,513,883	\$ 1,792
Total Operating Sources	\$	62,020,298	\$ 20,159
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	18,878,825	\$ 6,136
Research		464,891	151
Public Service		740,621	241
Academic Support		9,847,516	3,201
Student Services		7,340,802	2,386
Institutional Support		6,475,247	2,105
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		2,405,827	782
Scholarships and Fellowships		8,539,733	2,776
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,881,727	612
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		807,179	262
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,152,686	375
Total Operating Uses	\$	58,535,054	\$ 19,027
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(16,791,219)	\$ (5,458)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		5,901,731	1,918
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		12,280,000	3,992
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(4,826,813)	(1,569)
Subtotal	\$	(3,436,301)	\$ (1,117)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		250,007	\$ 81
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		50,607	16
Subtotal	\$	300,614	\$ 97
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	349,557	\$ 112

University of Houston - Victoria
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										
	FY 2018									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	17,942,538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,942,538
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	44,341	-	-	2,181,357	-	-	-	-	-	2,225,698
Higher Education Fund	4,275,861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,275,861
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	22,262,740	-	-	2,181,357	-	-	-	-	-	24,444,097
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(425,375)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(425,375)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	5,944,256	14,917,706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,861,962
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(221,836)	(575,594)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(797,430)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,638,789)	(4,093,693)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,732,482)
Tuition - net	4,083,631	10,248,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,332,050
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	2,655	4,123,900	3,347,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,473,580
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	2,655	4,123,900	3,347,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,473,580
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(93)	(159,119)	(22,954)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(182,166)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(683)	(1,131,674)	(1,024,675)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,157,032)
Fees - net	1,879	2,833,107	2,299,396	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,134,382
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	4,085,510	13,081,526	2,299,396	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,466,432
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	12,595,886	-	-	-	-	-	12,595,886
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	18,980	75,115	-	-	-	546,585	4,290	18	-	644,988
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	1,170,472	-	580	-	-	-	1,171,052
Sales and Services	-	216,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216,232
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	2,157,604	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,157,604
Other Income (See FN3)	-	267,651	-	-	25	-	-	1,022,973	33,358	1,324,007
Subtotal	18,980	558,998	2,157,604	1,170,472	25	547,165	4,290	1,022,991	33,358	5,513,883
Total Operating Sources	26,367,230	13,640,524	4,457,000	15,947,715	25	547,165	4,290	1,022,991	33,358	62,020,298
Operating Uses										
Instruction	16,047,763	2,702,919	-	128,143	-	-	-	-	-	18,878,825
Research	257,165	30,688	-	177,038	-	-	-	-	-	464,891
Public Service	319,584	162,488	9,414	249,135	-	-	-	-	-	740,621
Academic Support	2,740,503	6,744,132	-	362,881	-	-	-	-	-	9,847,516
Student Services	509,992	3,833,337	2,724,057	218,438	54,978	-	-	-	-	7,340,802
Institutional Support	2,672,026	3,724,083	25,531	53,607	-	-	-	-	-	6,475,247
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,406,939	993,904	-	4,984	-	-	-	-	-	2,405,827
Scholarships and Fellowships	26,845	1,473,277	1,741	7,037,870	-	-	-	-	-	8,539,733
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,829,136	52,591	-	-	-	-	-	1,881,727
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	197,788	51,880	-	557,511	-	-	-	-	-	807,179
Other Expenses (See FN3)	308,683	6,294	-	-	-	-	832,417	-	5,292	1,152,686
Total Operating Uses	24,487,288	19,723,002	4,589,879	8,842,198	54,978	-	832,417	-	5,292	58,535,054
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,791,219)	-	-	(16,791,219)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(1,092,402)	6,134,580	(877,571)	(7,452,594)	(20,000)	(313,003)	3,081,681	(283,138)	6,724,178	5,901,731
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,280,000	-	-	12,280,000
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,826,813)	-	(4,826,813)
Subtotal	(1,092,402)	6,134,580	(877,571)	(7,452,594)	(20,000)	(313,003)	(1,429,538)	(5,109,951)	6,724,178	(3,436,301)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(9,548)	-	-	-	259,555	-	-	-	250,007
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	50,607	-	-	-	50,607
Subtotal	-	(9,548)	-	-	-	310,162	-	-	-	300,614
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	787,540	42,554	(1,010,450)	(347,077)	(74,953)	544,324	(2,257,665)	(4,086,960)	6,752,244	349,557
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,280,000)	4,086,414	-	(8,193,586)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,327,688)	(3,327,688)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	820,000	820,000
Capital Outlay	197,788	51,880	-	557,511	-	-	16,791,219	-	-	17,598,398
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	985,328	94,434	(1,010,450)	210,434	(74,953)	544,324	2,253,554	(546)	4,244,556	7,246,681

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

University of Houston - Victoria
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

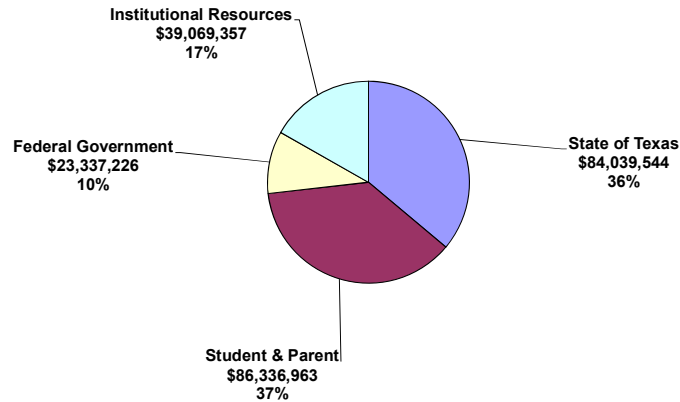
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

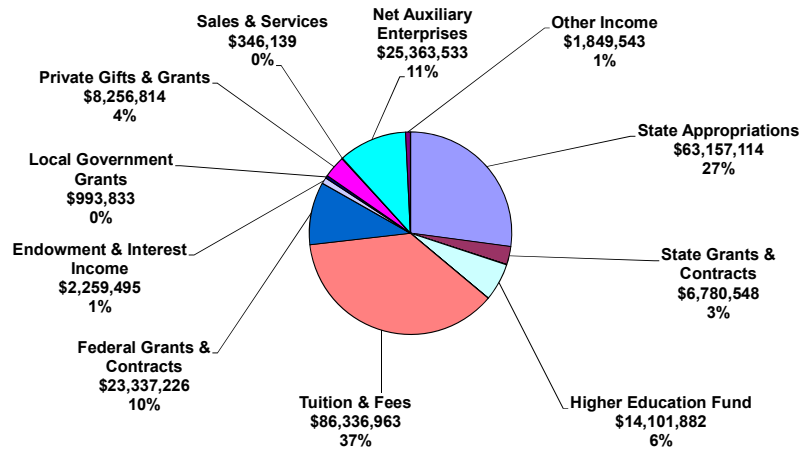
FN11: Of the net increase of \$349,557 approximately \$49 thousand represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$301 thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$250 thousand and \$51 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



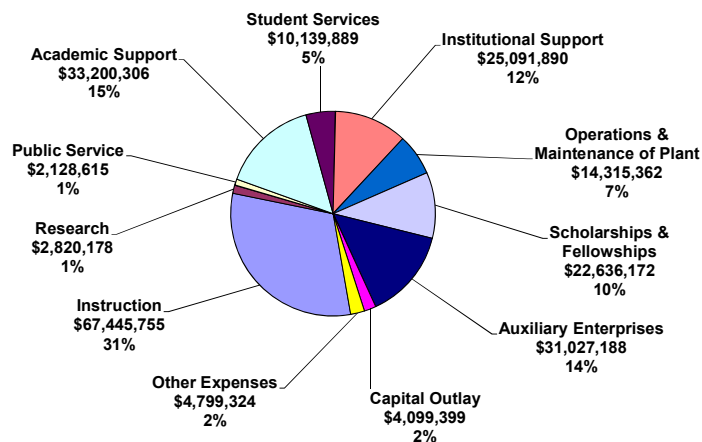
Total Operating Sources \$232,783,090

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$232,783,090

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$217,704,078

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Lamar University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			11,839.20
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	63,157,114	\$ 5,335
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		6,780,548	573
Higher Education Fund		14,101,882	1,191
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	84,039,544	\$ 7,099
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	83,327,017	\$ 7,038
Fees - net		3,009,946	254
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	86,336,963	\$ 7,292
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	23,337,226	\$ 1,971
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	2,259,495	\$ 191
Local Government Grants - Restricted		993,833	84
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		8,256,814	697
Sales and Services		346,139	29
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		25,363,533	2,142
Other Income (See FN3)		1,849,543	156
Subtotal	\$	39,069,357	\$ 3,299
Total Operating Sources	\$	232,783,090	\$ 19,661
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	67,445,755	\$ 5,697
Research		2,820,178	238
Public Service		2,128,615	180
Academic Support		33,200,306	2,804
Student Services		10,139,889	856
Institutional Support		25,091,890	2,119
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		14,315,362	1,209
Scholarships and Fellowships		22,636,172	1,912
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		31,027,188	2,621
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		4,099,399	346
Other Expenses (See FN3)		4,799,324	405
Total Operating Uses	\$	217,704,078	\$ 18,387
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	\$ -
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(2,625,052)	(222)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(17,165,734)	(1,450)
Subtotal	\$	(19,790,786)	\$ (1,672)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		1,561,308	\$ 132
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	1,561,308	\$ 132
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	(3,150,466)	\$ (266)

Lamar University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										
	FY 2018									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	63,157,114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,157,114
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	569,365	-	-	6,211,183	-	-	-	-	-	6,780,548
Higher Education Fund	14,101,882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,101,882
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	77,828,361	-	-	6,211,183	-	-	-	-	-	84,039,544
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	25,252,539	68,021,188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,273,727
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(5,704,298)	(50,975)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,755,273)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	19,548,241	67,970,213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,518,454
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(953,677)	(3,237,760)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,191,437)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - net	18,594,564	64,732,453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,327,017
Fees Potential 100%	313,646	16,407,780	10,536,437	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,257,863
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(354)	(12,512)	(11,330)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24,196)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	313,292	16,395,268	10,525,107	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,233,667
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(23,137)	(923,931)	(391,595)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,338,663)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,223,583)	(17,479,832)	(2,181,643)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22,885,058)
Fees - net	(2,933,428)	(2,008,495)	7,951,869	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,009,946
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	15,661,136	62,723,958	7,951,869	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,336,963
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	23,337,226	-	-	-	-	-	23,337,226
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	148,066	558,968	-	873,126	31,108	-	648,227	-	-	2,259,495
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	187,198	-	806,635	-	-	-	-	-	993,833
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	101,109	482,823	6,786,283	-	361,753	462,825	-	62,021	8,256,814
Sales and Services	16,190	-	-	329,949	-	-	-	-	-	346,139
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	2,700,026	22,663,507	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,363,533
Other Income (See FN3)	659	542,864	996,241	278,661	30,118	-	-	-	1,000	1,849,543
Subtotal	164,915	4,090,165	24,142,571	9,074,654	61,226	361,753	1,111,052	-	63,021	39,069,357
Total Operating Sources	93,654,412	66,814,123	32,094,440	38,623,063	61,226	361,753	1,111,052	-	63,021	232,783,090
Operating Uses										
Instruction	61,229,126	5,252,753	-	963,876	-	-	-	-	-	67,445,755
Research	368,246	1,004,816	-	1,447,116	-	-	-	-	-	2,820,178
Public Service	214,855	827,945	-	1,085,815	-	-	-	-	-	2,128,615
Academic Support	5,456,402	26,116,875	-	1,627,029	-	-	-	-	-	33,200,306
Student Services	4,711,372	5,288,925	-	139,592	-	-	-	-	-	10,139,889
Institutional Support	9,754,352	14,903,214	-	434,324	-	-	-	-	-	25,091,890
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	5,782,013	8,533,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,315,362
Scholarships and Fellowships	656,473	7,741,648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,636,172
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,477,044	12,761,007	-	-	-	-	-	31,027,188
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,746,827	800,402	129,461	1,422,709	-	-	-	-	-	4,099,399
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	188,485	417,929	-	4,192,910	-	-	4,799,324
Total Operating Uses	89,919,666	70,469,927	32,633,693	20,069,953	417,929	-	4,192,910	-	-	217,704,078
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	6,098,024	(13,417,080)	3,464,014	(128,068)	287,765	5,000	1,071,911	-	(6,618)	(2,625,052)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(7,007,244)	(217,682)	(9,940,808)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17,165,734)
Subtotal	(909,220)	(13,634,762)	(6,476,794)	(128,068)	287,765	5,000	1,071,911	-	(6,618)	(19,790,786)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(275,134)	-	-	-	1,836,442	-	-	-	1,561,308
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	(275,134)	-	-	-	1,836,442	-	-	-	1,561,308
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	2,825,526	(17,565,700)	(7,016,047)	18,425,042	(68,938)	2,203,195	(2,009,947)	-	56,403	(3,150,466)
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,773,045)	(8,773,045)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	1,746,827	800,402	129,461	1,422,709	-	-	-	-	-	4,099,399
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	4,572,353	(16,765,298)	(6,886,586)	19,847,751	(68,938)	2,203,195	(2,009,947)	-	(8,716,642)	(7,824,112)

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Lamar University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

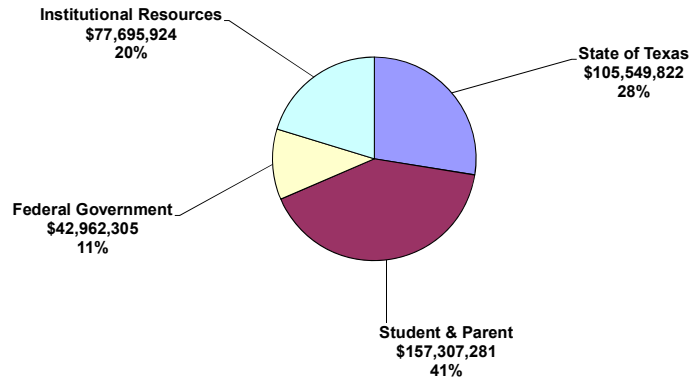
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

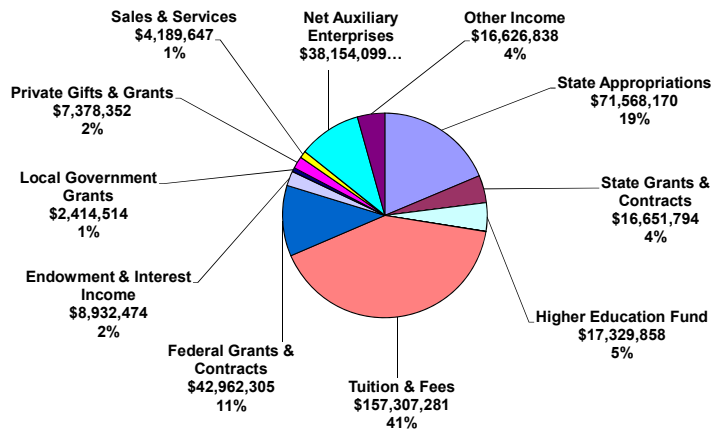
FN11. N/A

Operating Sources by Category



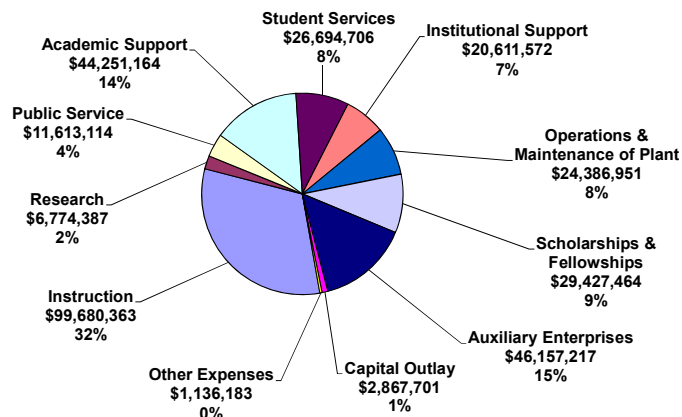
Total Operating Sources \$383,515,332

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$383,515,332

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$313,600,822

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Sam Houston State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			18,144.58
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	71,568,170	\$ 3,944
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		16,651,794	918
Higher Education Fund		17,329,858	955
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	105,549,822	\$ 5,817
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	83,633,287	\$ 4,609
Fees - net		73,673,994	4,060
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	157,307,281	\$ 8,669
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	42,962,305	\$ 2,368
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	8,932,474	\$ 492
Local Government Grants - Restricted		2,414,514	133
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		7,378,352	407
Sales and Services		4,189,647	231
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		38,154,099	2,103
Other Income (See FN3)		16,626,838	916
Subtotal	\$	77,695,924	\$ 4,282
Total Operating Sources	\$	383,515,332	\$ 21,136
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	99,680,363	\$ 5,494
Research		6,774,387	373
Public Service		11,613,114	640
Academic Support		44,251,164	2,439
Student Services		26,694,706	1,471
Institutional Support		20,611,572	1,136
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		24,386,951	1,344
Scholarships and Fellowships		29,427,464	1,622
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		46,157,217	2,544
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		2,867,701	158
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,136,183	63
Total Operating Uses	\$	313,600,822	\$ 17,284
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(85,312,559)	\$ (4,702)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		12,734,031	702
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	(72,578,528)	\$ (4,000)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		13,175,968	\$ 726
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		5,096,441	281
Subtotal	\$	18,272,409	\$ 1,007
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	15,608,391	\$ 859

Sam Houston State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018									
	FY 2018								
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant
Operating Sources	Primary University								
State of Texas									
State Appropriations	71,568,170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,568,170
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	16,651,794	-	-	-	-	16,651,794
Higher Education Fund	17,329,858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,329,858
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	88,898,028	-	-	16,651,794	-	-	-	-	105,549,822
Student & Parent									
Tuition Potential 100%	37,795,056	96,758,768	-	-	-	-	-	-	134,553,824
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	37,795,056	96,758,768	-	-	-	-	-	-	134,553,824
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(5,135,118)	(28,480)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,163,598)
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,795,416)	(5,585,672)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,381,088)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(37,375,851)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(37,375,851)
Tuition - net	29,864,522	53,768,765	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,633,287
Fees Potential 100%	523,015	68,322,529	10,610,200	-	-	-	-	-	79,455,744
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	523,015	68,322,529	10,610,200	-	-	-	-	-	79,455,744
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(5,700,666)	(81,084)	-	-	-	-	-	(5,781,750)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - net	523,015	62,621,863	10,529,116	-	-	-	-	-	73,673,994
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	30,387,537	116,390,628	10,529,116	-	-	-	-	-	157,307,281
Federal Government									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	42,962,305	-	-	-	-	42,962,305
Institutional Resources									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	30	2,448,912	1,030,187	2,500,280	-	2,775,931	177,134	-	8,932,474
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	2,414,514	-	-	-	-	2,414,514
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	127,737	134,990	5,544,856	-	-	1,570,769	-	7,378,352
Sales and Services	325,826	2,383,702	263,860	1,216,259	-	-	-	-	4,189,647
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	38,154,099	-	-	-	-	-	38,154,099
Other Income (See FN3)	4,592,525	674,544	4,389,948	377,969	136	-	6,591,716	-	16,626,838
Subtotal	4,918,381	5,634,895	43,973,084	12,053,878	136	2,775,931	8,339,619	-	77,695,924
Total Operating Sources	124,203,946	122,025,523	54,502,200	71,667,977	136	2,775,931	8,339,619	-	383,515,332
Operating Uses									
Instruction	61,420,799	36,562,983	-	1,401,444	-	-	295,137	-	99,680,363
Research	1,153,238	2,435,189	-	3,185,960	-	-	-	-	6,774,387
Public Service	6,195,516	664,670	-	4,752,928	-	-	-	-	11,613,114
Academic Support	12,977,866	28,765,913	-	2,468,676	38,709	-	-	-	44,251,164
Student Services	4,480,019	22,068,974	-	143,958	1,755	-	-	-	26,694,706
Institutional Support	4,473,492	15,429,290	-	534,582	-	150,879	23,329	-	20,611,572
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	8,761,156	11,705,201	-	259	-	-	3,920,335	-	24,386,951
Scholarships and Fellowships	7,000	18,660,694	42,997	10,716,773	-	-	-	-	29,427,464
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	3,453,353	41,042,612	1,661,252	-	-	-	-	46,157,217
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,046,556	1,536,291	174,844	110,010	-	-	-	-	2,867,701
Other Expenses (See FN3)	192,495	123,858	50,518	-	-	-	769,312	-	1,136,183
Total Operating Uses	100,708,137	141,406,416	41,310,971	24,975,842	40,464	150,879	5,008,113	-	313,600,822
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(85,312,559)	-	(85,312,559)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(5,209,712)	(11,830,332)	(9,227,456)	-	-	-	39,001,531	-	12,734,031
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	(5,209,712)	(11,830,332)	(9,227,456)	-	-	-	(46,311,028)	-	(72,578,528)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	1,573,235	99,681	-	-	11,503,052	-	-	13,175,968
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	5,096,441	-	-	5,096,441
Subtotal	-	1,573,235	99,681	-	-	16,599,493	-	-	18,272,409
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	18,286,097	(29,637,990)	4,063,454	46,692,135	(40,328)	19,224,545	(42,979,522)	-	15,608,391
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25,259,082)	(25,259,082)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	(2,906)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,906)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	1,046,556	1,536,291	174,844	110,010	-	-	85,312,559	-	88,180,260
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	19,332,653	(28,104,605)	4,238,298	46,802,145	(40,328)	19,224,545	42,333,037	(25,259,082)	78,526,663

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Sam Houston State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

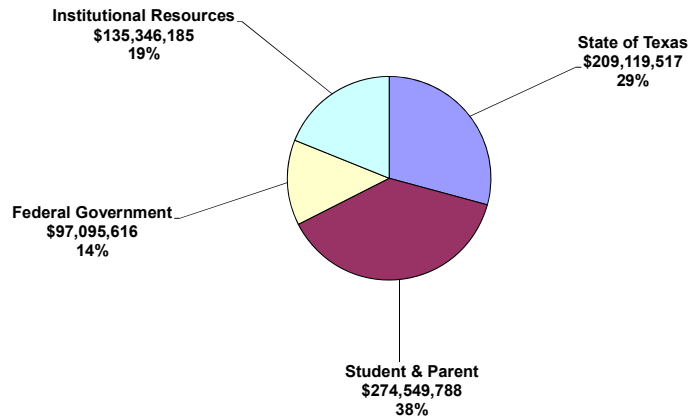
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

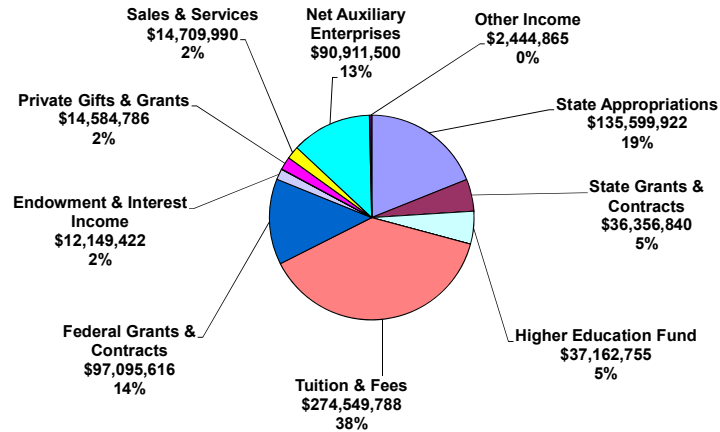
FN11: Of the net increase of \$15,608,391 approximately \$(2.7) million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$18.3 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$13.2 million and \$5.1 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



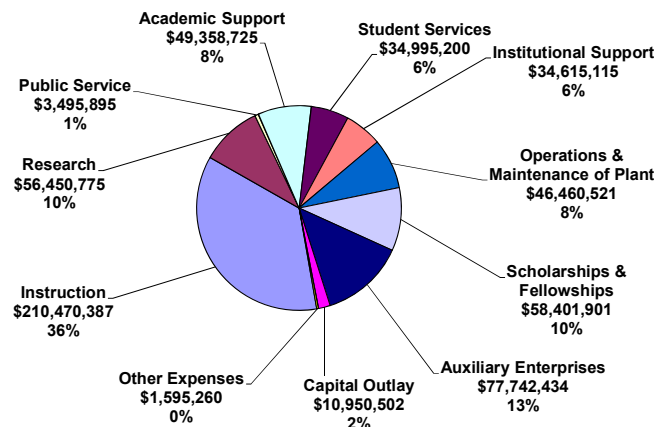
Total Operating Sources \$716,111,106

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$716,111,106

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$584,536,715

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			32,323.56
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	135,599,922	\$ 4,195
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		36,356,840	1,125
Higher Education Fund		37,162,755	1,150
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	209,119,517	\$ 6,470
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	195,682,294	\$ 6,054
Fees - net		78,867,494	2,440
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	274,549,788	\$ 8,494
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	97,095,616	\$ 3,004
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	12,149,422	\$ 376
Local Government Grants - Restricted		545,622	17
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		14,584,786	451
Sales and Services		14,709,990	455
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		90,911,500	2,813
Other Income (See FN3)		2,444,865	76
Subtotal	\$	135,346,185	\$ 4,188
Total Operating Sources	\$	716,111,106	\$ 22,156
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	210,470,387	\$ 6,511
Research		56,450,775	1,746
Public Service		3,495,895	108
Academic Support		49,358,725	1,527
Student Services		34,995,200	1,083
Institutional Support		34,615,115	1,071
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		46,460,521	1,437
Scholarships and Fellowships		58,401,901	1,807
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		77,742,434	2,405
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		10,950,502	339
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,595,260	49
Total Operating Uses	\$	584,536,715	\$ 18,083
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(145,794,105)	\$ (4,510)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(3,276,209)	(101)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(61,809,135)	(1,912)
Subtotal	\$	(210,879,449)	\$ (6,523)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		3,263,748	\$ 101
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		1,464,321	45
Subtotal	\$	4,728,069	\$ 146
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	(74,576,989)	\$ (2,304)

Texas State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018									
	FY 2018								
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant
Operating Sources	Primary University								
State of Texas									
State Appropriations	135,599,922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135,599,922
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	289,796	1,068,255	-	34,998,789	-	-	-	-	36,356,840
Higher Education Fund	37,162,755	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,162,755
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	173,052,473	1,068,255	-	34,998,789	-	-	-	-	209,119,517
Student & Parent									
Tuition Potential 100%	63,425,871	213,527,537	-	-	-	-	-	-	276,953,408
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(6,502,317)	(318,018)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,820,335)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	56,923,554	213,209,519	-	-	-	-	-	-	270,133,073
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(3,202,095)	(13,957,154)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17,159,249)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(12,608,254)	(44,683,276)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(57,291,530)
Tuition - net	41,113,205	154,569,089	-	-	-	-	-	-	195,682,294
Fees Potential 100%	2,490,662	50,945,078	54,938,514	-	-	-	-	-	108,374,254
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(46,284)	(44,460)	-	-	-	-	-	(90,744)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	2,490,662	50,898,794	54,894,054	-	-	-	-	-	108,283,510
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(5,807)	(2,677,674)	(5,648,330)	-	-	-	-	-	(8,331,811)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(725,492)	(11,513,913)	(8,844,800)	-	-	-	-	-	(21,084,205)
Fees - net	1,759,363	36,707,207	40,400,924	-	-	-	-	-	78,867,494
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	42,872,568	191,276,296	40,400,924	-	-	-	-	-	274,549,788
Federal Government									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	97,095,616	-	-	-	-	97,095,616
Institutional Resources									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	264,033	3,094,284	1,376,982	356,303	48,354	3,645,865	3,363,601	-	12,149,422
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	545,622	-	-	-	-	545,622
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	205,790	-	14,378,996	-	-	-	-	14,584,786
Sales and Services	1,413,049	13,068,123	-	228,818	-	-	-	-	14,709,990
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	90,911,500	-	-	-	-	-	90,911,500
Other Income (See FN3)	10,994	2,136,034	186,254	4,477	107,106	-	-	-	2,444,865
Subtotal	1,688,076	18,504,231	92,474,736	15,514,216	155,460	3,645,865	3,363,601	-	135,346,185
Total Operating Sources	217,613,117	210,848,782	132,875,660	147,608,621	155,460	3,645,865	3,363,601	-	716,111,106
Operating Uses									
Instruction	170,931,168	32,397,973	-	7,141,246	-	-	-	-	210,470,387
Research	8,897,802	11,758,534	-	35,794,439	-	-	-	-	56,450,775
Public Service	1,403,802	1,844,605	-	247,488	-	-	-	-	3,495,895
Academic Support	9,015,495	39,095,919	-	1,247,311	-	-	-	-	49,358,725
Student Services	6,493,493	10,428,595	17,485,217	587,895	-	-	-	-	34,995,200
Institutional Support	2,276,728	32,063,857	-	274,530	-	-	-	-	34,615,115
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	17,226,021	27,793,436	1,283,582	157,482	-	-	-	-	46,480,521
Scholarships and Fellowships	213,830	16,472,520	2,071,673	39,643,878	-	-	-	-	58,401,901
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	77,712,104	30,330	-	-	-	-	77,742,434
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	2,837,702	6,718,307	512,622	881,871	-	-	-	-	10,950,502
Other Expenses (See FN3)	554,977	810,242	11,331	8,309	205,382	5,019	-	-	1,595,260
Total Operating Uses	219,851,018	179,383,988	99,076,529	86,014,779	205,382	5,019	-	-	584,536,715
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(145,794,105)	-	(145,794,105)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	5,992,564	(69,155,275)	(31,690,163)	419,533	1,316	(977,857)	92,133,673	-	(3,276,209)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(24,548,777)	(6,615,846)	(29,584,512)	-	-	-	(1,060,000)	-	(61,809,135)
Subtotal	(18,556,213)	(75,771,121)	(61,274,675)	419,533	1,316	(977,857)	(54,720,432)	-	(210,879,449)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	3,263,748	-	-	3,263,748
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	1,464,321	-	-	1,464,321
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	4,728,069	-	-	4,728,069
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(20,794,114)	(44,306,327)	(27,475,544)	62,013,375	(48,606)	7,391,058	(51,356,831)	-	(74,576,989)
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(56,224,770)	(56,224,770)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	1,084,103	-	170,246	-	-	-	-	1,254,349
Capital Outlay	2,837,702	6,718,307	512,622	881,871	-	-	145,794,105	-	156,744,607
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(17,956,412)	(36,503,917)	(26,962,922)	63,065,492	(48,606)	7,391,058	94,437,274	-	27,197,197

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

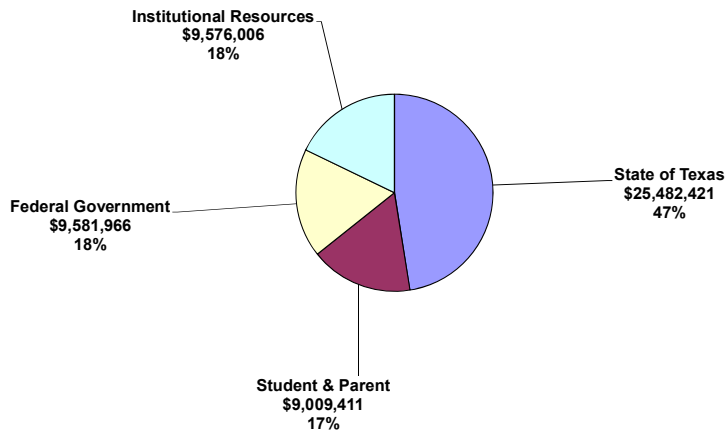
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

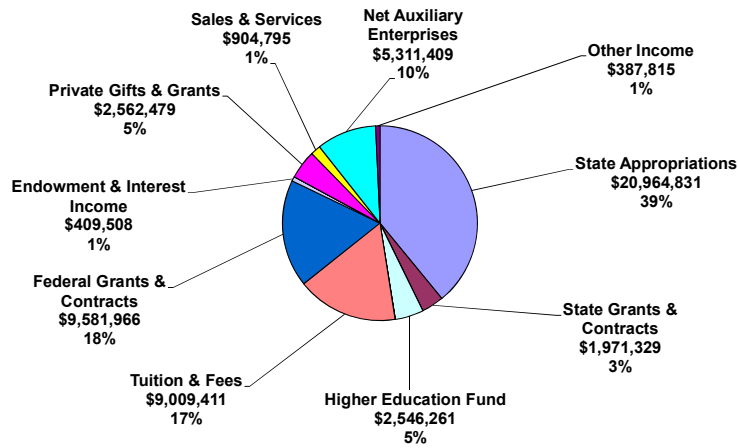
Sul Ross State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



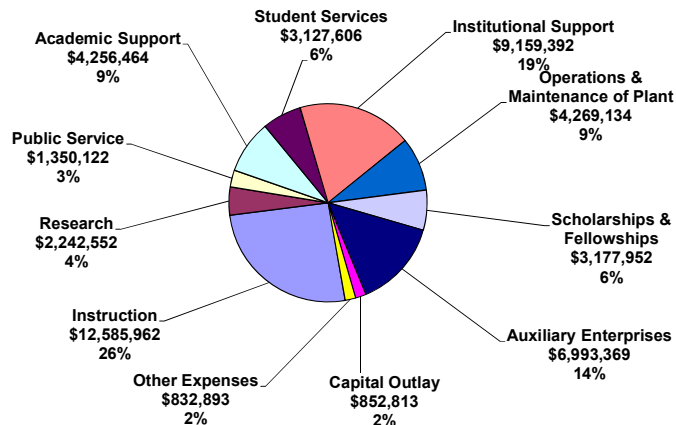
Total Operating Sources \$53,649,804

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$53,649,804

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$48,848,259

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Sul Ross State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			2,112.88
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	20,964,831	\$ 9,922
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		1,971,329	933
Higher Education Fund		2,546,261	1,205
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	25,482,421	\$ 12,060
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	5,557,337	\$ 2,630
Fees - net		3,452,074	1,634
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	9,009,411	\$ 4,264
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	9,581,966	\$ 4,535
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	409,508	\$ 194
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		2,562,479	1,213
Sales and Services		904,795	428
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		5,311,409	2,514
Other Income (See FN3)		387,815	184
Subtotal	\$	9,576,006	\$ 4,533
Total Operating Sources	\$	53,649,804	\$ 25,392
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	12,585,962	\$ 5,957
Research		2,242,552	1,061
Public Service		1,350,122	639
Academic Support		4,256,464	2,015
Student Services		3,127,606	1,480
Institutional Support		9,159,392	4,335
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		4,269,134	2,021
Scholarships and Fellowships		3,177,952	1,504
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		6,993,369	3,310
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		852,813	404
Other Expenses (See FN3)		832,893	394
Total Operating Uses	\$	48,848,259	\$ 23,120
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(554,150)	\$ (262)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(233,737)	(111)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(4,097,714)	(1,939)
Subtotal	\$	(4,885,601)	\$ (2,312)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		2,457,065	\$ 1,163
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		68,217	32
Subtotal	\$	2,525,282	\$ 1,195
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	2,441,226	\$ 1,155

Sul Ross State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	20,964,831	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,964,831
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	130,293	-	-	1,841,036	-	-	-	-	-	1,971,329
Higher Education Fund	2,546,261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,546,261
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	23,641,385	-	-	1,841,036	-	-	-	-	-	25,482,421
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(469,255)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(469,255)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,975)	(43,349)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(47,324)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	3,588,400	8,071,046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,659,446
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(221,311)	(608,220)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(829,531)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,639,280)	(3,633,298)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,272,578)
Tuition - net	1,727,809	3,829,528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,557,337
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	118,643	3,049,445	2,178,396	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,346,484
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(974)	(19,094)	(11,174)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31,242)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	117,669	3,030,351	2,167,222	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,315,242
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(7,619)	(196,574)	(225,760)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(429,953)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(53,580)	(1,379,635)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,433,215)
Fees - net	56,470	1,454,142	1,941,462	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,452,074
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	1,784,279	5,283,670	1,941,462	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,009,411
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	9,581,966	-	-	-	-	-	9,581,966
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	42,445	198,064	24,710	16,647	-	-	127,642	-	-	409,508
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	7,099	-	2,555,380	-	-	-	-	-	2,562,479
Sales and Services	1,754	318,624	-	584,417	-	-	-	-	-	904,795
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	5,311,409	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,311,409
Other Income (See FN3)	21,962	194,421	60,153	58,511	9,193	43,575	-	-	-	387,815
Subtotal	66,161	718,208	5,396,272	3,214,955	9,193	43,575	127,642	-	-	9,576,006
Total Operating Sources	25,491,825	6,001,878	7,337,734	14,637,957	9,193	43,575	127,642	-	-	53,649,804
Operating Uses										
Instruction	10,789,759	1,684,742	-	111,461	-	-	-	-	-	12,585,962
Research	401,187	150,922	-	1,690,443	-	-	-	-	-	2,242,552
Public Service	456,820	-	-	893,302	-	-	-	-	-	1,350,122
Academic Support	2,151,401	177,776	-	1,927,287	-	-	-	-	-	4,256,464
Student Services	1,804,131	128,593	-	1,194,882	-	-	-	-	-	3,127,606
Institutional Support	5,512,427	3,311,296	-	335,669	-	-	-	-	-	9,159,392
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	4,269,134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,269,134
Scholarships and Fellowships	28,009	1,197,715	-	1,952,228	-	-	-	-	-	3,177,952
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	6,993,369	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,993,369
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	463,518	279,211	6,253	103,831	-	-	-	-	-	852,813
Other Expenses (See FN3)	36,027	-	(2,836)	209,447	195,917	-	374,956	-	19,382	832,893
Total Operating Uses	25,912,413	6,930,255	6,996,786	8,418,550	195,917	-	374,956	-	19,382	48,848,259
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(554,150)	-	-	(554,150)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	2,867,138	(3,619,275)	(1,413,710)	369,820	46,139	(666,890)	2,183,041	-	-	(233,737)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(2,724,800)	(19,264)	-	-	-	-	(1,353,650)	-	-	(4,097,714)
Subtotal	142,338	(3,638,539)	(1,413,710)	369,820	46,139	(666,890)	275,241	-	-	(4,885,601)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	2,457,065	-	-	-	2,457,065
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	68,217	-	-	-	68,217
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	2,525,282	-	-	-	2,525,282
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	(278,250)	(4,566,916)	(1,072,762)	6,589,227	(140,585)	1,901,967	27,927	-	(19,382)	2,441,226
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,520,143)	(4,520,143)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,310	3,310
Capital Outlay	463,518	279,211	6,253	103,831	-	-	554,150	-	-	1,406,963
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	185,268	(4,287,705)	(1,066,509)	6,693,058	(140,585)	1,901,967	582,077	-	(4,536,215)	(668,644)

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Sul Ross State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

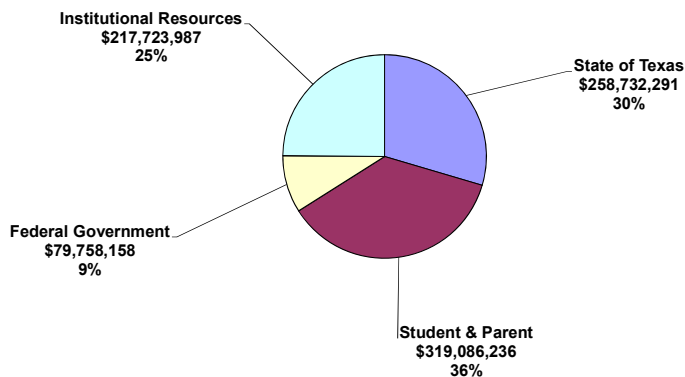
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$2,441,226 approximately \$0 represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$2.4 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$2.5 million and \$(16) thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

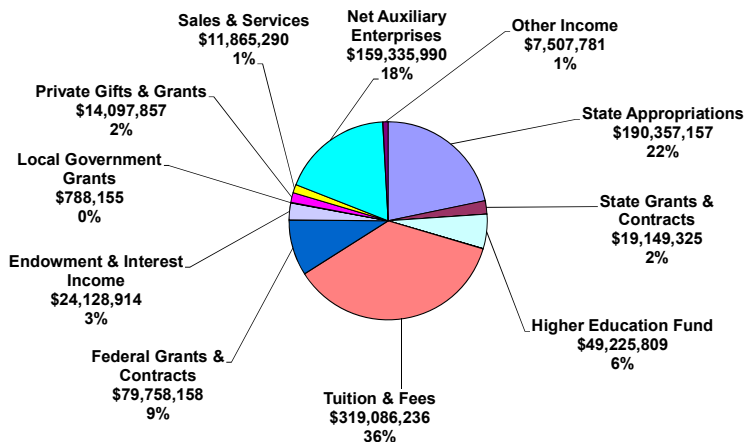
Texas Tech University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



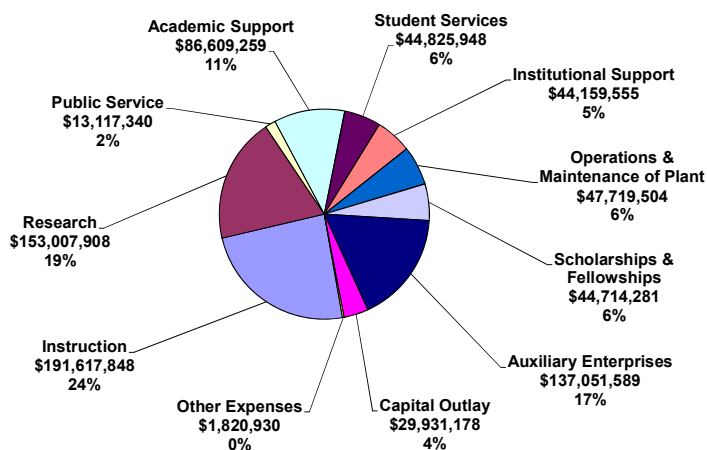
Total Operating Sources \$875,300,672

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$875,300,672

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$794,575,340

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas Tech University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			32,737.50
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	190,357,157	\$ 5,815
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		19,149,325	585
Higher Education Fund		49,225,809	1,504
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	258,732,291	\$ 7,904
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	216,196,829	\$ 6,604
Fees - net		102,889,407	3,143
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	319,086,236	\$ 9,747
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	79,758,158	\$ 2,436
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	24,128,914	\$ 737
Local Government Grants - Restricted		788,155	24
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		14,097,857	431
Sales and Services		11,865,290	362
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		159,335,990	4,867
Other Income (See FN3)		7,507,781	229
Subtotal	\$	217,723,987	\$ 6,650
Total Operating Sources	\$	875,300,672	\$ 26,737
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	191,617,848	\$ 5,853
Research		153,007,908	4,674
Public Service		13,117,340	401
Academic Support		86,609,259	2,646
Student Services		44,825,948	1,369
Institutional Support		44,159,555	1,349
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		47,719,504	1,458
Scholarships and Fellowships		44,714,281	1,366
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		137,051,589	4,186
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		29,931,178	914
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,820,930	56
Total Operating Uses	\$	794,575,340	\$ 24,272
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(79,873,471)	\$ (2,440)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		48,587,107	1,484
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		46,491,652	1,420
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(73,157,798)	(2,235)
Subtotal	\$	(57,952,510)	\$ (1,771)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		9,174,164	\$ 280
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		2,101,533	64
Subtotal	\$	11,275,697	\$ 344
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	34,048,519	\$ 1,038

Texas Tech University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										
	FY 2018									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	190,357,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,357,157
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	683,648	1,968,956	-	16,496,721	-	-	-	-	-	19,149,325
Higher Education Fund	49,225,809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,225,809
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	240,266,614	1,968,956	-	16,496,721	-	-	-	-	-	258,732,291
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	104,933,034	216,930,668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	321,863,702
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(36,475,323)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(36,475,323)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	68,457,711	216,930,668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285,388,379
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(3,010,204)	(16,037,567)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,047,771)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(12,028,689)	(38,115,090)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50,143,779)
Tuition - net	53,418,818	162,778,011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216,196,829
Fees Potential 100%	-	121,994,916	14,933,702	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,928,618
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	121,994,916	14,933,702	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,928,618
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(9,019,018)	(958,608)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,977,626)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(21,434,715)	(2,626,870)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24,061,585)
Fees - net	-	91,541,183	11,348,224	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,889,407
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	53,418,818	254,319,194	11,348,224	-	-	-	-	-	-	319,086,236
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	79,758,158	-	-	-	-	-	79,758,158
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	1,078,150	12,119,533	1,650,751	11,499,853	115,075	(3,477,121)	6,834	1,135,839	-	24,128,914
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	788,155	-	-	-	-	-	788,155
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	404,346	(4,788,137)	18,470,648	-	11,000	-	-	-	14,097,857
Sales and Services	-	9,424,032	-	2,441,258	-	-	-	-	-	11,865,290
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	159,335,990	-	-	-	-	-	-	159,335,990
Other Income (See FN3)	49,842	4,914,307	1,595,554	-	171,117	3,450	-	-	773,511	7,507,781
Subtotal	1,127,992	26,862,218	157,794,158	33,199,914	286,192	(3,462,671)	6,834	1,135,839	773,511	217,723,987
Total Operating Sources	294,813,424	283,150,368	169,142,382	129,454,793	286,192	(3,462,671)	6,834	1,135,839	773,511	875,300,672
Operating Uses										
Instruction	113,839,724	72,953,454	-	4,824,670	-	-	-	-	-	191,617,848
Research	71,138,479	27,619,279	-	54,250,150	-	-	-	-	-	153,007,908
Public Service	2,271,318	5,558,781	18,708	5,268,533	-	-	-	-	-	13,117,340
Academic Support	27,698,853	50,794,531	-	8,115,875	-	-	-	-	-	86,609,259
Student Services	4,394,108	39,740,520	-	691,320	-	-	-	-	-	44,825,948
Institutional Support	17,560,695	26,440,902	-	157,958	-	-	-	-	-	44,159,555
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	11,348,382	29,477,484	-	374,858	-	-	6,518,780	-	-	47,719,504
Scholarships and Fellowships	(23,222)	15,318,508	-	29,418,995	-	-	-	-	-	44,714,281
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	137,051,589	-	-	-	-	-	-	137,051,589
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	9,488,111	10,971,606	3,807,752	5,663,709	-	-	-	-	-	29,931,178
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	19,224	15,801	705,990	-	-	-	1,079,915	1,820,930
Total Operating Uses	257,716,448	278,875,065	140,897,273	108,781,869	705,990	-	6,518,780	-	1,079,915	794,575,340
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(77,927,678)	(1,945,793)	-	(79,873,471)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(1,792,948)	35,296,366	(10,429,037)	(13,101,189)	(12,240)	(512,592)	36,355,725	2,783,022	-	48,587,107
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,491,652	-	-	46,491,652
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(27,786,409)	(8,205,609)	(27,679,042)	(6,312,225)	-	-	(1,827)	(3,172,686)	-	(73,157,798)
Subtotal	(29,579,357)	27,090,757	(38,108,079)	(19,413,414)	(12,240)	(512,592)	4,917,872	(2,335,457)	-	(57,952,510)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	447,250	(359,767)	(205,188)	(14,039)	10,675,671	(1,092,437)	(277,326)	-	9,174,164
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	2,101,533	-	-	-	2,101,533
Subtotal	-	447,250	(359,767)	(205,188)	(14,039)	12,777,204	(1,092,437)	(277,326)	-	11,275,697
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	7,517,619	31,813,310	(10,222,737)	1,054,322	(446,077)	8,801,941	(2,686,511)	(1,476,944)	(306,404)	34,048,519
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(83,514,565)	(83,514,565)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	612,203	612,203
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,817,980	4,817,980
Capital Outlay	9,488,111	10,971,606	3,807,752	5,663,709	-	-	77,927,678	1,945,793	-	109,804,649
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	17,005,730	42,784,916	(6,414,985)	6,718,031	(446,077)	8,801,941	75,241,167	468,849	(78,390,786)	65,768,786

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas Tech University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

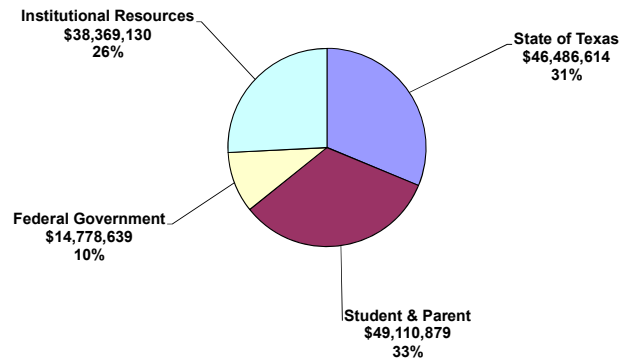
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$34,048,519 approximately \$19.9 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$14.2 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$12.1 million and \$2.1 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

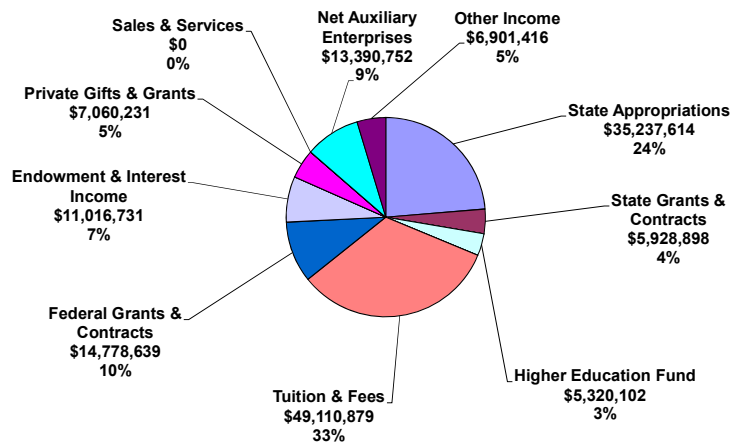
Angelo State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



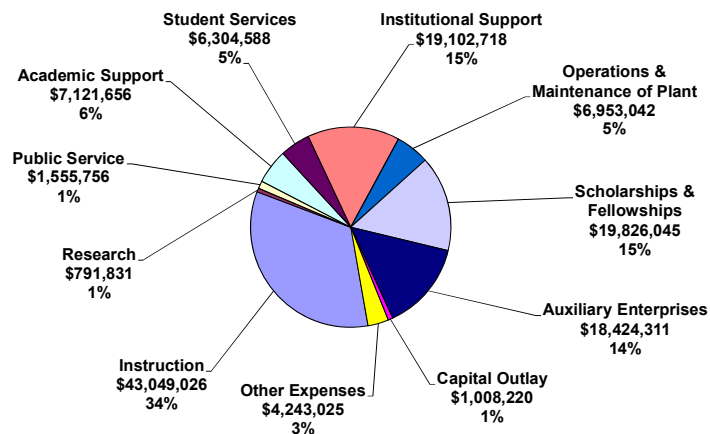
Total Operating Sources \$148,745,262

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$148,745,262

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$128,380,218

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Angelo State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			7,633.17
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	35,237,614	\$ 4,616
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		5,928,898	777
Higher Education Fund		5,320,102	697
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	46,486,614	\$ 6,090
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	28,991,123	\$ 3,798
Fees - net		20,119,756	2,636
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	49,110,879	\$ 6,434
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	14,778,639	\$ 1,936
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	11,016,731	\$ 1,443
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		7,060,231	925
Sales and Services		-	-
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		13,390,752	1,754
Other Income (See FN3)		6,901,416	904
Subtotal	\$	38,369,130	\$ 5,026
Total Operating Sources	\$	148,745,262	\$ 19,486
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	43,049,026	\$ 5,640
Research		791,831	104
Public Service		1,555,756	204
Academic Support		7,121,656	933
Student Services		6,304,588	826
Institutional Support		19,102,718	2,503
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		6,953,042	911
Scholarships and Fellowships		19,826,045	2,597
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		18,424,311	2,414
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,008,220	132
Other Expenses (See FN3)		4,243,025	556
Total Operating Uses	\$	128,380,218	\$ 16,820
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(27,798,006)	\$ (3,642)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		18,191,830	2,383
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(12,258,786)	(1,606)
Subtotal	\$	(21,864,962)	\$ (2,865)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		532,421	\$ 70
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	532,421	\$ 70
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	(967,497)	\$ (129)

Angelo State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	35,237,614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,237,614
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	5,520,330	-	-	408,568	-	-	-	-	-	5,928,898
Higher Education Fund	5,320,102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,320,102
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	46,078,046	-	-	408,568	-	-	-	-	-	46,486,614
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,573,264)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,573,264)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,934,736)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,934,736)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	13,688,319	24,869,593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,557,912
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(779,082)	(1,552,984)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,332,066)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(65,730)	(65,679)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(131,409)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(2,527,577)	(4,575,737)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,103,314)
Tuition - net	10,315,930	18,675,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,991,123
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	16,216,815	10,221,258	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,438,073
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	16,216,815	10,221,258	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,438,073
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(917,555)	(406,268)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,323,823)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(34,886)	(29,930)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(64,816)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(3,003,998)	(1,925,680)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,929,678)
Fees - net	-	12,260,376	7,859,380	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,119,756
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	10,315,930	30,935,569	7,859,380	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,110,879
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	14,778,639	-	-	-	-	-	14,778,639
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	105,767	690,541	212,025	9,968,183	21,719	18,496	-	-	-	11,016,731
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	4,937,181	-	2,123,050	-	-	-	7,060,231
Sales and Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	13,390,752	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,390,752
Other Income (See FN3)	133,712	1,982,059	112,782	1,924,739	21	139,566	2,593,794	-	14,743	6,901,416
Subtotal	239,479	2,672,600	13,715,559	16,830,103	21,740	2,281,112	2,593,794	-	14,743	38,369,130
Total Operating Sources	56,633,455	33,608,169	21,574,939	32,017,310	21,740	2,281,112	2,593,794	-	14,743	148,745,262
Operating Uses										
Instruction	31,286,131	9,155,080	-	2,607,815	-	-	-	-	-	43,049,026
Research	429,253	95,837	-	266,741	-	-	-	-	-	791,831
Public Service	178,092	619,483	-	758,181	-	-	-	-	-	1,555,756
Academic Support	3,887,796	3,213,424	-	20,436	-	-	-	-	-	7,121,656
Student Services	1,757,942	4,546,000	-	646	-	-	-	-	-	6,304,588
Institutional Support	3,589,677	13,790,679	-	1,722,362	-	-	-	-	-	19,102,718
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,338,619	4,602,423	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	6,953,042
Scholarships and Fellowships	5,532,919	5,381,635	2,828,536	6,082,955	-	-	-	-	-	19,826,045
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	18,424,311	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,424,311
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	294,732	293,381	216,339	203,768	-	-	-	-	-	1,008,220
Other Expenses (See FN3)	664,199	-	-	-	4,661	-	3,574,165	-	-	4,243,025
Total Operating Uses	49,959,360	41,697,942	21,469,186	11,674,904	4,661	-	3,574,165	-	-	128,380,218
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27,798,006)	-	-	(27,798,006)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(4,915,869)	(104,500)	464,887	(3,397,243)	81,328	117,571	25,945,656	-	-	18,191,830
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(4,824,221)	(1,609,233)	(5,248,207)	(577,125)	-	-	-	-	-	(12,258,786)
Subtotal	(9,740,090)	(1,713,733)	(4,783,320)	(3,974,368)	81,328	117,571	(1,852,350)	-	-	(21,864,962)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	94,252	51,543	119,391	-	939,112	-	-	(671,877)	532,421
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	94,252	51,543	119,391	-	939,112	-	-	(671,877)	532,421
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(3,065,995)	(9,709,254)	(4,626,024)	16,487,429	98,407	3,337,795	(2,832,721)	-	(657,134)	(967,497)
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,011,672)	(10,011,672)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,300	76,300
Capital Outlay	294,732	293,381	216,339	203,768	-	-	27,798,006	-	-	28,806,226
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(2,771,263)	(9,415,873)	(4,409,685)	16,691,197	98,407	3,337,795	24,965,285	-	(10,592,506)	17,903,357

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Angelo State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

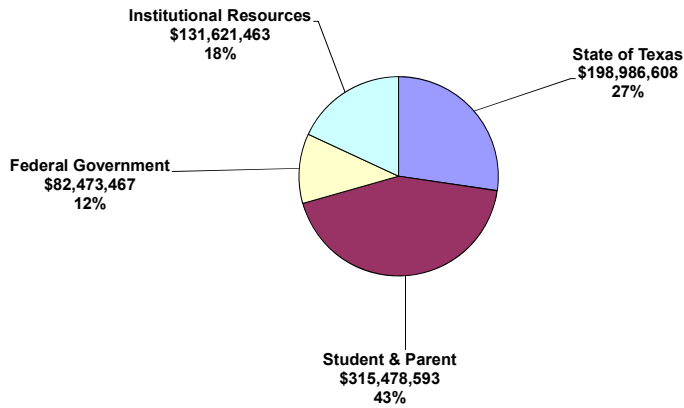
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

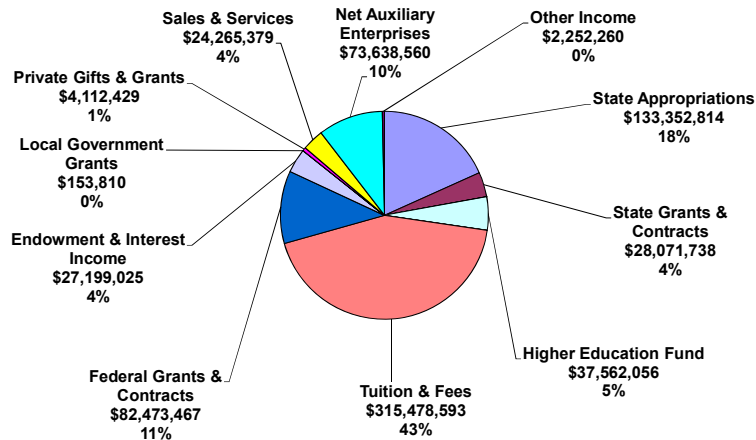
University of North Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



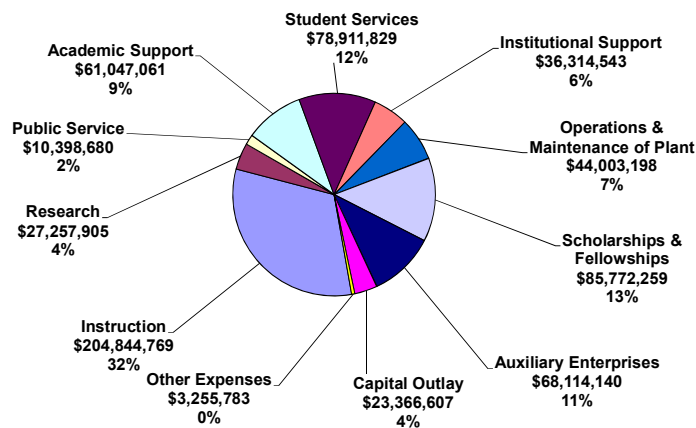
Total Operating Sources \$728,560,131

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$728,560,131

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$643,286,774

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

University of North Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			31,957.04
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	133,352,814	\$ 4,173
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		28,071,738	878
Higher Education Fund		37,562,056	1,175
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	198,986,608	\$ 6,226
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	276,089,428	\$ 8,639
Fees - net		39,389,165	1,233
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	315,478,593	\$ 9,872
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	82,473,467	\$ 2,581
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	27,199,025	\$ 851
Local Government Grants - Restricted		153,810	5
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		4,112,429	129
Sales and Services		24,265,379	759
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		73,638,560	2,304
Other Income (See FN3)		2,252,260	70
Subtotal	\$	131,621,463	\$ 4,118
Total Operating Sources	\$	728,560,131	\$ 22,797
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	204,844,769	\$ 6,410
Research		27,257,905	853
Public Service		10,398,680	325
Academic Support		61,047,061	1,910
Student Services		78,911,829	2,469
Institutional Support		36,314,543	1,136
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		44,003,198	1,377
Scholarships and Fellowships		85,772,259	2,684
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		68,114,140	2,131
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		23,366,607	731
Other Expenses (See FN3)		3,255,783	102
Total Operating Uses	\$	643,286,774	\$ 20,128
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(5,242,481)	\$ (164)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		383,703,450	12,007
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	378,460,969	\$ 11,843
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		3,895,052	\$ 122
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		769,359	24
Subtotal	\$	4,664,411	\$ 146
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	468,398,737	\$ 14,658

University of North Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018

	FY 2018									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	133,352,814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,352,814
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	23,033,946	2,691,950	-	2,345,842	-	-	-	-	-	28,071,738
Higher Education Fund	37,562,056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,562,056
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	193,948,816	2,691,950	-	2,345,842	-	-	-	-	-	198,986,608
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	98,495,674	250,150,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	348,646,617
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(20,111,495)	(87,325)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20,198,820)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(247,947)	(123,092)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(371,039)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,527,858)	(15,701,801)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,229,659)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,451,662)	(2,575,695)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,027,357)
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	73,156,712	231,663,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	304,819,742
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(15,856,920)	(12,873,394)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28,730,314)
Tuition - net	57,299,792	218,789,636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	276,089,428
Fees Potential 100%	210,077	95,459,376	17,251,263	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,920,716
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	210,077	95,459,376	17,251,263	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,920,716
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(72,949,231)	(582,320)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(73,531,551)
Fees - net	210,077	22,510,145	16,668,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,389,165
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	57,509,869	241,299,781	16,668,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	315,478,593
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	82,473,467	-	-	-	-	-	82,473,467
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	344,227	6,375,612	329,007	16,680,268	93,492	3,376,419	-	-	-	27,199,025
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	153,810	-	-	-	-	-	153,810
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	(25,000)	-	4,137,429	-	-	-	-	-	4,112,429
Sales and Services	358,898	22,690,593	-	1,608,912	(393,024)	-	-	-	-	24,265,379
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	73,638,560	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,638,560
Other Income (See FN3)	74,020	1,523,957	206,339	34,638	464,173	30,218	-	-	(81,085)	2,252,260
Subtotal	777,145	30,565,162	74,173,906	22,615,057	164,641	3,406,637	-	-	(81,085)	131,621,463
Total Operating Sources	252,235,830	274,556,893	90,842,849	107,434,366	164,641	3,406,637	-	-	(81,085)	728,560,131
Operating Uses										
Instruction	121,128,870	79,416,730	-	4,299,169	-	-	-	-	-	204,844,769
Research	3,467,890	7,784,543	-	16,005,472	-	-	-	-	-	27,257,905
Public Service	442,707	5,866,436	-	4,089,537	-	-	-	-	-	10,398,680
Academic Support	17,587,576	42,674,706	-	784,779	-	-	-	-	-	61,047,061
Student Services	10,429,774	67,564,197	-	858,970	58,888	-	-	-	-	78,911,829
Institutional Support	14,526,905	20,878,910	-	665,126	425	243,177	-	-	-	36,314,543
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	24,442,601	17,922,162	-	(152,634)	-	-	-	-	1,791,069	44,003,198
Scholarships and Fellowships	20,441,998	(56,613)	735,294	64,840,263	11,317	-	-	-	-	85,772,259
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	68,114,140	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,114,140
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	13,296,293	8,150,945	-	1,919,369	-	-	-	-	-	23,366,607
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	(24,563)	56,313	-	-	-	-	3,897,225	(673,192)	3,255,783
Total Operating Uses	225,764,614	250,177,453	68,905,747	93,110,051	70,630	243,177	-	3,897,225	1,117,877	643,286,774
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,242,481)	(5,242,481)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(10,381,275)	(57,509,387)	(20,538,703)	(1,282,434)	(11,136)	(263,949)	-	25,640,181	448,050,153	383,703,450
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	(10,381,275)	(57,509,387)	(20,538,703)	(1,282,434)	(11,136)	(263,949)	-	25,640,181	442,807,672	378,460,969
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	3,301,938	-	-	-	593,114	-	-	-	3,895,052
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	769,359	-	-	-	769,359
Subtotal	-	3,301,938	-	-	-	1,362,473	-	-	-	4,664,411
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	16,089,941	(29,828,009)	1,398,399	13,041,881	82,875	4,261,984	-	21,742,956	441,608,710	468,398,737
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(51,892,613)	(51,892,613)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,093,671)	(1,093,671)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,295,873	1,295,873
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,609,087	28,609,087
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	16,089,941	(29,828,009)	1,398,399	13,041,881	82,875	4,261,984	-	21,742,956	418,527,386	445,317,413

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

University of North Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

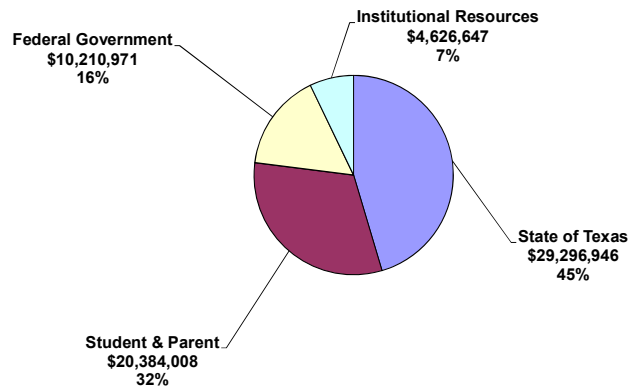
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$468,398,737 approximately \$769 thousand represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$467.6 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$3.9 million and \$463.7 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

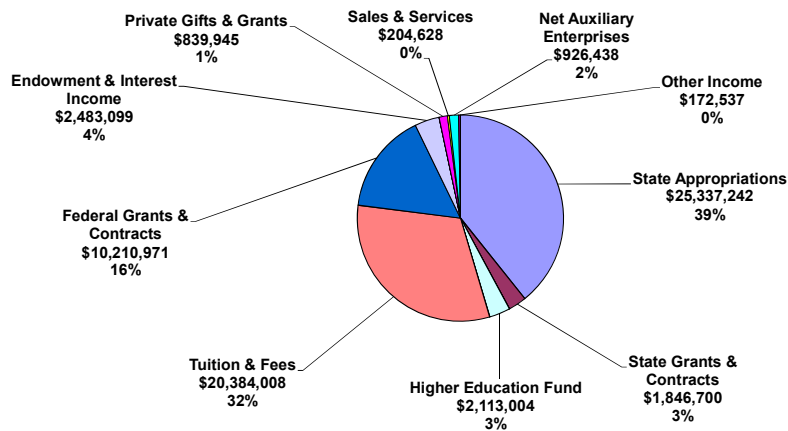
University of North Texas at Dallas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



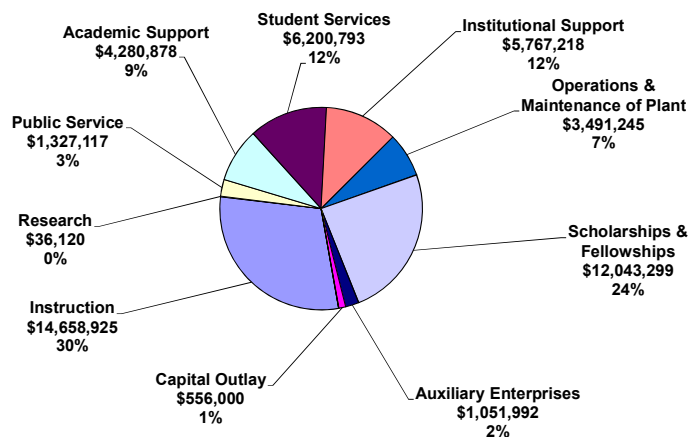
Total Operating Sources \$64,518,572

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$64,518,572

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$49,418,221

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

University of North Texas at Dallas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			2,900.52
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	25,337,242	\$ 8,735
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		1,846,700	637
Higher Education Fund		2,113,004	728
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	29,296,946	\$ 10,100
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	18,487,719	\$ 6,374
Fees - net		1,896,289	654
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	20,384,008	\$ 7,028
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	10,210,971	\$ 3,520
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	2,483,099	\$ 856
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		839,945	290
Sales and Services		204,628	71
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		926,438	319
Other Income (See FN3)		172,537	59
Subtotal	\$	4,626,647	\$ 1,595
Total Operating Sources	\$	64,518,572	\$ 22,243
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	14,658,925	\$ 5,054
Research		36,120	12
Public Service		1,327,117	458
Academic Support		4,280,878	1,476
Student Services		6,200,793	2,138
Institutional Support		5,767,218	1,988
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		3,491,245	1,204
Scholarships and Fellowships		12,043,299	4,152
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,051,992	363
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		556,000	192
Other Expenses (See FN3)		4,634	2
Total Operating Uses	\$	49,418,221	\$ 17,039
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(191,314)	\$ (66)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		78,340,117	27,009
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(2,354,072)	(812)
Subtotal	\$	75,794,731	\$ 26,131
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		250,469	\$ 86
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		150,000	52
Subtotal	\$	400,469	\$ 138
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	91,295,551	\$ 31,473

University of North Texas at Dallas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018

	FY 2018									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	25,337,242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,337,242
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	1,818,064	-	-	28,636	-	-	-	-	-	1,846,700
Higher Education Fund	2,113,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,113,004
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	29,268,310	-	-	28,636	-	-	-	-	-	29,296,946
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	7,660,873	17,248,228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,909,101
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(135,250)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(135,250)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(38,570)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(38,570)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(369,073)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(369,073)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(650,516)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(650,516)
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	7,156,550	16,559,142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,715,692
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,337,698)	(3,890,275)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,227,973)
Tuition - net	5,818,852	12,668,867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,487,719
Fees Potential 100%	-	1,909,719	18,447	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,928,166
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(31,877)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31,877)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	1,877,842	18,447	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,896,289
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - net	-	1,877,842	18,447	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,896,289
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	5,818,852	14,546,709	18,447	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,384,008
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	9,435	-	10,201,536	-	-	-	-	-	10,210,971
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	64,657	491,339	-	1,024,896	-	67,211	-	834,996	-	2,483,099
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	839,945	-	-	-	-	-	839,945
Sales and Services	-	180,328	-	24,300	-	-	-	-	-	204,628
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	926,438	-	-	-	-	-	-	926,438
Other Income (See FN3)	-	25,493	145,045	1,999	-	-	-	-	-	172,537
Subtotal	64,657	697,160	1,071,483	1,891,140	-	67,211	-	834,996	-	4,626,647
Total Operating Sources	35,151,819	15,253,304	1,089,930	12,121,312	-	67,211	-	834,996	-	64,518,572
Operating Uses										
Instruction	12,926,964	887,976	-	843,985	-	-	-	-	-	14,658,925
Research	8,934	1,000	-	26,186	-	-	-	-	-	36,120
Public Service	55,622	196,837	-	1,074,658	-	-	-	-	-	1,327,117
Academic Support	3,355,492	923,288	-	2,098	-	-	-	-	-	4,280,878
Student Services	3,253,058	2,898,437	-	49,298	-	-	-	-	-	6,200,793
Institutional Support	3,987,157	1,763,730	-	(15,167)	-	11,498	-	-	-	5,767,218
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,124,492	1,324,190	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,563	3,491,245
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,643,090	548,199	-	9,852,010	-	-	-	-	-	12,043,299
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	56,193	995,799	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,051,992
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	(9,899)	565,899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	556,000
Other Expenses (See FN3)	4,634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,634
Total Operating Uses	27,349,544	9,185,749	995,799	11,833,068	-	11,498	-	-	42,563	49,418,221
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(191,314)	(191,314)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(7,348,603)	(5,749,568)	356,000	232,110	(443,824)	-	-	22,561,004	68,732,998	78,340,117
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,169,788)	815,716	(2,354,072)
Subtotal	(7,348,603)	(5,749,568)	356,000	232,110	(443,824)	-	-	19,391,216	69,357,400	75,794,731
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	237,038	-	-	-	13,431	-	-	-	250,469
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000
Subtotal	-	237,038	-	-	-	163,431	-	-	-	400,469
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	453,672	555,025	450,131	520,354	(443,824)	219,144	-	20,226,212	69,314,837	91,295,551
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,841,518)	(3,841,518)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	747,313	747,313
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	453,672	555,025	450,131	520,354	(443,824)	219,144	-	20,226,212	66,220,632	88,201,346

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

University of North Texas at Dallas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

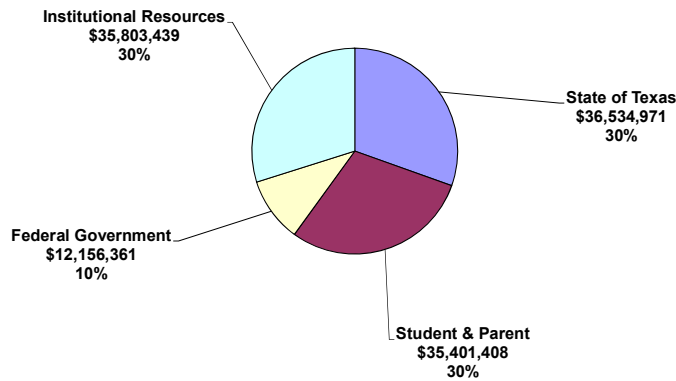
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$91,295,551 approximately \$90.9 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$400 thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$250 thousand and \$150 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

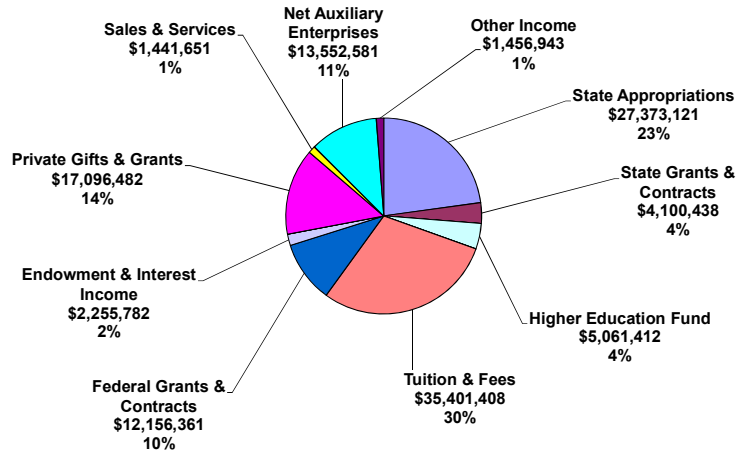
Midwestern State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



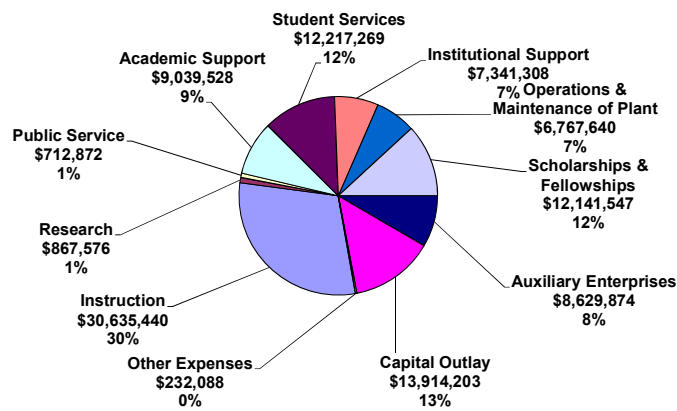
Total Operating Sources \$119,896,179

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$119,896,179

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$102,499,345

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Midwestern State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			4,723.66
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	27,373,121	\$ 5,795
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		4,100,438	868
Higher Education Fund		5,061,412	1,072
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	36,534,971	\$ 7,735
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	19,400,538	\$ 4,107
Fees - net		16,000,870	3,387
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	35,401,408	\$ 7,494
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	12,156,361	\$ 2,574
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	2,255,782	\$ 478
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		17,096,482	3,619
Sales and Services		1,441,651	305
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		13,552,581	2,869
Other Income (See FN3)		1,456,943	308
Subtotal	\$	35,803,439	\$ 7,579
Total Operating Sources	\$	119,896,179	\$ 25,382
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	30,635,440	\$ 6,486
Research		867,576	184
Public Service		712,872	151
Academic Support		9,039,528	1,914
Student Services		12,217,269	2,586
Institutional Support		7,341,308	1,554
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		6,767,640	1,433
Scholarships and Fellowships		12,141,547	2,570
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		8,629,874	1,827
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		13,914,203	2,946
Other Expenses (See FN3)		232,088	49
Total Operating Uses	\$	102,499,345	\$ 21,700
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(21,945,594)	\$ (4,646)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		893,199	189
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		18,408,691	3,897
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(9,325,947)	(1,974)
Subtotal	\$	(11,969,651)	\$ (2,534)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		1,740,218	\$ 368
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		60,006	13
Subtotal	\$	1,800,224	\$ 381
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	7,227,407	\$ 1,529

Midwestern State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018

	FY 2018									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	27,373,121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,373,121
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	39,183	-	-	4,061,255	-	-	-	-	-	4,100,438
Higher Education Fund	5,061,412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,061,412
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	32,473,716	-	-	4,061,255	-	-	-	-	-	36,534,971
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	13,725,653	19,712,328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,437,981
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(5,523,040)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,523,040)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	8,202,613	19,712,328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,914,941
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(668,491)	(897,257)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,565,748)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(6,300)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,300)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,833,407)	(5,108,948)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,942,355)
Tuition - net	5,700,715	13,699,823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,400,538
Fees Potential 100%	56,671	22,645,966	320,608	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,023,245
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	56,671	22,645,966	320,608	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,023,245
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,910)	(840,418)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(842,328)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(590,124)	(93,372)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(683,496)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(15,375)	(5,476,758)	(4,418)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,496,551)
Fees - net	39,386	15,738,666	222,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,000,870
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	5,740,101	29,438,489	222,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,401,408
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	12,987	-	12,143,374	-	-	-	-	-	12,156,361
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	42,516	967,712	-	730,545	2,331	1,961	510,717	-	-	2,255,782
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	270,294	-	16,805,170	-	-	21,018	-	-	17,096,482
Sales and Services	785	1,428,624	-	12,242	-	-	-	-	-	1,441,651
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	13,552,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,552,581
Other Income (See FN3)	1,160	1,021,178	61	132,459	41,581	-	260,504	-	-	1,456,943
Subtotal	44,461	3,687,808	13,552,642	17,680,416	43,912	1,961	792,239	-	-	35,803,439
Total Operating Sources	38,258,278	33,139,284	13,775,460	33,885,045	43,912	1,961	792,239	-	-	119,896,179
Operating Uses										
Instruction	17,897,338	11,442,632	-	1,295,470	-	-	-	-	-	30,635,440
Research	21,686	421,063	-	424,827	-	-	-	-	-	867,576
Public Service	106,356	276,360	-	330,156	-	-	-	-	-	712,872
Academic Support	1,948,215	4,971,171	-	2,120,142	-	-	-	-	-	9,039,528
Student Services	773,743	10,514,857	-	787,731	140,938	-	-	-	-	12,217,269
Institutional Support	1,378,550	5,664,033	-	298,725	-	-	-	-	-	7,341,308
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	5,128,012	768,719	-	-	-	-	868,359	2,550	-	6,767,640
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	12,141,547	-	-	-	-	-	12,141,547
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	8,629,874	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,629,874
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,892,319	106,017	290,775	11,625,092	-	-	-	-	-	13,914,203
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	232,088	232,088
Total Operating Uses	29,146,219	34,164,852	8,920,649	29,023,690	140,938	-	868,359	2,550	232,088	102,499,345
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,367,057)	(2,578,537)	-	(21,945,594)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(8,106,238)	2,238,066	(5,269,603)	(17,825,613)	98,573	6,725	(92,868)	5,499,351	24,344,806	893,199
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,408,691	-	-	18,408,691
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,325,947)	-	(9,325,947)
Subtotal	(8,106,238)	2,238,066	(5,269,603)	(17,825,613)	98,573	6,725	(1,051,234)	(6,405,133)	24,344,806	(11,969,651)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	669,165	59,389	73,204	(19,370)	911,993	45,837	-	-	1,740,218
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	60,006	-	-	-	60,006
Subtotal	-	669,165	59,389	73,204	(19,370)	971,999	45,837	-	-	1,800,224
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	1,005,821	1,881,663	(355,403)	(12,891,054)	(17,823)	980,685	(1,081,517)	(6,407,683)	24,112,718	7,227,407
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,408,691)	6,407,683	-	(12,001,008)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,380,219)	(13,380,219)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	1,892,319	106,017	290,775	11,625,092	-	-	19,367,057	-	-	33,281,260
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	2,898,140	1,987,680	(64,628)	(1,265,962)	(17,823)	980,685	(123,151)	-	10,732,499	15,127,440

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Midwestern State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

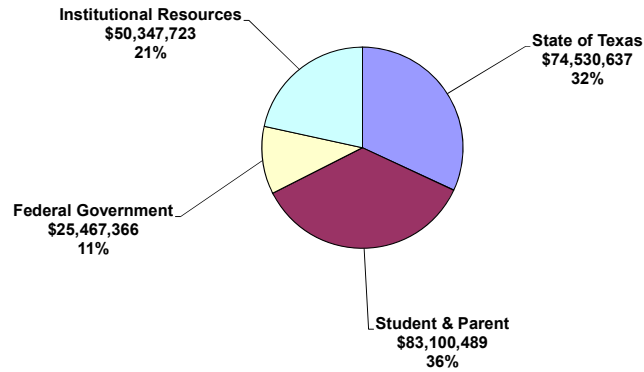
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

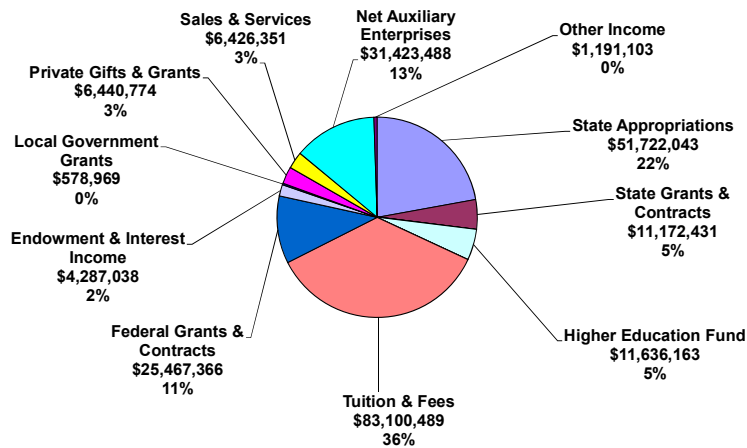
FN11: Of the net increase of \$7,227,407 approximately \$5.4 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$1.8 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$1.7 million and \$60 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



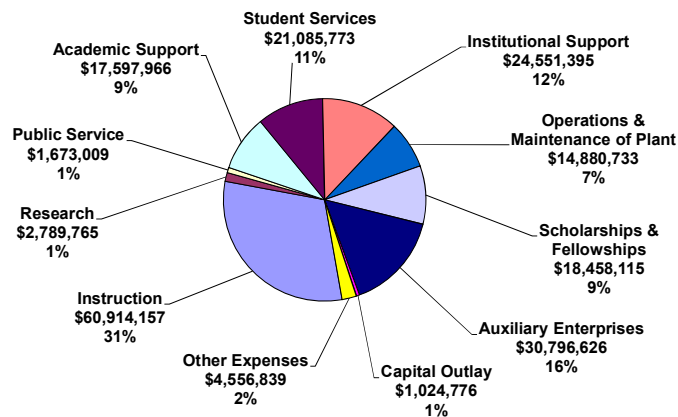
Total Operating Sources \$233,446,215

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$233,446,215

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$198,329,154

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Stephen F. Austin State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			10,865.71
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	51,722,043	\$ 4,760
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		11,172,431	1,028
Higher Education Fund		11,636,163	1,071
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	74,530,637	\$ 6,859
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	60,609,519	\$ 5,578
Fees - net		22,490,970	2,070
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	83,100,489	\$ 7,648
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	25,467,366	\$ 2,344
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	4,287,038	\$ 395
Local Government Grants - Restricted		578,969	53
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		6,440,774	593
Sales and Services		6,426,351	591
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		31,423,488	2,892
Other Income (See FN3)		1,191,103	110
Subtotal	\$	50,347,723	\$ 4,634
Total Operating Sources	\$	233,446,215	\$ 21,485
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	60,914,157	\$ 5,606
Research		2,789,765	257
Public Service		1,673,009	154
Academic Support		17,597,966	1,620
Student Services		21,085,773	1,941
Institutional Support		24,551,395	2,260
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		14,880,733	1,370
Scholarships and Fellowships		18,458,115	1,699
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		30,796,626	2,834
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,024,776	94
Other Expenses (See FN3)		4,556,839	419
Total Operating Uses	\$	198,329,154	\$ 18,254
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(35,358,309)	\$ (3,254)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		582,226	54
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(13,310,525)	(1,225)
Subtotal	\$	(48,086,608)	\$ (4,425)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		1,994,515	\$ 184
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		32,634	3
Subtotal	\$	2,027,149	\$ 187
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	(10,942,398)	\$ (1,007)

Stephen F. Austin State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	51,722,043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,722,043
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	9,088,760	-	-	2,083,671	-	-	-	-	-	11,172,431
Higher Education Fund	11,636,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,636,163
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	72,446,966	-	-	2,083,671	-	-	-	-	-	74,530,637
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	22,045,434	65,101,753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,147,187
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,031,972)	(32,064)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,064,036)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	19,013,462	65,069,689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,083,151
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,332,355)	(4,330,563)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,662,918)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,999,617)	(13,811,097)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17,810,714)
Tuition - net	13,681,490	46,928,029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,609,519
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	436,665	24,476,551	6,576,387	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,489,603
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	436,665	24,476,551	6,576,387	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,489,603
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(25,635)	(2,277,685)	(441,312)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,744,632)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(163,238)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(163,238)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(96,151)	(4,740,294)	(1,254,318)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,090,763)
Fees - net	314,879	17,458,572	4,717,519	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,490,970
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	13,996,369	64,386,601	4,717,519	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,100,489
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	25,557,307	(89,941)	-	-	-	-	25,467,366
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	136,676	2,237,129	276,907	498,222	236	732,753	405,115	-	-	4,287,038
Local Government Grants - Restricted	2,332	-	-	576,637	-	-	-	-	-	578,969
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	3,155	-	5,756,569	-	-	681,050	-	-	6,440,774
Sales and Services	941,619	4,690,782	-	793,950	-	-	-	-	-	6,426,351
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	31,423,488	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,423,488
Other Income (See FN3)	11,763	863,566	150,682	41,357	123,735	-	-	-	-	1,191,103
Subtotal	1,092,390	7,794,632	31,851,077	7,666,735	123,971	732,753	1,086,165	-	-	50,347,723
Total Operating Sources	87,535,725	72,181,233	36,568,596	35,307,713	34,030	732,753	1,086,165	-	-	233,446,215
Operating Uses										
Instruction	48,418,589	9,679,125	-	2,733,428	-	-	83,015	-	-	60,914,157
Research	1,085,113	349,607	-	1,355,045	-	-	-	-	-	2,789,765
Public Service	94,574	592,662	-	985,773	-	-	-	-	-	1,673,009
Academic Support	5,734,835	10,503,006	-	1,351,998	-	-	8,127	-	-	17,597,966
Student Services	589,523	8,335,747	10,788,448	1,069,235	262,820	-	40,000	-	-	21,085,773
Institutional Support	7,814,068	15,901,555	-	478,644	-	-	357,128	-	-	24,551,395
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,678,684	7,634,912	-	17,493	-	-	4,549,644	-	-	14,880,733
Scholarships and Fellowships	3,053,975	4,813,405	1,693,582	8,897,153	-	-	-	-	-	18,458,115
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	(1,248,090)	32,044,716	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,796,626
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	737,814	134,496	54,954	97,512	-	-	-	-	-	1,024,776
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	182,356	32,566	267,385	54,373	121,420	(74,743)	3,973,482	-	4,556,839
Total Operating Uses	70,207,175	56,878,781	44,614,266	17,253,666	317,193	121,420	4,963,171	3,973,482	-	198,329,154
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33,701,634)	(1,656,675)	-	(35,358,309)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(17,416,148)	(2,947,126)	7,190,445	(16,884,537)	(13,905)	-	10,271,092	20,382,405	-	582,226
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,635,918	-	(29,635,918)	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	(60,584)	-	-	-	-	-	(14,721,310)	1,471,369	(13,310,525)
Subtotal	(17,416,148)	(3,007,710)	7,190,445	(16,884,537)	(13,905)	-	6,205,376	4,004,420	(28,164,549)	(48,086,608)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	1,194,122	227,977	480	-	588,963	-	-	(17,027)	1,994,515
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	32,634	-	-	-	32,634
Subtotal	-	1,194,122	227,977	480	-	621,597	-	-	(17,027)	2,027,149
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(87,598)	13,488,864	(627,248)	1,169,990	(297,068)	1,232,930	2,328,370	30,938	(28,181,576)	(10,942,398)
Bond Proceeds										
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,781,895	14,781,895
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,440,353)	(16,440,353)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,383,084	36,383,084
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(87,598)	13,488,864	(627,248)	1,169,990	(297,068)	1,232,930	2,328,370	30,938	6,543,050	23,782,222

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Stephen F. Austin State University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

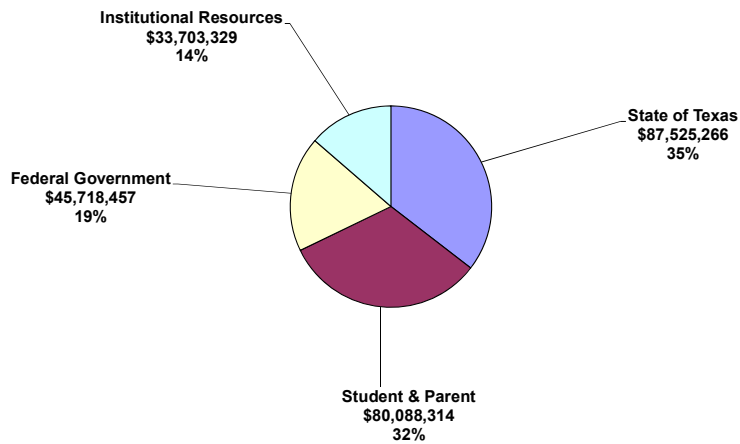
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

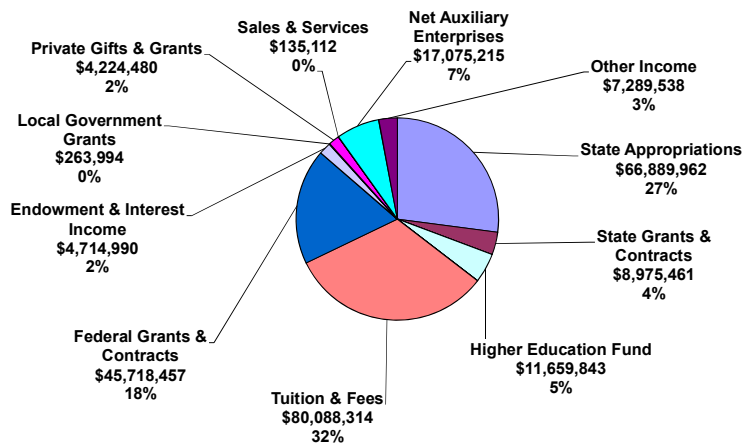
Texas Southern University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



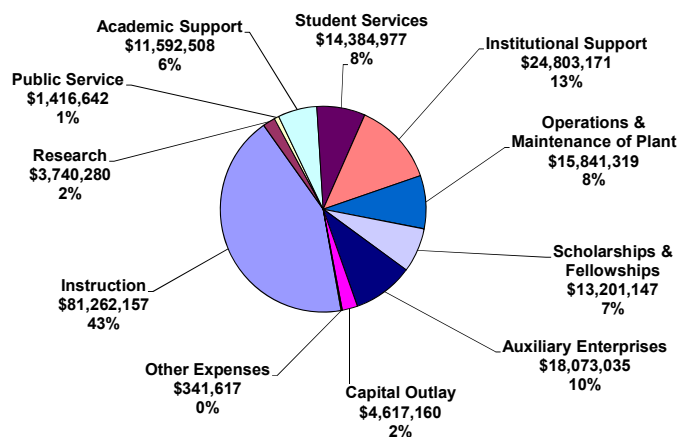
Total Operating Sources \$247,035,366

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$247,035,366

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$189,274,013

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas Southern University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			9,157.81
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	66,889,962	\$ 7,304
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		8,975,461	980
Higher Education Fund		11,659,843	1,273
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	87,525,266	\$ 9,557
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	63,278,253	\$ 6,910
Fees - net		16,810,061	1,836
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	80,088,314	\$ 8,746
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	45,718,457	\$ 4,992
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	4,714,990	\$ 515
Local Government Grants - Restricted		263,994	29
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		4,224,480	461
Sales and Services		135,112	15
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		17,075,215	1,865
Other Income (See FN3)		7,289,538	796
Subtotal	\$	33,703,329	\$ 3,681
Total Operating Sources	\$	247,035,366	\$ 26,976
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	81,262,157	\$ 8,874
Research		3,740,280	408
Public Service		1,416,642	155
Academic Support		11,592,508	1,266
Student Services		14,384,977	1,571
Institutional Support		24,803,171	2,708
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		15,841,319	1,730
Scholarships and Fellowships		13,201,147	1,442
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		18,073,035	1,974
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		4,617,160	504
Other Expenses (See FN3)		341,617	37
Total Operating Uses	\$	189,274,013	\$ 20,669
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(18,957,314)	\$ (2,070)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(1,311,379)	(143)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(21,739,380)	(2,374)
Subtotal	\$	(42,008,073)	\$ (4,587)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		6,560,183	\$ 716
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		126,459	14
Subtotal	\$	6,686,642	\$ 730
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	22,439,922	\$ 2,450

Texas Southern University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	66,889,962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,889,962
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	8,217,385	-	-	758,076	-	-	-	-	-	8,975,461
Higher Education Fund	11,659,843	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,659,843
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	86,767,190	-	-	758,076	-	-	-	-	-	87,525,266
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	45,243,798	51,028,580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,272,378
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(5,910,284)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,910,284)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	39,333,514	51,028,580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,362,094
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(4,734,867)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,734,867)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(8,666,293)	(13,682,681)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22,348,974)
Tuition - net	25,932,354	37,345,899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,278,253
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	818,050	14,509,681	7,641,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,968,883
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	818,050	14,509,681	7,641,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,968,883
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,912,817)	(3,817,414)	(428,591)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,158,822)
Fees - net	(1,094,767)	10,692,267	7,212,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,810,061
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	24,837,587	48,038,166	7,212,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,088,314
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	45,718,457	-	-	-	-	-	45,718,457
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	243,225	1,643,360	27,099	157,083	-	1,058,417	531,252	1,054,554	-	4,714,990
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	263,994	-	-	-	-	-	263,994
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	32,724	3,222,991	-	699,719	-	1,660	227,586	-	39,800	4,224,480
Sales and Services	80,127	54,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135,112
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	17,075,215	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,075,215
Other Income (See FN3)	(1,233,409)	3,905,038	346,118	1,344,715	-	-	2,927,076	-	-	7,289,538
Subtotal	(877,333)	8,826,374	17,448,432	2,465,511	-	1,060,077	3,685,914	1,054,554	39,800	33,703,329
Total Operating Sources	110,727,444	56,864,540	24,660,993	48,942,044	-	1,060,077	3,685,914	1,054,554	39,800	247,035,366
Operating Uses										
Instruction	58,469,292	17,631,306	-	5,161,559	-	-	-	-	-	81,262,157
Research	608,009	-	-	3,132,271	-	-	-	-	-	3,740,280
Public Service	207,240	372,226	-	837,176	-	-	-	-	-	1,416,642
Academic Support	3,739,769	4,313,716	-	3,539,023	-	-	-	-	-	11,592,508
Student Services	1,351,193	10,239,205	-	2,794,579	-	-	-	-	-	14,384,977
Institutional Support	7,642,225	13,211,461	-	3,858,521	-	-	90,964	-	-	24,803,171
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,863,593	6,352,627	-	-	-	-	5,585,299	-	39,800	15,841,319
Scholarships and Fellowships	(3,483,070)	(10,984,457)	-	27,668,674	-	-	-	-	-	13,201,147
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	18,073,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,073,035
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,164,779	1,670,052	-	1,782,329	-	-	-	-	-	4,617,160
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	341,617	-	-	-	341,617
Total Operating Uses	73,563,030	42,806,136	18,073,035	48,774,132	-	341,617	5,676,263	-	39,800	189,274,013
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,957,314)	-	-	(18,957,314)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(1,253,288)	-	-	-	-	-	(58,091)	-	-	(1,311,379)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(7,542,908)	(3,964,280)	(5,241,246)	-	-	-	(2,183,681)	(1,423,863)	(1,383,402)	(21,739,380)
Subtotal	(8,796,196)	(3,964,280)	(5,241,246)	-	-	-	(21,199,086)	(1,423,863)	(1,383,402)	(42,008,073)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	6,560,183	-	-	-	6,560,183
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	126,459	-	-	-	126,459
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	6,686,642	-	-	-	6,686,642
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	28,368,218	10,094,124	1,346,712	167,912	-	7,405,102	(23,189,435)	(369,309)	(1,383,402)	22,439,922
Bond Proceeds	7,540,000	3,866,027	3,587,637	-	-	-	10,228	-	-	15,003,892
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,267,982)	(19,267,982)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	1,164,779	1,670,052	-	1,782,329	-	-	18,957,314	-	-	23,574,474
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	37,072,997	15,630,203	4,934,349	1,950,241	-	7,405,102	(4,221,893)	(369,309)	(20,651,384)	41,750,304

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas Southern University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

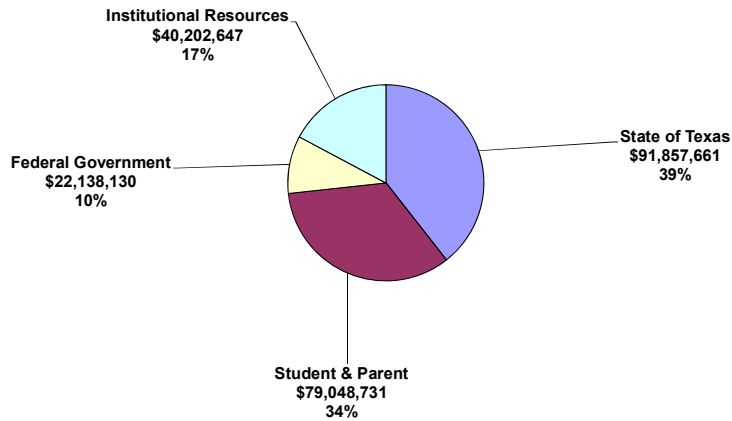
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$22,439,922 approximately \$15.9 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$6.6 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$6.6 million and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

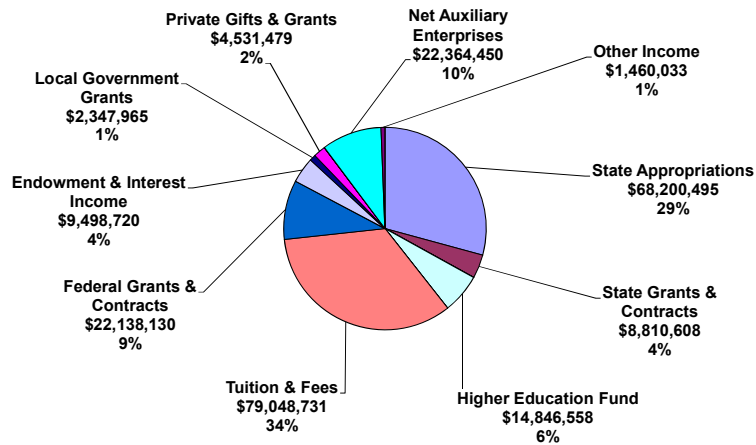
Texas Woman's University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



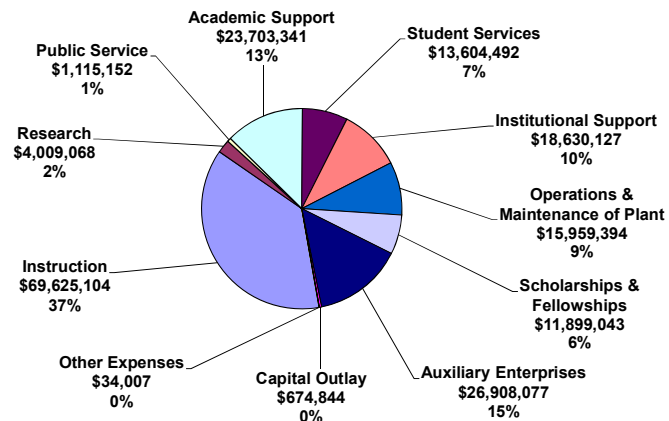
Total Operating Sources \$233,247,169

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$233,247,169

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$186,162,649

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas Woman's University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			12,138.89
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	68,200,495	\$ 5,618
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		8,810,608	726
Higher Education Fund		14,846,558	1,223
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	91,857,661	\$ 7,567
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	86,785,304	\$ 7,149
Fees - net		(7,736,573)	(637)
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	79,048,731	\$ 6,512
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	22,138,130	\$ 1,824
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	9,498,720	\$ 783
Local Government Grants - Restricted		2,347,965	193
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		4,531,479	373
Sales and Services		-	-
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		22,364,450	1,842
Other Income (See FN3)		1,460,033	120
Subtotal	\$	40,202,647	\$ 3,311
Total Operating Sources	\$	233,247,169	\$ 19,214
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	69,625,104	\$ 5,736
Research		4,009,068	330
Public Service		1,115,152	92
Academic Support		23,703,341	1,953
Student Services		13,604,492	1,121
Institutional Support		18,630,127	1,535
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		15,959,394	1,315
Scholarships and Fellowships		11,899,043	980
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		26,908,077	2,217
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		674,844	56
Other Expenses (See FN3)		34,007	3
Total Operating Uses	\$	186,162,649	\$ 15,338
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(45,728,457)	\$ (3,767)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		209,581	17
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		38,826,928	3,199
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(38,698,424)	(3,188)
Subtotal	\$	(45,390,372)	\$ (3,739)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		5,225,796	\$ 431
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		27,833	2
Subtotal	\$	5,253,629	\$ 433
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	6,947,777	\$ 570

Texas Woman's University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018

	FY 2018									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	68,200,495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,200,495
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	8,810,608	-	-	-	-	-	8,810,608
Higher Education Fund	14,846,558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,846,558
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	83,047,053	-	-	8,810,608	-	-	-	-	-	91,857,661
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	29,273,143	64,177,986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,451,129
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	29,273,143	64,177,986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,451,129
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(3,876,515)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,876,515)
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,789,310)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,789,310)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - net	22,607,318	64,177,986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,785,304
Fees Potential 100%										
Fees Potential 100%	633,773	19,359,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,993,294
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	633,773	19,359,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,993,294
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(425)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(425)
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,140,186)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,140,186)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(7,009,630)	(19,579,626)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26,589,256)
Fees - net	(7,516,043)	(220,530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,736,573)
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	15,091,275	63,957,456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,048,731
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	22,138,130	-	-	-	-	-	22,138,130
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	131,690	3,488,169	861,802	723,820	974,701	801,691	2,516,847	-	-	9,498,720
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	2,347,965	-	-	-	-	-	2,347,965
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	168,998	4,150	4,358,331	-	-	-	-	-	4,531,479
Sales and Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	22,364,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,364,450
Other Income (See FN3)	20,798	232,635	564,922	641,678	-	-	-	-	-	1,460,033
Subtotal	152,488	3,889,802	23,795,324	8,071,794	974,701	801,691	2,516,847	-	-	40,202,647
Total Operating Sources	98,290,816	67,847,258	23,795,324	39,020,532	974,701	801,691	2,516,847	-	-	233,247,169
Operating Uses										
Instruction	59,887,241	7,839,219	-	1,898,644	-	-	-	-	-	69,625,104
Research	901,810	345,277	-	2,761,981	-	-	-	-	-	4,009,068
Public Service	14,970	54,690	-	1,045,492	-	-	-	-	-	1,115,152
Academic Support	5,646,862	17,791,611	-	264,868	-	-	-	-	-	23,703,341
Student Services	2,254,748	8,647,050	-	2,650,080	-	-	52,614	-	-	13,604,492
Institutional Support	5,786,322	12,575,925	-	73,014	80,840	114,026	-	-	-	18,630,127
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	5,942,297	5,203,630	-	749	-	-	4,812,718	-	-	15,959,394
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	1,379,797	-	10,519,246	-	-	-	-	-	11,899,043
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	26,839,211	68,866	-	-	-	-	-	26,908,077
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	186,341	411,993	23,174	53,336	-	-	-	-	-	674,844
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,007	34,007
Total Operating Uses	80,620,591	54,249,192	26,862,385	19,336,276	80,840	114,026	4,865,332	-	34,007	186,162,649
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(45,728,457)	-	-	(45,728,457)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(17,121,550)	(4,430,481)	2,682,902	(16,281,272)	239,426	(141,123)	19,480,351	15,781,328	-	209,581
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,201,928	25,625,000	-	38,826,928
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	(12,509)	(135,560)	-	-	-	(188,291)	(38,362,064)	-	(38,698,424)
Subtotal	(17,121,550)	(4,442,990)	2,547,342	(16,281,272)	239,426	(141,123)	(13,234,469)	3,044,264	-	(45,390,372)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	4,401,571	-	-	-	824,225	-	-	-	5,225,796
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	27,833	-	-	-	27,833
Subtotal	-	4,401,571	-	-	-	852,058	-	-	-	5,253,629
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	548,675	13,556,647	(519,719)	3,402,984	1,133,287	1,398,600	(15,582,954)	3,044,264	(34,007)	6,947,777
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,635,361)	(2,635,361)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,739,718)	(14,739,718)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	186,341	411,994	23,174	53,336	-	-	45,728,456	-	-	46,403,301
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	735,016	13,968,641	(496,545)	3,456,320	1,133,287	1,398,600	30,145,502	3,044,264	(17,409,086)	35,975,999

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas Woman's University
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

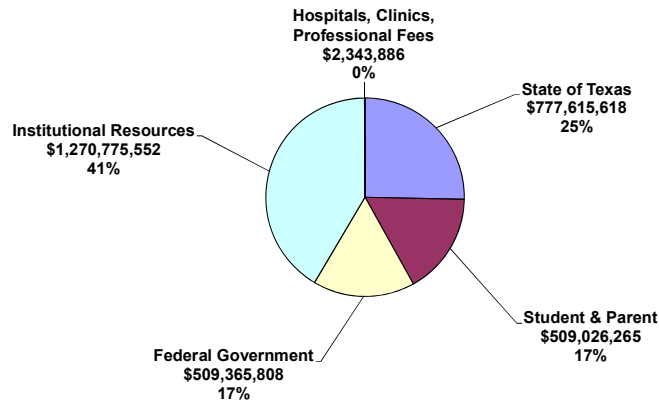
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$6,947,777 approximately \$1.7 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$5.3 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$5.2 million and \$28 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

The University of Texas at Austin - All Disciplines (A+H+M)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

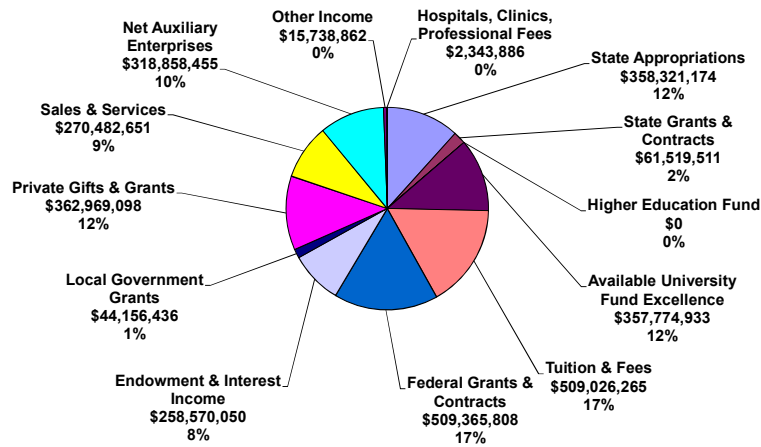
This data is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.

Operating Sources by Category



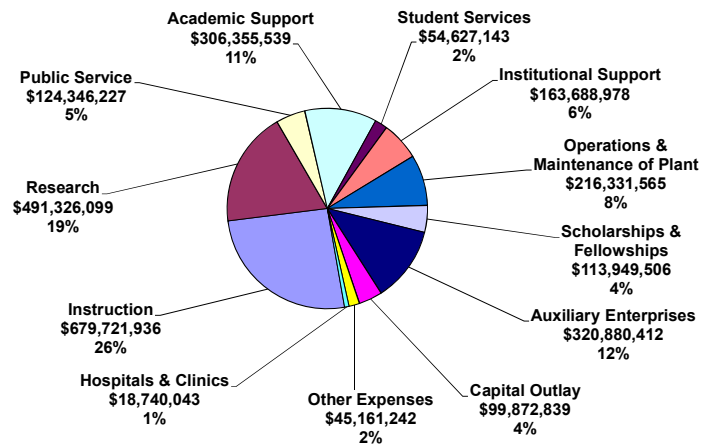
Total Operating Sources \$3,069,127,129

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$3,066,783,243

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$2,635,001,529

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

The University of Texas at Austin - All Disciplines (A+H+M)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2018

Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

This data is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			47,293.11
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	358,321,174	\$ 7,577
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		61,519,511	1,301
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		357,774,933	7,565
Subtotal	\$	777,615,618	\$ 16,443
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	387,658,163	\$ 8,197
Fees - net		121,368,102	2,566
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	509,026,265	\$ 10,763
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	509,365,808	\$ 10,770
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	2,343,886	\$ 50
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	\$ -
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	258,570,050	\$ 5,467
Local Government Grants - Restricted		44,156,436	934
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		362,969,098	7,675
Sales and Services		270,482,651	5,719
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		318,858,455	6,742
Other Income (See FN3)		15,738,862	333
Subtotal	\$	1,270,775,552	\$ 26,870
Total Operating Sources	\$	3,069,127,129	\$ 64,896
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	679,721,936	\$ 14,373
Research		491,326,099	10,389
Public Service		124,346,227	2,629
Hospitals and Clinics		18,740,043	396
Academic Support		306,355,539	6,478
Student Services		54,627,143	1,155
Institutional Support		163,688,978	3,461
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		216,331,565	4,574
Scholarships and Fellowships		113,949,506	2,409
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		320,880,412	6,785
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		99,872,839	2,112
Other Expenses (See FN3)		45,161,242	955
Total Operating Uses	\$	2,635,001,529	\$ 55,716
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(256,774,215)	\$ (5,429)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		16,613,429	351
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		129,953,366	2,748
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(137,584,581)	(2,909)
Subtotal	\$	(247,792,001)	\$ (5,239)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		236,985,667	\$ 5,011
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		111,936,388	2,367
Subtotal	\$	348,922,055	\$ 7,378
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	535,255,654	\$ 11,319

The University of Texas at Austin - All Disciplines (A+H+M)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2018

Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

This data is provided for information only, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.
It is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing.

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas	358,321,174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	358,321,174
State Appropriations	32,016,860	17,132,294	-	12,370,357	-	-	-	-	-	61,519,511
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	357,774,933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	357,774,933
Subtotal	748,112,967	17,132,294	-	12,370,357	-	-	-	-	-	777,615,618
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	177,878,313	408,711,958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	586,590,271
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(51,004,172)	(13,564,390)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(64,568,562)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	126,874,141	395,147,568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	522,021,709
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,391,196)	(16,749,688)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,140,884)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(28,195,889)	(87,026,773)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(115,222,662)
Tuition - net	96,287,056	291,371,107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	387,658,163
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	163,665	112,587,336	44,162,799	-	-	-	-	-	-	156,913,800
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	163,665	112,587,336	44,162,799	-	-	-	-	-	-	156,913,800
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(1,212,444)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,212,444)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(36,372)	(24,796,085)	(9,500,797)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34,333,254)
Fees - net	127,293	86,578,807	34,662,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,368,102
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	96,414,349	377,949,914	34,662,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	509,026,265
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	98,075,803	-	411,290,005	-	-	-	-	-	509,365,808
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	2,343,886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,343,886
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	6,546,814	58,688,782	5,478,750	182,594,305	626,928	27,822	4,606,649	-	-	258,570,050
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	36,804,195	-	7,352,241	-	-	-	-	-	44,156,436
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	21,262,121	-	341,706,977	-	-	-	-	-	362,969,098
Sales and Services	44,201	246,657,244	-	23,781,206	-	-	-	-	-	270,482,651
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	318,858,455	-	-	-	-	-	-	318,858,455
Other Income (See FN3)	140,462	19,019,638	-	25,942	-	-	-	-	(3,447,180)	15,738,862
Subtotal	6,731,477	382,431,980	324,337,205	555,460,671	626,928	27,822	4,606,649	-	(3,447,180)	1,270,775,552
Total Operating Sources	851,258,793	877,933,877	358,999,207	979,121,033	626,928	27,822	4,606,649	-	(3,447,180)	3,069,127,129
Operating Uses										
Instruction	462,500,296	122,865,445	-	94,356,195	-	-	-	-	-	679,721,936
Research	53,217,798	41,183,936	-	396,924,365	-	-	-	-	-	491,326,099
Public Service	2,231,649	63,641,564	-	58,473,014	-	-	-	-	-	124,346,227
Hospitals and Clinics	3,093,544	13,801,682	-	1,844,817	-	-	-	-	-	18,740,043
Academic Support	86,969,163	166,596,909	-	52,789,467	-	-	-	-	-	306,355,539
Student Services	18,343,477	33,160,627	-	2,852,637	270,402	-	-	-	-	54,627,143
Institutional Support	73,421,363	78,772,678	-	11,494,937	-	-	-	-	-	163,688,978
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	5,318,837	150,756,678	-	2,050	-	-	60,254,000	-	-	216,331,565
Scholarships and Fellowships	33,185,684	37,976,072	-	42,787,750	-	-	-	-	-	113,949,506
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	265,241,444	55,638,968	-	-	-	-	-	320,880,412
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	21,610,476	32,935,229	1,400,362	43,926,772	-	-	-	-	-	99,872,839
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	73,604	505,284	-	43,607,126	-	-	-	975,228	45,161,242
Total Operating Uses	759,892,287	741,764,424	267,147,090	761,090,972	43,877,528	-	60,254,000	-	975,228	2,635,001,529
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(256,774,215)	-	-	(256,774,215)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	16,884,991	(36,798,638)	(36,150,864)	(122,417,301)	(1,115,165)	18,706,621	179,762,690	-	(2,258,905)	16,613,429
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,953,366	-	-	129,953,366
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(40,255,022)	(46,884,171)	(48,635,900)	(1,731,040)	-	-	(78,448)	-	-	(137,584,581)
Subtotal	(23,370,031)	(83,682,809)	(84,786,764)	(124,148,341)	(1,115,165)	18,706,621	52,863,393	-	(2,258,905)	(247,792,001)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	44,320	423,185	136,723	903,071	20,522	235,192,026	265,820	-	-	236,985,667
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	111,936,388	-	-	-	111,936,388
Subtotal	44,320	423,185	136,723	903,071	20,522	347,128,414	265,820	-	-	348,922,055
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	68,040,795	52,909,829	7,202,076	94,784,791	(44,345,243)	365,862,857	(2,518,138)	-	(6,681,313)	535,255,654
Bond Proceeds										
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(298,956,976)	(298,956,976)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,196,020	57,196,020
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	356,647,054	356,647,054
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	68,040,795	52,909,829	7,202,076	94,784,791	(44,345,243)	365,862,857	(2,518,138)	-	108,204,785	650,141,752

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas at Austin - All Disciplines (A+H+M)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2018

Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

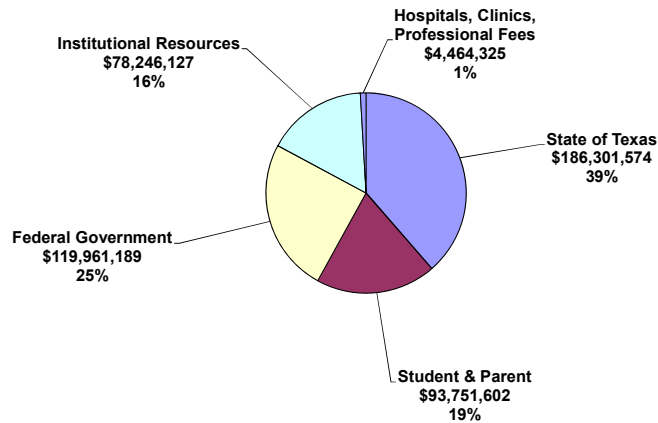
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$535,255,654 approximately \$186.3 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$348.9 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$237.0 million and \$111.9 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

The University of Texas RGV - All Disciplines (A+H+M)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

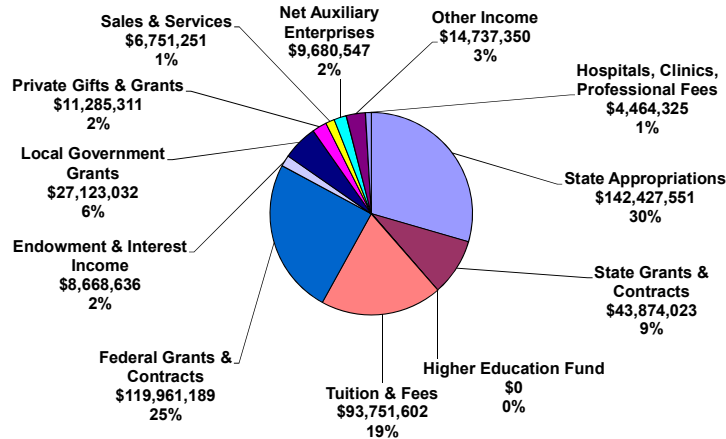
This data is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.

Operating Sources by Category



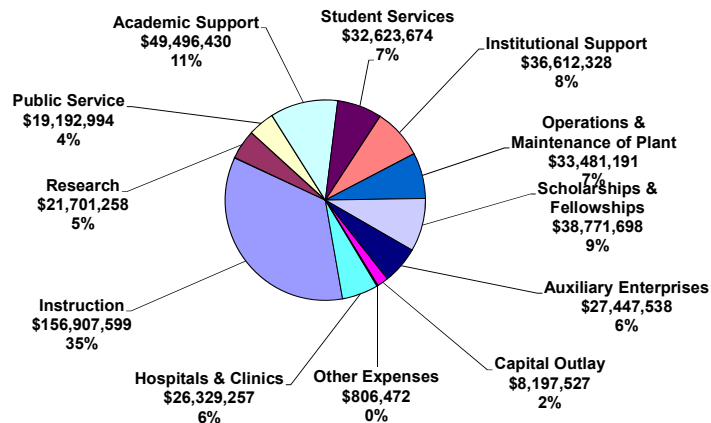
Total Operating Sources \$482,724,817

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$478,260,492

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$451,567,966

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

The University of Texas RGV - All Disciplines (A+H+M)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2018

Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

This data is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			24,247.44
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	142,427,551	\$ 5,874
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		43,874,023	1,809
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	186,301,574	\$ 7,683
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	60,375,871	\$ 2,490
Fees - net		33,375,731	1,376
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	93,751,602	\$ 3,866
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	119,961,189	\$ 4,947
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	4,464,325	\$ 184
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	\$ -
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	8,668,636	\$ 358
Local Government Grants - Restricted		27,123,032	1,119
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		11,285,311	465
Sales and Services		6,751,251	278
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		9,680,547	399
Other Income (See FN3)		14,737,350	608
Subtotal	\$	78,246,127	\$ 3,227
Total Operating Sources	\$	482,724,817	\$ 19,907
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	156,907,599	\$ 6,471
Research		21,701,258	895
Public Service		19,192,994	792
Hospitals and Clinics		26,329,257	1,086
Academic Support		49,496,430	2,041
Student Services		32,623,674	1,345
Institutional Support		36,612,328	1,510
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		33,481,191	1,381
Scholarships and Fellowships		38,771,698	1,599
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		27,447,538	1,132
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		8,197,527	338
Other Expenses (See FN3)		806,472	33
Total Operating Uses	\$	451,567,966	\$ 18,623
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(92,197,520)	\$ (3,802)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		1,738,454	72
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		78,082,673	3,220
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(25,521,482)	(1,053)
Subtotal	\$	(37,897,875)	\$ (1,563)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		2,404,221	\$ 99
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		1,436,112	59
Subtotal	\$	3,840,333	\$ 158
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	(2,900,691)	\$ (121)

The University of Texas RGV - All Disciplines (A+H+M)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

This data is provided for information only, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.
It is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing.

Detail Worksheet FY 2018

	FY 2018									
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	142,427,551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,427,551
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	41,122,353	1,306,513	-	1,445,157	-	-	-	-	-	43,874,023
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	183,549,904	1,306,513	-	1,445,157	-	-	-	-	-	186,301,574
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	50,100,933	122,143,195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172,244,128
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(8,902,024)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,902,024)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(10,337)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,337)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	41,198,909	122,132,858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163,331,767
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,325,129)	(4,236,793)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,561,922)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(21,182,653)	(75,211,321)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(96,393,974)
Tuition - net	17,691,127	42,684,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,375,871
Fees Potential 100%	1,503,487	22,103,918	21,772,491	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,379,896
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	1,503,487	22,103,918	21,772,491	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,379,896
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(563,717)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(563,717)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	(11,440,448)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,440,448)
Fees - net	1,503,487	22,103,918	9,768,326	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,375,731
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	19,194,614	64,788,662	9,768,326	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,751,602
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	4,495,579	-	115,465,610	-	-	-	-	-	119,961,189
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	4,464,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,464,325
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	954,136	5,082,680	530,333	1,902,783	23,192	3,130	172,382	-	-	8,668,636
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	26,961,827	-	161,205	-	-	-	-	-	27,123,032
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	2,169,414	-	6,615,897	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	11,285,311
Sales and Services	-	5,016,137	-	1,735,114	-	-	-	-	-	6,751,251
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	9,680,547	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,680,547
Other Income (See FN3)	155,002	13,503,958	-	552,172	556,170	-	-	-	(29,952)	14,737,350
Subtotal	1,109,138	52,734,016	10,210,880	10,967,171	579,362	3,130	2,672,382	-	(29,952)	78,246,127
Total Operating Sources	203,853,656	127,789,095	19,979,206	127,877,938	579,362	3,130	2,672,382	-	(29,952)	482,724,817
Operating Uses										
Instruction	139,532,068	11,588,416	-	5,787,115	-	-	-	-	-	156,907,599
Research	5,552,692	3,907,298	-	12,241,268	-	-	-	-	-	21,701,258
Public Service	3,313,453	1,589,698	-	14,289,843	-	-	-	-	-	19,192,994
Hospitals and Clinics	1,263,068	24,233,914	-	832,275	-	-	-	-	-	26,329,257
Academic Support	28,027,847	19,051,640	-	2,416,943	-	-	-	-	-	49,496,430
Student Services	13,048,036	11,100,258	-	6,412,163	2,063,217	-	-	-	-	32,623,674
Institutional Support	20,760,095	14,746,040	-	1,106,193	-	-	-	-	-	36,612,328
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	21,592,807	9,226,455	-	268,436	-	-	2,393,493	-	-	33,481,191
Scholarships and Fellowships	4,059,151	10,099,577	-	24,612,970	-	-	-	-	-	38,771,698
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	466,039	26,305,383	656,116	-	-	-	-	-	27,447,538
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	998,707	4,306,271	29,500	2,863,049	-	-	-	-	-	8,197,527
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	24,500	-	-	781,972	-	-	-	-	806,472
Total Operating Uses	238,147,924	110,360,106	26,334,883	71,486,371	2,845,189	-	2,393,493	-	-	451,567,966
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(92,197,520)	-	-	(92,197,520)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	52,102,771	(10,595,936)	8,942,717	(59,670,742)	(206,306)	3,537,422	7,628,528	-	-	1,738,454
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,082,673	-	-	78,082,673
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(18,019,875)	(3,382,878)	(4,118,729)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25,521,482)
Subtotal	34,082,896	(13,978,814)	4,823,988	(59,670,742)	(206,306)	3,537,422	(6,486,319)	-	-	(37,897,875)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	47,414	7,951	1,158	410	2,344,238	3,050	-	-	2,404,221
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	1,436,112	-	-	-	1,436,112
Subtotal	-	47,414	7,951	1,158	410	3,780,350	3,050	-	-	3,840,333
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(211,372)	3,497,589	(1,523,738)	(3,278,017)	(2,471,723)	7,320,902	(6,204,380)	-	(29,952)	(2,900,691)
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41,228,680)	(41,228,680)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,529	43,529
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,395,047	100,395,047
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(211,372)	3,497,589	(1,523,738)	(3,278,017)	(2,471,723)	7,320,902	(6,204,380)	-	59,179,944	56,309,205

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas RGV - All Disciplines (A+H+M)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2018

Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

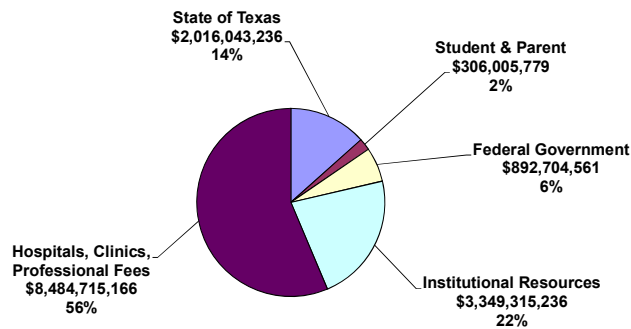
FN11. N/A

Blank Page

Health-Related Institutions

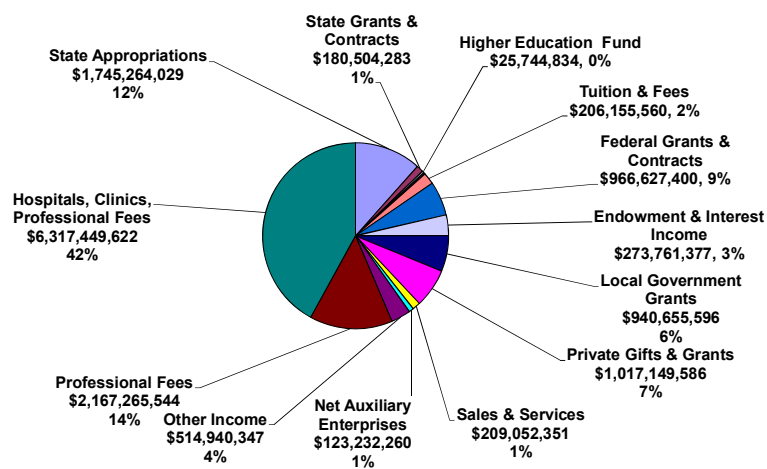
**Summary of All Health-Related Institutions
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report**

Operating Sources by Category



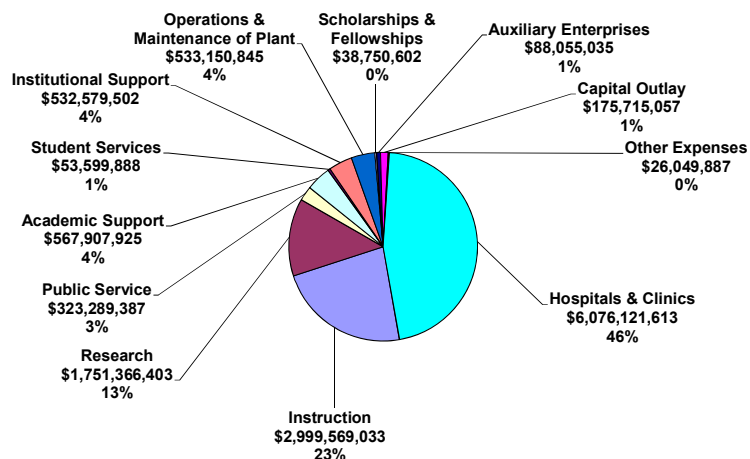
Total Operating Sources \$15,048,783,978

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$15,048,783,978

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$13,166,155,177

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

Summary of All Health-Related Institutions
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			27,608.73
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			See Note Below
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$ 1,745,264,029	\$	63,214
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	180,504,283		6,538
Higher Education Fund	46,698,327		1,691
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	43,576,597		1,578
Subtotal	\$ 2,016,043,236	\$	73,021
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$ 243,602,236	\$	8,823
Fees - net	62,403,543		2,260
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$ 306,005,779	\$	11,083
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$ 892,704,561		
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$ 2,167,265,544		
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$ 6,317,449,622		
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$ 544,285,096		
Local Government Grants - Restricted	940,655,596		
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	1,017,149,586		
Sales and Services	209,052,351		
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	123,232,260		
Other Income (See FN3)	514,940,347		
Subtotal	\$ 3,349,315,236		
Total Operating Sources	\$ 15,048,783,978		
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$ 2,999,569,033	\$	108,646
Research	1,751,366,403		63,435
Public Service	323,289,387		
Hospitals and Clinics	6,076,121,613		
Academic Support	567,907,925		20,570
Student Services	53,599,888		1,941
Institutional Support	532,579,502		19,290
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	533,150,845		
Scholarships and Fellowships	38,750,602		1,404
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	88,055,035		
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources	175,715,057		6,364
Other Expenses (See FN3)	26,049,887		
Total Operating Uses	\$ 13,166,155,177		
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	\$ (1,198,375,886)		
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	152,441,870		
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	512,585,065		
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(418,600,076)		
Subtotal	\$ (951,949,027)		
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	\$ 181,013,517		
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	72,983,157		
Subtotal	\$ 253,996,674		
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$ 1,184,676,448		

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

**Summary of All Health-Related Institutions
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report**

[Ret](#)

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	FY 2018 Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	1,733,136,771	-	-	12,127,258	-	-	-	-	-	1,745,264,029
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	29,968,467	9,352,966	-	141,182,850	-	-	-	-	-	180,504,283
Higher Education Fund	46,898,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,898,327
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	24,977,265	18,599,332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,576,597
Subtotal	1,834,780,830	27,952,298	-	153,310,108	-	-	-	-	-	2,016,043,236
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	142,633,468	151,046,681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	293,680,149
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(26,619,784)	(74,085)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26,693,869)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,379,147)	(408,479)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,787,626)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	114,634,537	150,564,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265,198,654
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,736,155)	(2,009,379)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,745,534)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(8,648)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,648)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(9,117,305)	(7,724,931)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,842,236)
Tuition - net	102,781,077	140,821,159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	243,602,236
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	823,207	56,950,701	8,825,564	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,599,472
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	823,207	56,950,701	8,825,564	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,599,472
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(133,148)	(1,636,382)	(37,363)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,806,893)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(2,573)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,573)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(383,539)	(1,701,022)	(301,902)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,386,463)
Fees - net	306,520	53,610,724	8,486,299	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,403,543
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	103,087,597	194,431,883	8,486,299	-	-	-	-	-	-	306,005,779
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	228,139,088	-	664,907,917	10,401	-	(352,845)	-	-	892,704,561
Professional Fees	-	2,060,635,971	-	106,629,573	-	-	-	-	-	2,167,265,544
All Sources (Net)	-	2,060,635,971	-	106,629,573	-	-	-	-	-	2,167,265,544
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	4,412,470,695	1,904,978,927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,317,449,622
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	72,835,960	322,778,279	924,246	140,399,471	431,604	5,311,499	1,394,411	209,626	-	544,285,096
Local Government Grants - Restricted	15,000	884,617,541	-	56,023,055	-	-	-	-	-	940,655,596
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	2,844,289	336,873,448	490,621	613,253,503	18,855	500,000	63,168,870	-	-	1,017,149,586
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	22,881,104	145,849,638	-	40,320,928	681	-	-	-	-	209,052,351
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	123,232,260	-	-	-	-	-	-	123,232,260
Other Income (See FN3)	41,899,853	451,590,069	30,340	9,785,228	597,175	-	11,668,291	-	(630,609)	514,940,347
Subtotal	140,476,206	2,141,708,975	124,677,467	859,782,185	1,048,315	5,811,499	76,231,572	209,626	(630,609)	3,349,315,236
Total Operating Sources	6,490,815,328	6,557,847,142	133,163,766	1,784,629,783	1,058,716	5,811,499	75,878,727	209,626	(630,609)	15,048,783,978
Operating Uses										
Instruction	690,684,472	2,174,080,505	-	134,796,883	7,173	-	-	-	-	2,999,569,033
Research	340,862,300	220,956,530	-	1,189,447,793	-	-	99,780	-	-	1,751,366,403
Public Service	21,341,057	85,020,911	-	216,898,744	-	-	28,675	-	-	323,289,387
Hospitals and Clinics	3,011,368,684	3,023,743,024	-	41,009,905	-	-	-	-	-	6,076,121,613
Academic Support	344,641,906	202,510,098	-	17,105,397	-	-	3,650,524	-	-	567,907,925
Student Services	21,688,529	28,854,010	-	2,817,560	239,789	-	-	-	-	53,599,888
Institutional Support	339,120,163	174,855,593	-	18,211,813	-	56,850	335,083	-	-	532,579,502
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	357,205,261	115,131,837	-	5,122,625	-	-	55,645,246	-	45,876	533,150,845
Scholarships and Fellowships	3,496,655	9,188,392	-	26,019,162	46,393	-	-	-	-	38,750,602
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	252,781	87,445,352	356,902	-	-	-	-	-	88,055,035
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	72,427,135	64,899,296	1,683,394	36,705,232	-	-	-	-	-	175,715,057
Other Expenses (See FN3)	195,652	2,868,544	-	132,278	14,671,693	-	4,510,330	-	3,673,390	26,049,887
Total Operating Uses	5,203,031,814	6,102,359,521	89,128,746	1,688,624,294	14,965,048	56,850	64,269,638	-	3,719,266	13,166,155,177
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,128,983,843)	-	(69,392,043)	(1,198,375,886)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(514,173,042)	(18,744,867)	(14,535,354)	(80,424,618)	(386,751)	133,170,565	569,393,074	3,189,149	74,953,714	152,441,870
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	512,585,065	-	-	512,585,065
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(272,503,574)	(100,800,333)	(29,481,932)	(80,650)	-	-	(12,622,937)	(3,093,366)	(17,284)	(418,600,076)
Subtotal	(786,676,616)	(119,545,260)	(44,017,286)	(80,505,268)	(386,751)	133,170,565	(59,628,641)	95,783	5,544,387	(951,949,027)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	(1,188,437)	6,735,366	(110,137)	(7,034,474)	(32,154)	189,908,836	(7,265,483)	-	-	181,013,517
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	977,424	-	72,005,733	-	-	-	72,983,157
Subtotal	(1,188,437)	6,735,366	(110,137)	(6,057,050)	(32,154)	261,914,569	(7,265,483)	-	-	253,996,674
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	499,918,461	342,677,787	(92,403)	9,443,171	(14,325,237)	400,839,783	(55,285,035)	305,409	1,194,512	1,184,676,448
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(925,407,012)	(925,407,012)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(38,816)	54,823,276	54,784,460
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	-	13,083,475
Capital Outlay	2,613,743	5,393,870	277,401	1,196,817	-	-	83,946,847	-	1,274,545,455	1,367,974,133
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	502,532,204	348,071,657	184,998	10,709,988	(14,325,237)	400,839,783	28,661,812	266,593	418,169,706	1,695,111,504

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Summary of All Health-Related Institutions
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report**

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

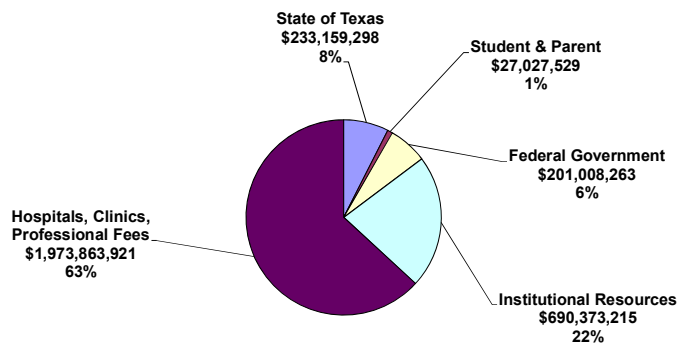
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: See each individual institution for the revenues received but not yet expended for each institution. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The amount of Non-expendable funds for each institution is provided. Non-expendable funds, including unrealized gains (losses) and additions (reductions) to permanent endowments, are provided for each institution. Unrealized gains (losses) and additions (reductions) to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7 above. The total overall increase in Sources Over Uses is provided. If Sources Over Uses is negative, this footnote will be marked N/A.

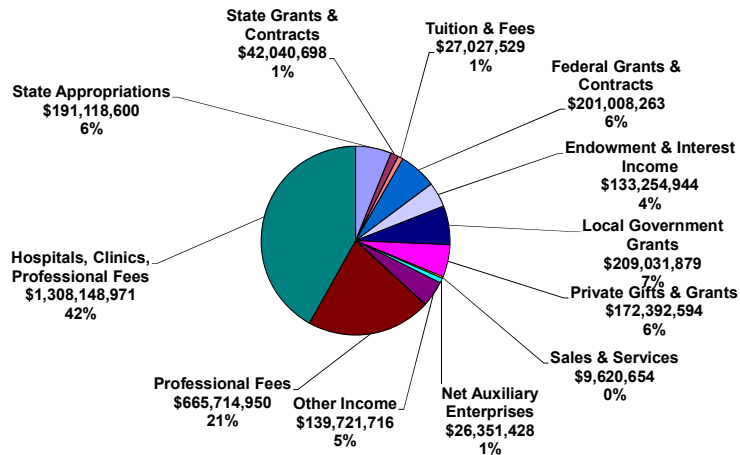
The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



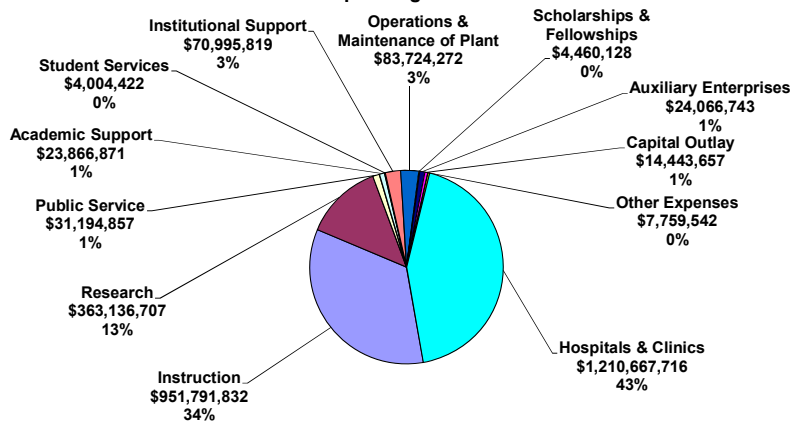
Total Operating Sources \$3,125,432,226

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$3,125,432,226

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$2,790,112,566

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			2,166.68
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			See Note Below
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	191,118,600	\$ 88,208
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		42,040,698	19,403
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	233,159,298	\$ 107,611
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	24,578,595	\$ 11,344
Fees - net		2,448,934	1,130
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	27,027,529	\$ 12,474
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	201,008,263	
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	665,714,950	
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	1,308,148,971	
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	133,254,944	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		209,031,879	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		172,392,594	
Sales and Services		9,620,654	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		26,351,428	
Other Income (See FN3)		139,721,716	
Subtotal	\$	690,373,215	
Total Operating Sources	\$	3,125,432,226	
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	951,791,832	\$ 439,286
Research		363,136,707	167,601
Public Service		31,194,857	
Hospitals and Clinics		1,210,667,716	
Academic Support		23,866,871	11,015
Student Services		4,004,422	1,848
Institutional Support		70,995,819	32,767
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		83,724,272	
Scholarships and Fellowships		4,460,128	2,059
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		24,066,743	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		14,443,657	6,666
Other Expenses (See FN3)		7,759,542	
Total Operating Uses	\$	2,790,112,566	
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(255,246,721)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		5,145,284	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		93,897,679	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(101,745,766)	
Subtotal	\$	(257,949,524)	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		39,942,270	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		20,133,262	
Subtotal	\$	60,075,532	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	137,445,668	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
State of Texas	191,118,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191,118,600
State Appropriations	2,100,000	1,537,881	-	38,402,817	-	-	-	-	-	42,040,698
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	193,218,600	1,537,881	-	38,402,817	-	-	-	-	-	233,159,298
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	14,772,621	16,960,062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,732,683
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(6,456,273)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,456,273)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	8,316,348	16,960,062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,276,410
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(297,179)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(297,179)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	31,004	(431,640)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(400,636)
Tuition - net	8,050,173	16,528,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,578,595
Fees Potential 100%	49,858	919,110	1,665,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,634,407
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	49,858	919,110	1,665,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,634,407
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,607)	(23,197)	(160,669)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(185,473)
Fees - net	48,251	895,913	1,504,770	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,448,934
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	8,098,424	17,424,335	1,504,770	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,027,529
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	62,080,805	-	138,927,458	-	-	-	-	-	201,008,263
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	665,714,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	665,714,950
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	1,308,148,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,308,148,971
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	265,395	84,203,398	2,278	48,039,863	33,832	710,178	-	-	-	133,254,944
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	208,653,954	-	377,925	-	-	-	-	-	209,031,879
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	35,676,031	-	136,716,563	-	-	-	-	-	172,392,594
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	7,821,706	-	1,798,948	-	-	-	-	-	9,620,654
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	26,351,428	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,351,428
Other Income (See FN3)	116,188	141,991,832	-	537,971	-	-	-	-	(2,924,275)	139,721,716
Subtotal	381,583	478,346,921	26,353,706	187,471,270	33,832	710,178	-	-	(2,924,275)	690,373,215
Total Operating Sources	201,698,607	2,533,253,863	27,858,476	364,801,545	33,832	710,178	-	-	(2,924,275)	3,125,432,226
Operating Uses										
Instruction	89,854,277	858,390,009	-	3,547,546	-	-	-	-	-	951,791,832
Research	37,476,367	29,384,464	-	296,275,876	-	-	-	-	-	363,136,707
Public Service	835,239	27,402,580	-	2,957,038	-	-	-	-	-	31,194,857
Hospitals and Clinics	-	1,210,555,336	-	112,380	-	-	-	-	-	1,210,667,716
Academic Support	7,728,190	13,465,018	-	2,673,663	-	-	-	-	-	23,866,871
Student Services	2,656,989	1,303,963	-	91,181	(47,711)	-	-	-	-	4,004,422
Institutional Support	29,031,359	34,908,072	-	7,056,388	-	-	-	-	-	70,995,819
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	17,630,656	36,909,047	-	837,850	-	-	28,346,719	-	-	83,724,272
Scholarships and Fellowships	96,755	26,581	-	4,336,792	-	-	-	-	-	4,460,128
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	27,454	24,039,289	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,066,743
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	-	6,461,032	13,510	7,969,115	-	-	-	-	-	14,443,657
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	4,701,500	-	3,058,042	-	-	7,759,542
Total Operating Uses	185,309,832	2,218,833,556	24,052,799	325,857,829	4,653,789	-	31,404,761	-	-	2,790,112,566
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(255,246,721)	-	-	(255,246,721)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	363,429	(85,542,464)	9,693,902	(8,458,898)	(1,149,801)	14,059,002	76,720,215	-	(540,101)	5,145,284
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,897,679	-	-	93,897,679
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(18,518,400)	(73,718,262)	(9,353,776)	-	-	-	(155,328)	-	-	(101,745,766)
Subtotal	(18,154,971)	(159,260,726)	340,126	(8,458,898)	(1,149,801)	14,059,002	(84,784,155)	-	(540,101)	(257,949,524)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	5,285,364	(110,137)	(7,017,978)	(38,890)	49,089,394	(7,265,483)	-	-	39,942,270
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	322,976	-	19,810,286	-	-	-	20,133,262
Subtotal	-	5,285,364	(110,137)	(6,695,002)	(38,890)	68,899,680	(7,265,483)	-	-	60,075,532
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(1,766,196)	160,444,945	4,035,666	23,789,816	(5,808,648)	83,668,860	(123,454,399)	-	(3,464,376)	137,445,668
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(174,313,878)	(174,313,878)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,200	28,200
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(1,766,196)	160,444,945	4,035,666	23,789,816	(5,808,648)	83,668,860	(123,454,399)	-	269,690,378	269,690,378

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

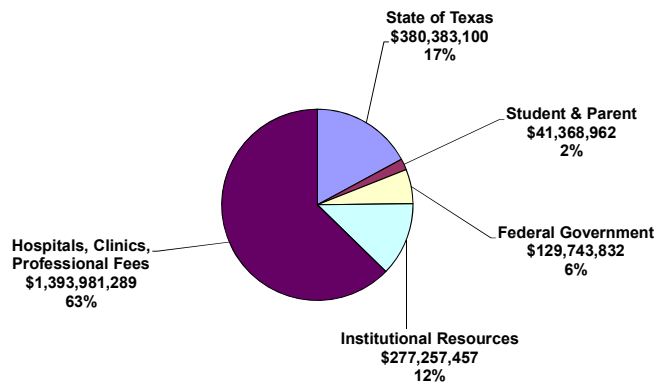
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$137,445,668 approximately \$77.4 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$60.1 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$39.9 million and \$20.1 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

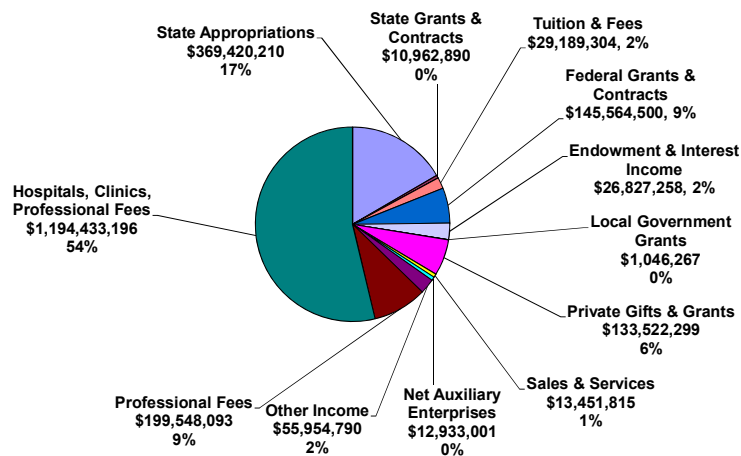
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



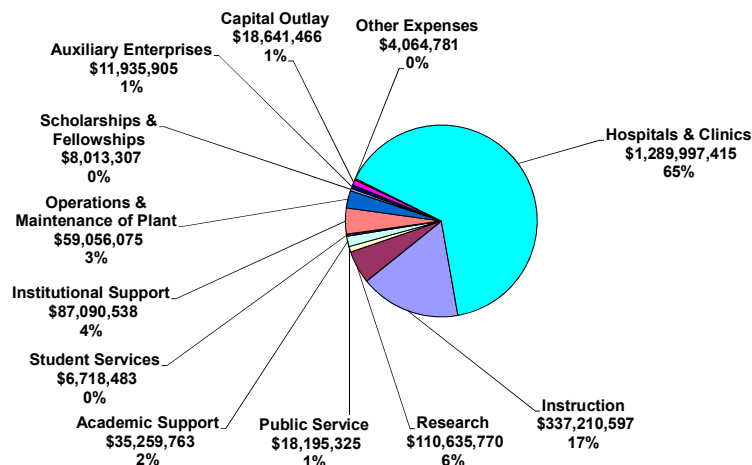
Total Operating Sources \$2,222,734,640

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$2,222,734,640

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$1,986,819,425

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			3,693.92
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	369,420,210	\$ 100,008
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		10,962,890	2,968
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	380,383,100	\$ 102,976
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	33,090,062	\$ 8,958
Fees - net		8,278,900	2,241
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	41,368,962	\$ 11,199
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	129,743,832	
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	199,548,093	
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	1,194,433,196	
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	60,349,285	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		1,046,267	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		133,522,299	
Sales and Services		13,451,815	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		12,933,001	
Other Income (See FN3)		55,954,790	
Subtotal	\$	277,257,457	
Total Operating Sources	\$	2,222,734,640	
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	337,210,597	\$ 91,288
Research		110,635,770	29,951
Public Service		18,195,325	
Hospitals and Clinics		1,289,997,415	
Academic Support		35,259,763	9,545
Student Services		6,718,483	1,819
Institutional Support		87,090,538	23,577
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		59,056,075	
Scholarships and Fellowships		8,013,307	2,169
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		11,935,905	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		18,641,466	5,047
Other Expenses (See FN3)		4,064,781	
Total Operating Uses	\$	1,986,819,425	\$ 163,396
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(288,711,367)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		937,089	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		140,645,940	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(84,310,083)	
Subtotal	\$	(231,438,421)	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		26,768,238	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		3,840,859	
Subtotal	\$	30,609,097	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	35,085,891	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas	369,420,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	369,420,210
State Appropriations	45,000	408,593	-	10,509,297	-	-	-	-	-	10,962,890
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	369,465,210	408,593	-	10,509,297	-	-	-	-	-	380,383,100
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	14,818,559	21,982,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,801,509
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,254,239)	(11,940)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,266,179)
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	13,564,320	21,971,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,535,330
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(203,519)	(463,868)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(667,387)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)	(1,135,126)	(642,755)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,777,881)
Tuition - net	12,225,675	20,864,387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,090,062
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	477,290	7,521,089	541,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,539,896
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	477,290	7,521,089	541,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,539,896
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)	(33,874)	(220,027)	(7,095)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(260,996)
Fees - net	443,416	7,301,062	534,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,278,900
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	12,669,091	28,165,449	534,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,368,962
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	33,605,469	-	96,491,208	-	-	(352,845)	-	-	129,743,832
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	199,548,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	199,548,093
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	622,743,743	571,689,453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,194,433,196
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	3,096,861	30,933,411	-	25,439,577	71,008	805,334	3,094	-	-	60,349,285
Local Government Grants - Restricted	15,000	554,766	-	476,501	-	-	-	-	-	1,046,267
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	1,693,912	46,363,708	490,621	22,714,017	-	-	62,260,041	-	-	133,522,299
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	2,335,193	-	11,116,622	-	-	-	-	-	13,451,815
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	12,933,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,933,001
Other Income (See FN3)	28,307,704	16,890,308	-	1,109,291	166,051	-	11,668,456	-	(2,187,020)	55,954,790
Subtotal	33,113,477	97,077,386	13,423,622	60,856,008	237,059	805,334	73,931,591	-	(2,187,020)	277,257,457
Total Operating Sources	1,037,991,521	930,494,443	13,958,044	167,856,513	237,059	805,334	73,578,746	-	(2,187,020)	2,222,734,640
Operating Uses										
Instruction	80,955,545	238,544,220	-	17,710,832	-	-	-	-	-	337,210,597
Research	641,805	16,850,570	-	93,143,395	-	-	-	-	-	110,635,770
Public Service	1,859,209	3,028,303	-	13,307,813	-	-	-	-	-	18,195,325
Hospitals and Clinics	643,659,271	625,199,320	-	21,138,824	-	-	-	-	-	1,289,997,415
Academic Support	18,681,497	15,456,785	-	1,121,481	-	-	-	-	-	35,259,763
Student Services	4,366,417	2,015,003	-	335,063	2,000	-	-	-	-	6,718,483
Institutional Support	59,528,608	25,859,227	-	1,702,703	-	-	-	-	-	87,090,538
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	40,654,062	5,968,890	-	3,903,329	-	-	8,529,794	-	-	59,056,075
Scholarships and Fellowships	30,000	2,083,250	-	5,900,057	-	-	-	-	-	8,013,307
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	225,327	11,353,676	356,902	-	-	-	-	-	11,935,905
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	5,903,138	8,330,591	-	4,407,737	-	-	-	-	-	18,641,466
Other Expenses (See FN3)	193,474	805,683	-	27,867	1,585,469	-	1,452,288	-	-	4,064,781
Total Operating Uses	856,473,026	944,367,169	11,353,676	163,056,003	1,587,469	-	9,982,082	-	-	1,986,819,425
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(288,711,367)	-	-	(288,711,367)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(126,571,992)	65,683,863	(230,000)	(3,743,390)	42,765	4,098,694	61,965,621	-	(308,472)	937,089
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,645,940	-	-	140,645,940
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(67,593,955)	(4,987,662)	(1,370,566)	-	-	-	(10,357,900)	-	-	(84,310,083)
Subtotal	(194,165,947)	60,696,201	(1,600,566)	(3,743,390)	42,765	4,098,694	(96,457,706)	-	(308,472)	(231,438,421)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	50,663	74,594	-	-	-	26,642,981	-	-	-	26,768,238
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	114,350	-	3,726,509	-	-	-	3,840,859
Subtotal	50,663	74,594	-	114,350	-	30,369,490	-	-	-	30,609,097
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(12,596,789)	46,898,069	1,003,802	1,171,470	(1,307,645)	35,273,518	(32,861,042)	-	(2,495,492)	35,085,891
Depreciation Expense										
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(158,831,879)	(158,831,879)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	307,352,833	307,352,833
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(12,596,789)	46,898,069	1,003,802	1,171,470	(1,307,645)	35,273,518	(32,861,042)	-	146,025,462	183,606,841

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

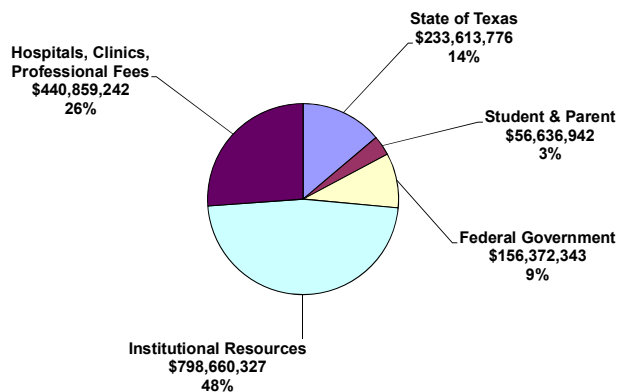
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$35,085,891 approximately \$4.5 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$30.6 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$26.8 million and \$3.8 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

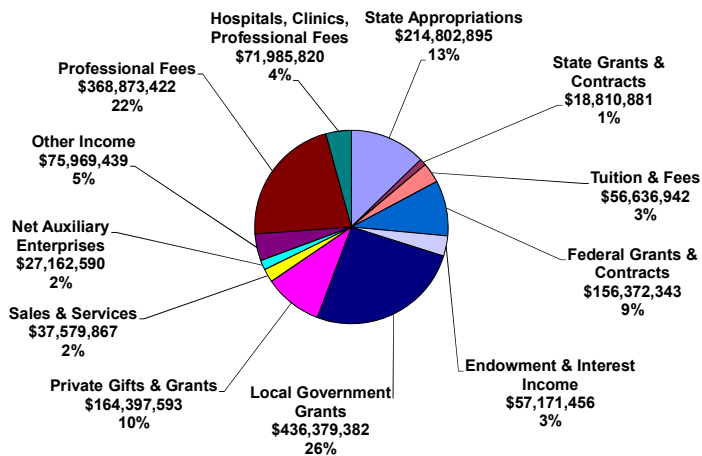
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



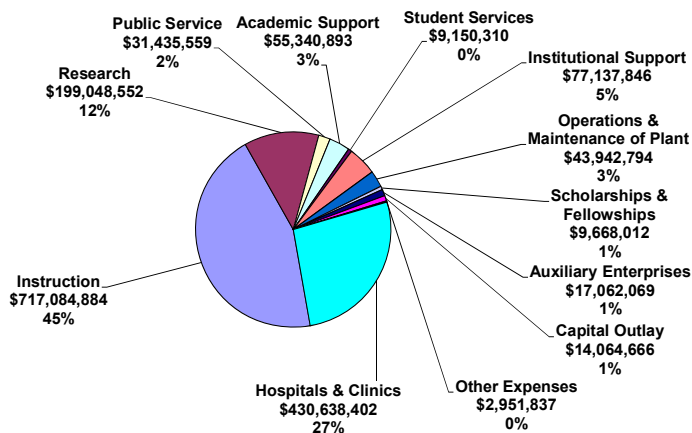
Total Operating Sources \$1,686,142,630

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$1,686,142,630

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$1,607,525,824

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			4,887.89
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	214,802,895	\$ 43,946
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		18,810,881	3,848
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	233,613,776	\$ 47,794
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	45,123,208	\$ 9,232
Fees - net		11,513,734	2,356
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	56,636,942	\$ 11,588
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	156,372,343	
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	368,873,422	
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	71,985,820	
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	57,171,456	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		436,379,382	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		164,397,593	
Sales and Services		37,579,867	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		27,162,590	
Other Income (See FN3)		75,969,439	
Subtotal	\$	798,660,327	
Total Operating Sources	\$	1,686,142,630	
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	717,084,884	\$ 146,706
Research		199,048,552	40,723
Public Service		31,435,559	
Hospitals and Clinics		430,638,402	
Academic Support		55,340,893	11,322
Student Services		9,150,310	1,872
Institutional Support		77,137,846	15,781
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		43,942,794	
Scholarships and Fellowships		9,668,012	1,978
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		17,062,069	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		14,064,666	2,877
Other Expenses (See FN3)		2,951,837	
Total Operating Uses	\$	1,607,525,824	\$ 221,259
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(60,822,385)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		2,204,215	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		29,186,732	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(31,448,050)	
Subtotal	\$	(60,879,488)	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		10,585,431	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		19,439,073	
Subtotal	\$	30,024,504	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	47,761,822	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	214,802,895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214,802,895
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	5,688,124	365,243	-	12,757,514	-	-	-	-	-	18,810,881
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	220,491,019	365,243	-	12,757,514	-	-	-	-	-	233,613,776
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	31,354,291	22,129,378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,483,669
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(7,119,849)	(62,145)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,181,994)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	24,234,442	22,067,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,301,675
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(292,964)	(200,586)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(493,550)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(468,323)	(216,594)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(684,917)
Tuition - net	23,473,155	21,650,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,123,208
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	196,506	9,109,184	2,489,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,794,727
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	196,506	9,109,184	2,489,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,794,727
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(218,502)	(11,928)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(230,430)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(50,563)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50,563)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - net	196,506	8,890,682	2,426,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,513,734
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	23,669,661	30,540,735	2,426,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,636,942
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	37,643,860	-	118,728,483	-	-	-	-	-	156,372,343
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	368,873,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	368,873,422
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	46,845,317	25,140,503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,985,820
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	3,098,516	30,367,423	875,859	20,632,408	157,130	1,429,472	610,648	-	-	57,171,456
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	418,521,842	-	17,857,540	-	-	-	-	-	436,379,382
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	69,333,407	-	95,048,666	-	-	15,520	-	-	164,397,593
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	7,881,561	14,703,025	-	14,995,281	-	-	-	-	-	37,579,867
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	27,162,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,162,590
Other Income (See FN3)	765,788	74,105,723	-	1,260,062	265,755	-	-	-	(427,889)	75,969,439
Subtotal	11,745,865	607,031,420	28,038,449	149,793,957	422,885	1,429,472	626,168	-	(427,889)	798,660,327
Total Operating Sources	302,751,862	1,069,595,183	30,464,995	281,279,954	422,885	1,429,472	626,168	-	(427,889)	1,686,142,630
Operating Uses										
Instruction	103,649,086	603,180,949	-	10,254,849	-	-	-	-	-	717,084,884
Research	22,810,709	22,452,844	-	153,784,999	-	-	-	-	-	199,048,552
Public Service	506,845	3,622,981	-	27,305,733	-	-	-	-	-	31,435,559
Hospitals and Clinics	56,301,982	374,263,970	-	72,450	-	-	-	-	-	430,638,402
Academic Support	27,480,374	24,986,850	-	2,873,669	-	-	-	-	-	55,340,893
Student Services	2,378,205	5,297,903	-	1,401,737	72,465	-	-	-	-	9,150,310
Institutional Support	33,668,897	41,133,787	-	2,335,162	-	-	-	-	-	77,137,846
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	20,040,303	17,178,773	-	648	-	-	6,723,070	-	-	43,942,794
Scholarships and Fellowships	107,301	3,263,592	-	6,297,119	-	-	-	-	-	9,668,012
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	17,062,069	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,062,069
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	118,674	11,356,789	82,625	2,506,578	-	-	-	-	-	14,064,666
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	2,951,837	-	-	-	-	2,951,837
Total Operating Uses	267,062,376	1,106,738,438	17,144,694	206,832,944	3,024,302	-	6,723,070	-	-	1,607,525,824
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(60,822,385)	-	-	(60,822,385)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(2,198,220)	(14,387,785)	(23,596,418)	(67,946,061)	(77,005)	102,316,973	8,209,734	-	(117,003)	2,204,215
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,186,732	-	-	29,186,732
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(18,748,950)	(7,798,259)	(4,900,841)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31,448,050)
Subtotal	(20,947,170)	(22,186,044)	(28,497,259)	(67,946,061)	(77,005)	102,316,973	(23,425,919)	-	(117,003)	(60,879,488)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(9,190,963)	-	(20,312)	-	19,796,706	-	-	-	10,585,431
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	209,630	-	19,229,443	-	-	-	19,439,073
Subtotal	-	(9,190,963)	-	189,318	-	39,026,149	-	-	-	30,024,504
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	14,742,316	(68,520,262)	(15,176,958)	6,690,267	(2,678,422)	142,772,594	(29,522,821)	-	(544,892)	47,761,822
Depreciation Expense										
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(64,775,812)	(64,775,812)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,887,051	74,887,051
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	14,742,316	(68,520,262)	(15,176,958)	6,690,267	(2,678,422)	142,772,594	(29,522,821)	-	9,566,347	57,873,061

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

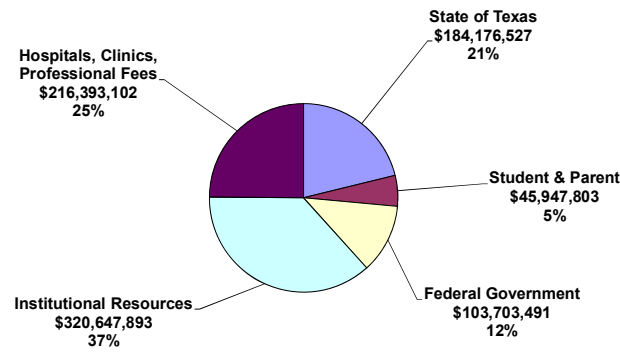
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$47,761,822 approximately \$17.7 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$30.0 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$10.6 million and \$19.4 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

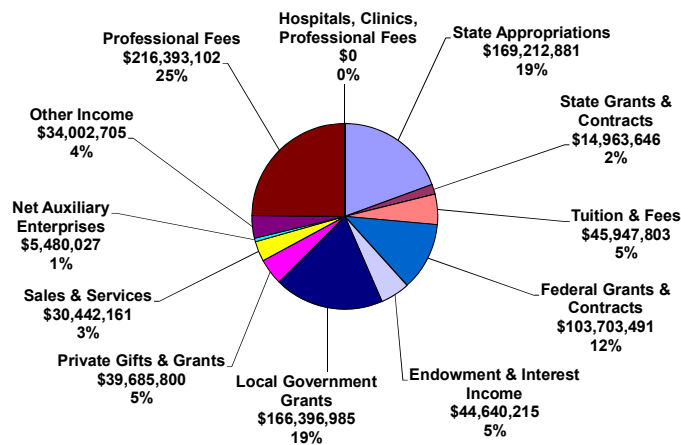
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



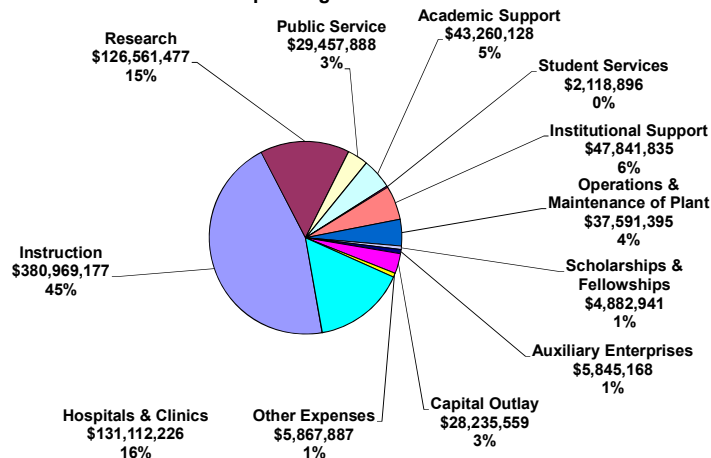
Total Operating Sources \$870,868,816

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$870,868,816

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$843,744,577

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			3,827.90
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	169,212,881	\$ 44,205
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		14,963,646	3,909
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	184,176,527	\$ 48,114
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	43,607,729	\$ 11,392
Fees - net		2,340,074	611
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	45,947,803	\$ 12,003
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	103,703,491	
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	216,393,102	
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	44,640,215	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		166,396,985	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		39,685,800	
Sales and Services		30,442,161	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		5,480,027	
Other Income (See FN3)		34,002,705	
Subtotal	\$	320,647,893	
Total Operating Sources	\$	870,868,816	
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	380,969,177	\$ 99,524
Research		126,561,477	33,063
Public Service		29,457,888	
Hospitals and Clinics		131,112,226	
Academic Support		43,260,128	11,301
Student Services		2,118,896	554
Institutional Support		47,841,835	12,498
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		37,591,395	
Scholarships and Fellowships		4,882,941	1,276
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		5,845,168	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		28,235,559	7,376
Other Expenses (See FN3)		5,867,887	
Total Operating Uses	\$	843,744,577	\$ 165,592
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(81,094,986)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		2,320,378	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		70,419,687	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(30,480,757)	
Subtotal	\$	(38,835,678)	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		26,096,012	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		9,978,440	
Subtotal	\$	36,074,452	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	24,363,013	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas	169,212,881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169,212,881
State Appropriations	2,021,376	955,352	-	11,986,918	-	-	-	-	-	14,963,646
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	171,234,257	955,352	-	11,986,918	-	-	-	-	-	184,176,527
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	21,331,941	31,912,567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,244,508
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(5,360,496)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,360,496)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	15,971,445	31,912,567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,884,012
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,190,020)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,190,020)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)	(3,086,263)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,086,263)
Tuition - net	11,695,162	31,912,567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,607,729
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	2,815,216	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,815,216
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	-	2,815,216	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,815,216
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(132,224)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(132,224)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)	(342,918)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(342,918)
Fees - net	(475,142)	-	2,815,216	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,340,074
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	11,220,020	31,912,567	2,815,216	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,947,803
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	23,784,508	-	79,918,983	-	-	-	-	-	103,703,491
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	216,393,102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216,393,102
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	158,853	31,484,885	-	12,852,709	38,832	104,936	-	-	-	44,640,215
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	164,085,244	-	2,311,741	-	-	-	-	-	166,396,985
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	4,969,630	-	34,216,170	-	-	500,000	-	-	39,685,800
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	5,673,926	13,654,795	-	11,113,440	-	-	-	-	-	30,442,161
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	5,480,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,480,027
Other Income (See FN3)	133,136	32,195,314	-	2,019,167	111,946	-	-	-	(456,858)	34,002,705
Subtotal	5,965,915	246,389,868	5,480,027	62,513,227	150,778	104,936	500,000	-	(456,858)	320,647,893
Total Operating Sources	188,420,192	519,435,397	8,295,243	154,419,128	150,778	104,936	500,000	-	(456,858)	870,868,816
Operating Uses										
Instruction	99,976,330	264,327,783	-	16,665,064	-	-	-	-	-	380,969,177
Research	12,536,869	16,340,469	-	97,684,139	-	-	-	-	-	126,561,477
Public Service	-	4,535,169	-	24,922,719	-	-	-	-	-	29,457,888
Hospitals and Clinics	-	131,027,053	-	85,173	-	-	-	-	-	131,112,226
Academic Support	33,118,712	9,438,478	-	702,938	-	-	-	-	-	43,260,128
Student Services	1,797,771	252,955	-	2,547	65,623	-	-	-	-	2,118,896
Institutional Support	28,793,387	18,111,561	-	936,887	-	-	-	-	-	47,841,835
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	17,094,554	19,684,245	-	4,310	-	-	808,286	-	-	37,591,395
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,765,251	307,040	-	2,810,650	-	-	-	-	-	4,882,941
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	5,845,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,845,168
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	808,718	16,053,027	592,091	10,781,723	-	-	-	-	-	28,235,559
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	435,000	-	-	5,432,887	-	-	-	-	5,867,887
Total Operating Uses	195,891,592	480,512,780	6,437,259	154,596,150	5,498,510	-	808,286	-	-	843,744,577
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(81,094,986)	-	-	(81,094,986)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	23,677,036	(18,087,240)	(464,313)	(8,778,082)	4,211	5,753,296	(734,028)	-	949,498	2,320,378
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,419,687	-	-	70,419,687
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(15,896,575)	(13,173,084)	(1,411,098)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30,480,757)
Subtotal	7,780,461	(31,260,324)	(1,875,411)	(8,778,082)	4,211	5,753,296	(11,409,327)	-	949,498	(38,835,678)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(148,503)	-	156,105	6,736	26,081,674	-	-	-	26,096,012
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	9,978,440	-	-	-	9,978,440
Subtotal	-	(148,503)	-	156,105	6,736	36,060,114	-	-	-	36,074,452
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	309,061	7,513,790	(17,427)	(8,798,999)	(5,336,785)	41,918,346	(11,717,613)	-	492,640	24,363,013
Depreciation Expense										
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55,459,098)	(55,459,098)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164,518	164,518
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,330,544	109,330,544
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	309,061	7,513,790	(17,427)	(8,798,999)	(5,336,785)	41,918,346	(11,717,613)	-	54,528,604	78,398,977

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

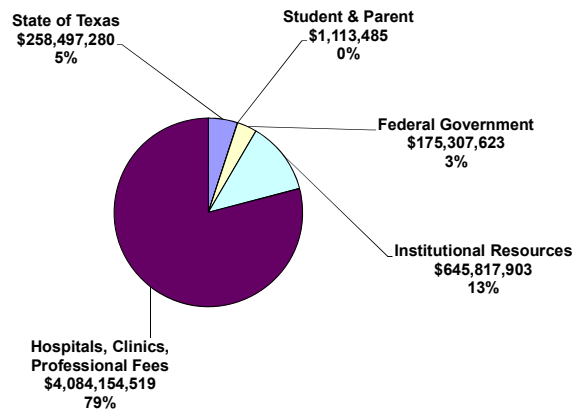
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$24,363,013 approximately \$(11.7) million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$36.1 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$26.1 million and \$10.0 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

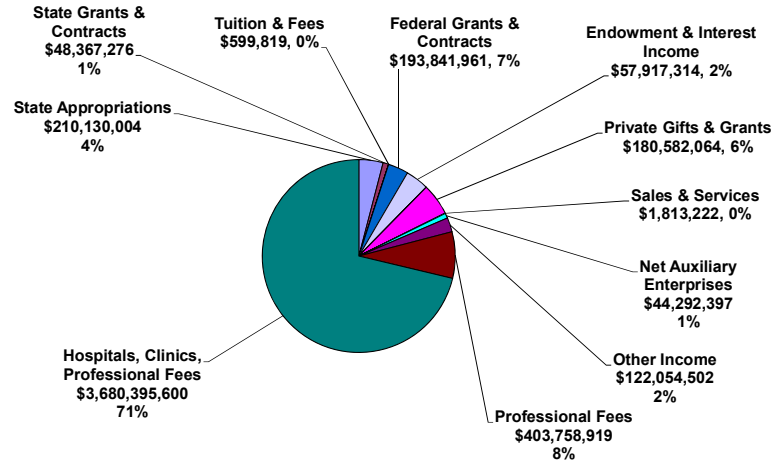
The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



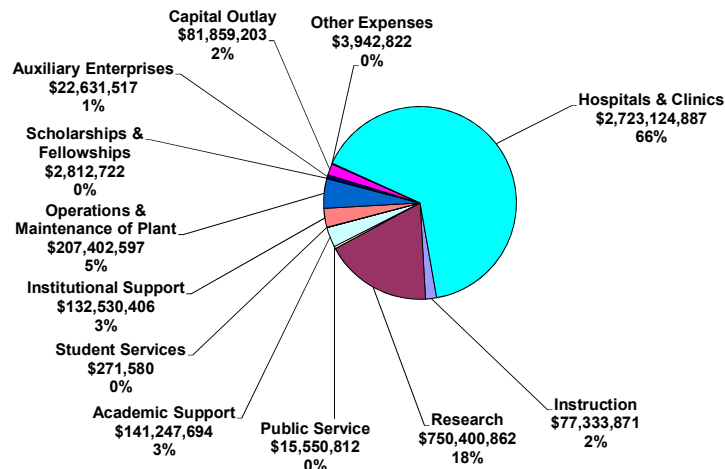
Total Operating Sources \$5,164,890,810

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$5,164,890,810

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$4,159,108,973

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			378.18
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			See Note Below
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	210,130,004	
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		48,367,276	
Higher Education Fund		-	
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	
Subtotal	\$	258,497,280	
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	981,336	
Fees - net		132,149	
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	1,113,485	
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	175,307,623	
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	403,758,919	
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	3,680,395,600	
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	203,066,911	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		274,373,028	
Sales and Services		2,031,065	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		44,292,397	
Other Income (See FN3)		122,054,502	
Subtotal	\$	645,817,903	
Total Operating Sources	\$	5,164,890,810	
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	77,333,871	
Research		750,400,862	
Public Service		15,550,812	
Hospitals and Clinics		2,723,124,887	
Academic Support		141,247,694	
Student Services		271,580	
Institutional Support		132,530,406	
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		207,402,597	
Scholarships and Fellowships		2,812,722	
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		22,631,517	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		81,859,203	
Other Expenses (See FN3)		3,942,822	
Total Operating Uses	\$	4,159,108,973	
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(290,306,993)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		54,971,067	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		55,322,379	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(88,726,782)	
Subtotal	\$	(268,740,329)	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		64,278,312	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		11,026,183	
Subtotal	\$	75,304,495	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	812,346,003	

Note: Due to the nature of M.D. Anderson's operations and the small number of students, no per student amounts were calculated.

The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										
	FY 2018									
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	210,130,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210,130,004
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	97,972	2,309,388	-	45,959,916	-	-	-	-	-	48,367,276
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	210,227,976	2,309,388	-	45,959,916	-	-	-	-	-	258,497,280
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	826,735	412,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,239,174
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(239,990)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(239,990)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	586,745	412,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	999,184
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(9,200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,200)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(8,648)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,648)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - net	577,545	403,791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	981,336
Fees Potential 100%	-	134,722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134,722
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	134,722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134,722
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(2,573)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,573)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - net	-	132,149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132,149
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	577,545	535,940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,113,485
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	56,818,666	-	118,488,957	-	-	-	-	-	175,307,623
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	403,758,919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	403,758,919
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	3,680,395,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,680,395,600
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	63,358,625	114,494,561	-	25,087,955	-	125,770	-	-	-	203,066,911
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	51,903,686	-	222,463,821	-	-	5,521	-	-	274,373,028
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	2,031,065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,031,065
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	44,292,397	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,292,397
Other Income (See FN3)	11,485,104	104,868,974	-	3,378,046	-	-	-	-	2,322,378	122,054,502
Subtotal	74,843,729	273,298,286	44,292,397	250,929,822	-	125,770	5,521	-	2,322,378	645,817,903
Total Operating Sources	3,966,044,850	736,721,199	44,292,397	415,378,695	-	125,770	5,521	-	2,322,378	5,164,890,810
Operating Uses										
Instruction	69,040,444	4,620,097	-	3,673,330	-	-	-	-	-	77,333,871
Research	211,148,881	97,251,113	-	442,000,868	-	-	-	-	-	750,400,862
Public Service	1,976,968	7,008,584	-	6,565,260	-	-	-	-	-	15,550,812
Hospitals and Clinics	2,186,785,674	530,760,215	-	3,578,998	-	-	-	-	-	2,723,124,887
Academic Support	137,738,530	2,591,222	-	917,942	-	-	-	-	-	141,247,694
Student Services	271,580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	271,580
Institutional Support	107,499,763	22,997,005	-	2,033,638	-	-	-	-	-	132,530,406
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	206,866,393	334,038	-	202,166	-	-	-	-	-	207,402,597
Scholarships and Fellowships	97,972	551,858	-	2,162,892	-	-	-	-	-	2,812,722
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	22,631,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,631,517
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	55,984,277	16,676,924	304,227	8,893,775	-	-	-	-	-	81,859,203
Other Expenses (See FN3)	49,332	1,028,324	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,865,166	3,942,822
Total Operating Uses	2,979,459,814	683,819,380	22,935,744	470,028,869	-	-	-	-	2,865,166	4,159,108,973
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(290,306,993)	-	-	(290,306,993)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(370,021,485)	7,523,567	(743)	9,582,886	-	7,586,931	401,557,776	-	(1,257,865)	54,971,067
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,322,379	-	-	55,322,379
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(79,218,248)	-	(9,508,534)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(88,726,782)
Subtotal	(449,239,733)	7,523,567	(9,509,277)	9,582,886	-	7,586,931	166,573,162	-	(1,257,865)	(268,740,329)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	(1,026,026)	7,955,686	-	-	-	57,348,652	-	-	-	64,278,312
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	330,468	-	10,695,715	-	-	-	11,026,183
Subtotal	(1,026,026)	7,955,686	-	330,468	-	68,044,367	-	-	-	75,304,495
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	536,319,277	68,381,072	11,847,376	(44,736,820)	-	75,757,068	166,578,683	-	(1,800,653)	812,346,003
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(365,027,967)	(365,027,967)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	372,166,197	372,166,197
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR)**	536,319,277	68,381,072	11,847,376	(44,736,820)	-	75,757,068	166,578,683	-	5,337,577	819,484,233

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRCNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

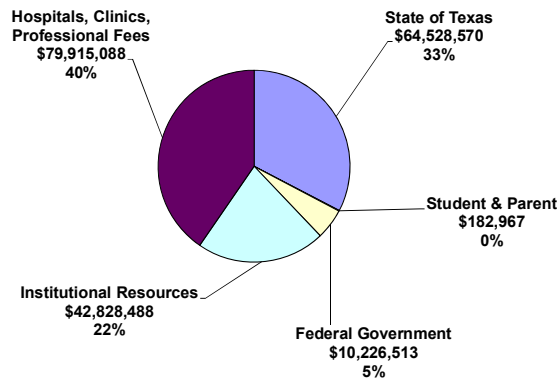
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$812,346,003 approximately \$737.0 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$75.3 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$64.3 million and \$11.0 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

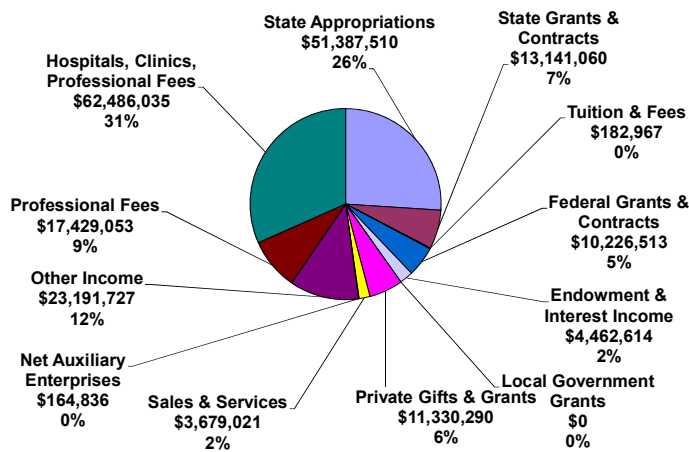
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



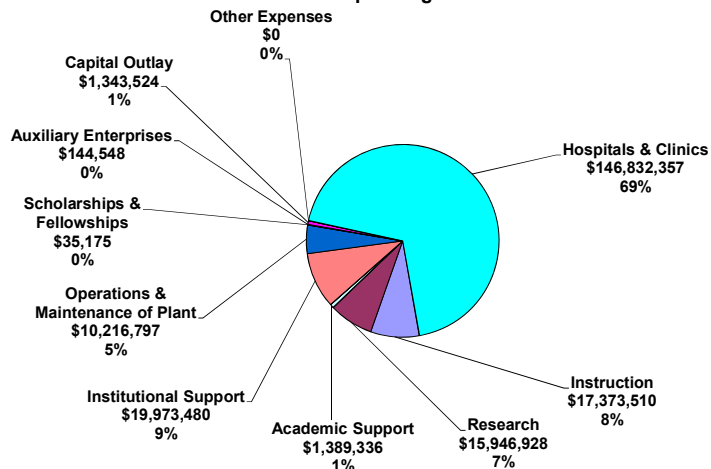
Total Operating Sources \$197,681,626

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$197,681,626

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$213,255,655

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			30.13
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	51,387,510	See Note Below
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		13,141,060	
Higher Education Fund		-	
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	
Subtotal	\$	64,528,570	
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	154,040	
Fees - net		28,927	
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	182,967	
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	10,226,513	
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	17,429,053	
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	62,486,035	
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	4,462,614	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		11,330,290	
Sales and Services		3,679,021	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		164,836	
Other Income (See FN3)		23,191,727	
Subtotal	\$	42,828,488	
Total Operating Sources	\$	197,681,626	
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	17,373,510	
Research		15,946,928	
Public Service		-	
Hospitals and Clinics		146,832,357	
Academic Support		1,389,336	
Student Services		-	
Institutional Support		19,973,480	
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		10,216,797	
Scholarships and Fellowships		35,175	
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		144,548	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,343,524	
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	
Total Operating Uses	\$	213,255,655	
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(31,128,291)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		214,384	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		32,034,979	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(7,700,545)	
Subtotal	\$	(6,579,473)	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		2,382,866	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	
Subtotal	\$	2,382,866	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	(19,770,636)	

Note: Due to the nature of operations at the Health Center, the institution does not have any enrolled students.

The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	51,387,510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,387,510
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	9,216,250	867,539	-	3,057,271	-	-	-	-	-	13,141,060
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	60,603,760	867,539	-	3,057,271	-	-	-	-	-	64,528,570
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	173,972	87,308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	261,280
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(58,100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(58,100)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(49,140)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49,140)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	66,732	87,308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154,040
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - net	66,732	87,308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154,040
Fees Potential 100%										
	990	27,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,927
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	990	27,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,927
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - net	990	27,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,927
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	67,722	115,245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182,967
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	2,110,775	-	8,115,738	-	-	-	-	-	10,226,513
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	17,429,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,429,053
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	62,486,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,486,035
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	52,177	3,775,489	-	634,948	-	-	-	-	-	4,462,614
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	1,138,377	4,848,342	-	4,725,930	-	-	617,641	-	-	11,330,290
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	1,262,423	1,939,275	-	477,323	-	-	-	-	-	3,679,021
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	164,836	-	-	-	-	-	-	164,836
Other Income (See FN3)	1,089,850	22,284,252	-	85,148	-	-	-	-	(267,523)	23,191,727
Subtotal	3,542,827	32,847,358	164,836	5,923,349	-	-	617,641	-	(267,523)	42,828,488
Total Operating Sources	126,700,344	53,369,970	164,836	17,096,358	-	-	617,641	-	(267,523)	197,681,626
Operating Uses										
Instruction	8,583,696	4,544,795	-	4,245,019	-	-	-	-	-	17,373,510
Research	4,652,688	2,902,864	-	8,391,376	-	-	-	-	-	15,946,928
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hospitals and Clinics	115,951,468	29,102,036	-	1,778,853	-	-	-	-	-	146,832,357
Academic Support	1,326,228	10,467	-	52,641	-	-	-	-	-	1,389,336
Student Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Support	18,529,345	1,343,622	-	100,513	-	-	-	-	-	19,973,480
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	9,231,271	-	-	-	-	-	985,526	-	-	10,216,797
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	35,175	-	-	-	-	-	35,175
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	144,548	-	-	-	-	-	-	144,548
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	924,832	68,744	-	349,948	-	-	-	-	-	1,343,524
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Uses	159,199,528	37,972,528	144,548	14,953,525	-	-	985,526	-	-	213,255,655
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31,128,291)	-	-	(31,128,291)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	35,860,537	(31,386,613)	-	(1,839,108)	-	24,463	(2,407,360)	-	(37,535)	214,384
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,034,979	-	-	32,034,979
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(6,997,201)	-	-	-	-	-	(703,344)	-	-	(7,700,545)
Subtotal	28,863,336	(31,386,613)	-	(1,839,108)	-	24,463	(2,204,016)	-	(37,535)	(6,579,473)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	16,911	(54,945)	-	13,416	-	2,407,484	-	-	-	2,382,866
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	16,911	(54,945)	-	13,416	-	2,407,484	-	-	-	2,382,866
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(3,618,937)	(16,044,116)	20,288	317,141	-	2,431,947	(2,571,901)	-	(305,058)	(19,770,636)
Depreciation Expense										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,966,143)	(13,966,143)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	31
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,471,815	32,471,815
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)	(3,618,937)	(16,044,116)	20,288	317,141	-	2,431,947	(2,571,901)	-	18,200,645	(1,264,933)

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

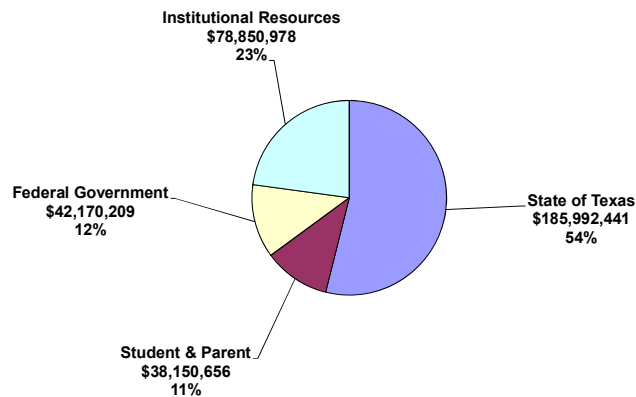
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

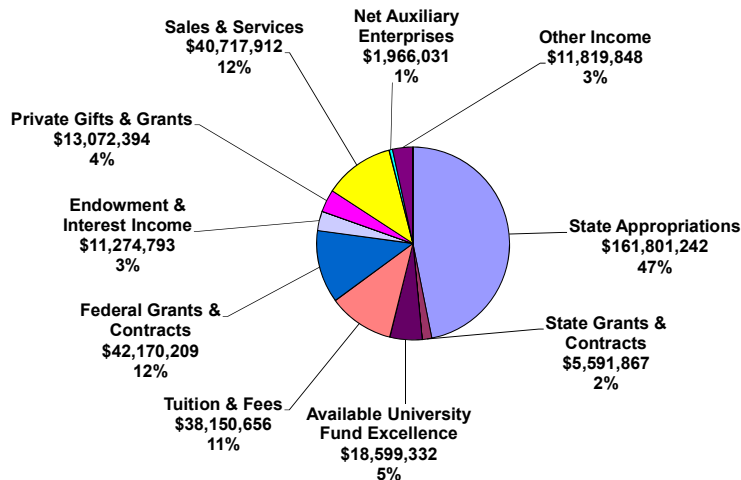
Texas A&M University System Health Science Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



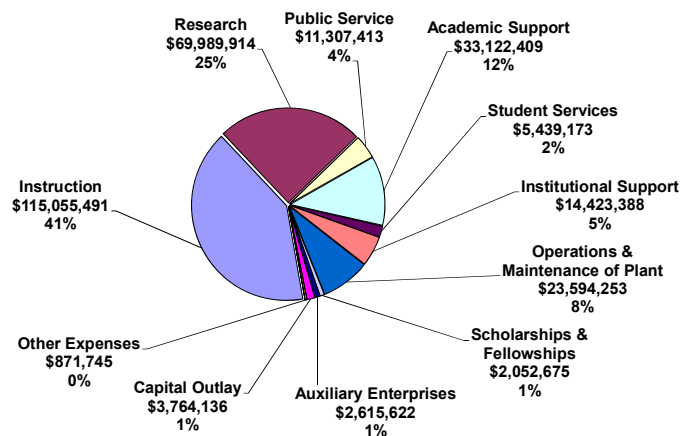
Total Operating Sources \$345,164,284

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$345,164,284

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$282,236,219

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
 May not add to 100% due to rounding.

Texas A&M University System Health Science Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			3,113.57
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	161,801,242	\$ 51,966
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		5,591,867	1,796
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		18,599,332	5,974
Subtotal	\$	185,992,441	\$ 59,736
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	25,280,321	\$ 8,119
Fees - net		12,870,335	4,134
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	38,150,656	\$ 12,253
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	42,170,209	
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	11,274,793	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		13,072,394	
Sales and Services		40,717,912	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,966,031	
Other Income (See FN3)		11,819,848	
Subtotal	\$	78,850,978	
Total Operating Sources	\$	345,164,284	
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	115,055,491	\$ 36,953
Research		69,989,914	22,479
Public Service		11,307,413	
Hospitals and Clinics		-	
Academic Support		33,122,409	10,638
Student Services		5,439,173	1,747
Institutional Support		14,423,388	4,632
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		23,594,253	
Scholarships and Fellowships		2,052,675	659
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		2,615,622	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		3,764,136	1,209
Other Expenses (See FN3)		871,745	
Total Operating Uses	\$	282,236,219	\$ 78,317
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(157,046)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(9,235,016)	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		-	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(21,613,244)	
Subtotal	\$	(31,005,306)	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		4,668,422	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		2,000	
Subtotal	\$	4,670,422	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	36,593,181	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

Texas A&M University System Health Science Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas	161,801,242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161,801,242
State Appropriations	566,299	268,392	-	4,757,176	-	-	-	-	-	5,591,867
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	18,599,332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,599,332
Subtotal	162,367,541	18,867,724	-	4,757,176	-	-	-	-	-	185,992,441
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	20,831,331	9,530,815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,362,146
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,589,708)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,589,708)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	18,241,623	9,530,815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,772,438
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(252,792)	(166,670)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(419,462)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,384,092)	(688,563)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,072,655)
Tuition - net	16,604,739	8,675,582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,280,321
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	67,581	12,856,685	1,214,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,139,084
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	67,581	12,856,685	1,214,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,139,084
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(924)	(245,628)	(25,435)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(271,987)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(5,140)	(908,047)	(83,575)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(996,762)
Fees - net	61,517	11,703,010	1,105,808	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,870,335
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	16,666,256	20,378,592	1,105,808	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,150,656
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	9,896,943	-	32,273,266	-	-	-	-	-	42,170,209
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	2,203,820	8,225,639	-	325,931	26,699	492,704	-	-	-	11,274,793
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	1,170,058	-	11,402,336	-	500,000	-	-	-	13,072,394
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	8,063,194	32,638,265	-	16,453	-	-	-	-	-	40,717,912
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,966,031	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,966,031
Other Income (See FN3)	-	6,727,511	30,340	1,356,519	104,841	-	-	-	3,600,637	11,819,848
Subtotal	10,267,014	48,761,473	1,996,371	13,101,239	131,540	992,704	-	-	3,600,637	78,850,978
Total Operating Sources	189,300,811	97,904,732	3,102,179	50,131,681	131,540	992,704	-	-	3,600,637	345,164,284
Operating Uses										
Instruction	85,533,437	27,142,893	-	2,379,161	-	-	-	-	-	115,055,491
Research	17,161,292	11,443,799	-	41,285,557	-	-	99,266	-	-	69,989,914
Public Service	3,632,489	5,553,130	-	2,121,794	-	-	-	-	-	11,307,413
Hospitals and Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	26,053,140	6,701,475	-	367,794	-	-	-	-	-	33,122,409
Student Services	3,126,621	2,242,142	-	70,881	(471)	-	-	-	-	5,439,173
Institutional Support	11,530,555	2,803,104	-	89,729	-	-	-	-	-	14,423,388
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	11,061,680	12,362,296	-	2,027	-	-	168,250	-	-	23,594,253
Scholarships and Fellowships	160,070	1,477,962	-	414,643	-	-	-	-	-	2,052,675
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	2,615,622	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,615,622
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	532,683	2,583,751	277,401	370,301	-	-	-	-	-	3,764,136
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	548,691	-	52,043	-	-	-	-	271,011	871,745
Total Operating Uses	158,791,967	72,859,243	2,893,023	47,153,930	(471)	-	267,516	-	271,011	282,236,219
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(157,046)	-	-	(157,046)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	749,698	(11,572,614)	115,888	257,261	-	785,409	429,342	-	-	(9,235,016)
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(21,011,959)	(601,285)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21,613,244)
Subtotal	(20,262,261)	(12,173,899)	115,888	257,261	-	785,409	272,296	-	-	(31,005,306)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	(229,985)	2,224,582	-	-	-	2,673,825	-	-	-	4,668,422
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	2,000
Subtotal	(229,985)	2,224,582	-	-	-	2,675,825	-	-	-	4,670,422
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	10,016,598	15,096,172	325,044	3,235,012	132,011	4,453,938	4,780	-	3,329,626	36,593,181
Depreciation Expense										
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,171,446)	(18,171,446)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,155,865	56,155,865
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	532,683	2,583,751	277,401	521,946	-	-	157,046	-	-	4,072,827
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)	10,549,281	17,679,923	602,445	3,756,958	132,011	4,453,938	161,826	-	41,314,045	78,650,427

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas A&M University System Health Science Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

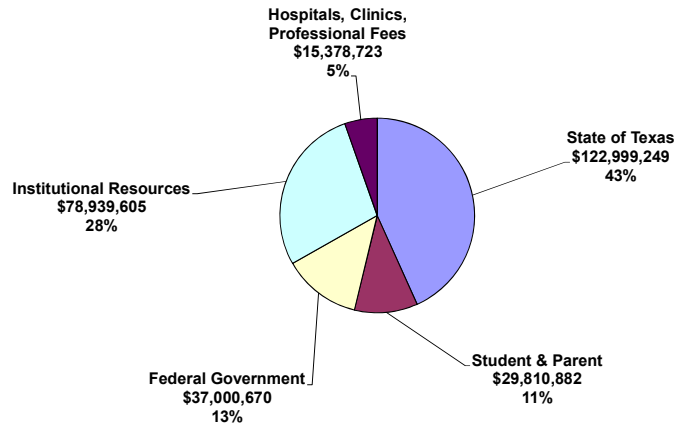
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$36,593,181 approximately \$31.9 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$4.7 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$4.7 million and \$2 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

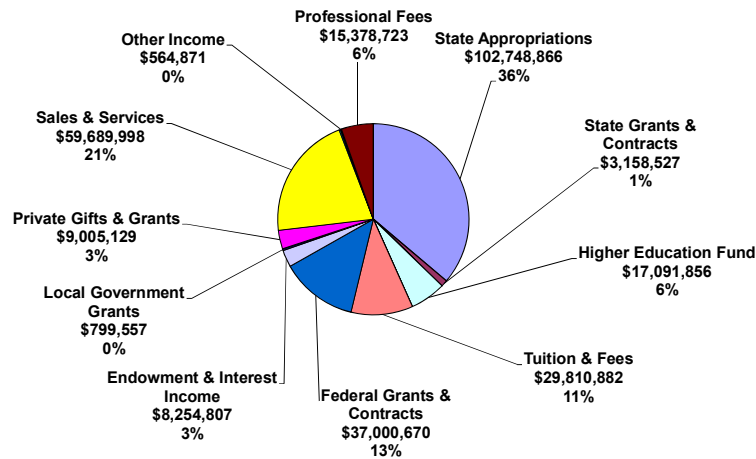
University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



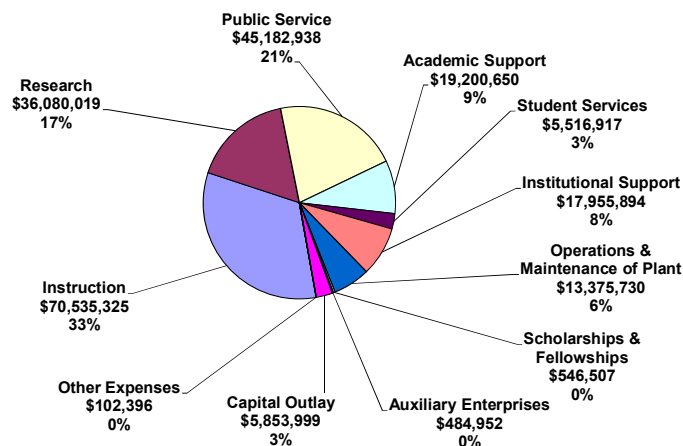
Total Operating Sources \$284,129,129

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$284,129,129

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$214,835,327

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			2,836.22
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	102,748,866	36,227
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		3,158,527	1,114
Higher Education Fund		17,091,856	6,026
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	122,999,249	43,367
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	21,550,206	7,598
Fees - net		8,260,676	2,913
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	29,810,882	10,511
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	37,000,670	
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	15,378,723	
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	8,254,807	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		799,557	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		9,005,129	
Sales and Services		59,689,998	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		625,243	
Other Income (See FN3)		564,871	
Subtotal	\$	78,939,605	
Total Operating Sources	\$	284,129,129	
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	70,535,325	\$ 24,869
Research		36,080,019	12,721
Public Service		45,182,938	
Hospitals and Clinics		-	
Academic Support		19,200,650	6,770
Student Services		5,516,917	1,945
Institutional Support		17,955,894	6,331
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		13,375,730	
Scholarships and Fellowships		546,507	193
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		484,952	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		5,853,999	2,064
Other Expenses (See FN3)		102,396	
Total Operating Uses	\$	214,835,327	\$ 54,893
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(69,392,043)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		117,168,982	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		-	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(3,110,650)	
Subtotal	\$	44,666,289	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		366,464	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		4,000,000	
Subtotal	\$	4,366,464	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	118,326,555	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018									
	FY 2018								
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant
Operating Sources									Primary University
State of Texas									
State Appropriations	102,748,866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,748,866
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	444,000	825,000	-	1,889,527	-	-	-	-	3,158,527
Higher Education Fund	17,091,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,091,856
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	120,284,722	825,000	-	1,889,527	-	-	-	-	122,999,249
Student & Parent									
Tuition Potential 100%	12,888,066	12,713,782	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,601,848
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,330,007)	(408,479)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,738,486)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	11,558,059	12,305,303	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,863,362
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,043,318)	(1,269,838)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,313,156)
Tuition - net	10,514,741	11,035,465	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,550,206
Fees Potential 100%	24,382	8,659,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,683,955
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	24,382	8,659,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,683,955
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(423,279)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(423,279)
Fees - net	24,382	8,236,294	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,260,678
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	10,539,123	19,271,759	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,810,882
Federal Government									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	37,000,670	-	-	-	-	37,000,670
Professional Fees									
All Sources (Net)	-	15,378,723	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,378,723
Hospitals and Clinics									
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	69,444	4,290,849	-	36,969	23,052	3,624,867	-	209,626	8,254,807
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	595,823	-	203,734	-	-	-	-	799,557
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	3,068,301	-	5,917,973	18,855	-	-	-	9,005,129
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	59,842,566	-	(153,249)	681	-	-	-	59,689,998
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	625,243	-	-	-	-	-	625,243
Other Income (See FN3)	-	829,943	-	-	32,898	-	-	(297,970)	564,871
Subtotal	69,444	68,627,482	625,243	6,005,427	75,486	3,624,867	-	209,626	78,939,605
Total Operating Sources	130,893,289	104,102,964	625,243	44,895,624	75,486	3,624,867	-	209,626	284,129,129
Operating Uses									
Instruction	41,990,643	25,660,938	-	2,876,571	7,173	-	-	-	70,535,325
Research	6,336,810	5,063,320	-	24,679,889	-	-	-	-	36,080,019
Public Service	7,438,751	28,182,448	-	9,561,739	-	-	-	-	45,182,938
Hospitals and Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	13,712,926	5,177,972	-	309,752	-	-	-	-	19,200,650
Student Services	3,121,264	2,395,053	-	600	-	-	-	-	5,516,917
Institutional Support	12,206,108	5,647,039	-	45,897	-	56,850	-	-	17,955,894
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	11,259,861	2,102,590	-	(32,597)	-	-	-	45,876	13,375,730
Scholarships and Fellowships	174,063	(36,817)	-	362,868	46,393	-	-	-	546,507
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	484,952	-	-	-	-	-	484,952
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	5,127,641	312,818	413,540	-	-	-	-	-	5,853,999
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	48,846	-	52,368	-	-	-	1,182	102,396
Total Operating Uses	101,368,067	74,554,207	898,492	37,857,087	53,566	56,850	-	-	214,835,327
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(69,392,043)	(69,392,043)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(23,753,252)	58,978,522	-	3,296,941	813,667	(1,621,237)	-	3,189,149	117,168,982
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,093,366)	(3,110,650)
Subtotal	(23,753,252)	58,978,522	-	3,296,941	813,667	(1,621,237)	-	95,783	44,666,289
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	1,300,612	-	1,085	-	(935,233)	-	-	366,464
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	4,000,000
Subtotal	-	1,300,612	-	1,085	-	3,064,767	-	-	4,366,464
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	5,771,970	89,827,891	(273,249)	10,336,563	835,587	5,011,547	-	305,409	118,326,555
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,707,977)	(10,707,977)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(759,202)	(759,202)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	70,000	-	-	-	57,567	127,567
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,246,042	75,246,042
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	5,771,970	89,827,891	(273,249)	10,406,563	835,587	5,011,547	-	305,409	182,232,985

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

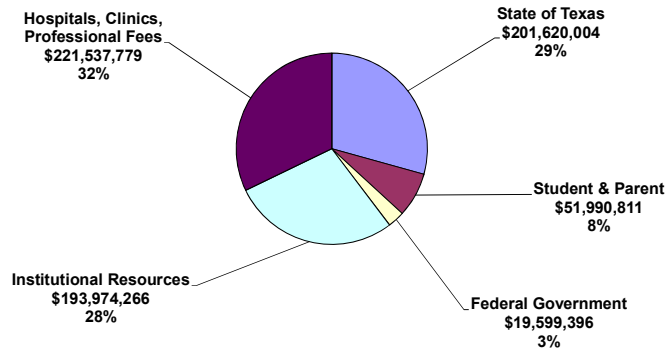
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$118,326,555 approximately \$118.0 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$366 thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$366 thousand and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

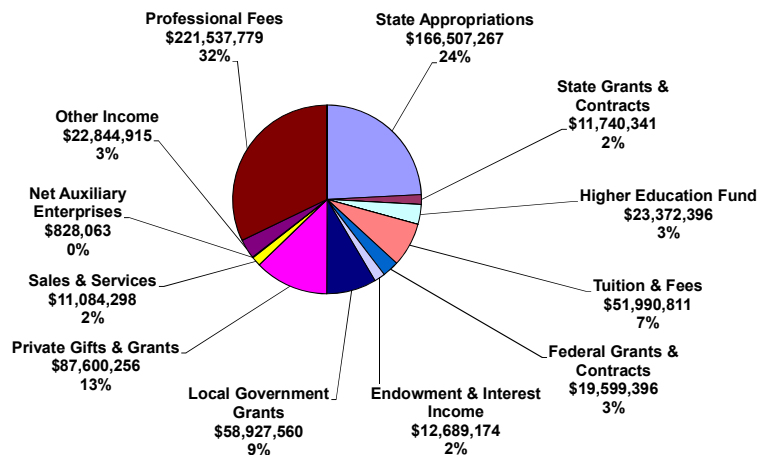
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



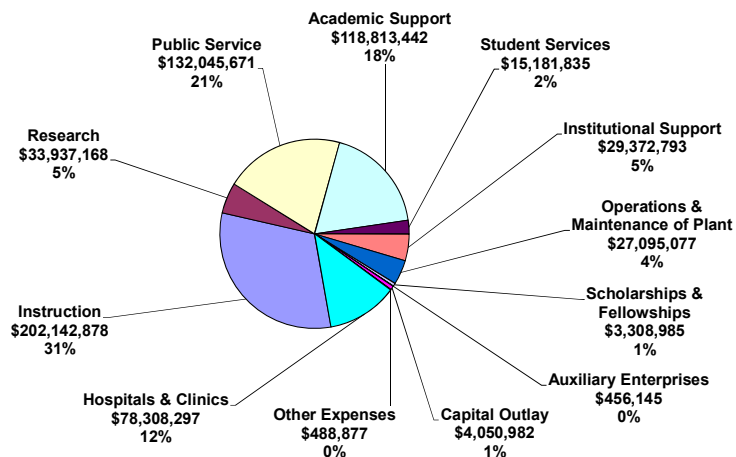
Total Operating Sources \$688,722,256

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$688,722,256

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$645,202,150

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
 May not add to 100% due to rounding.

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			5,735.93
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	166,507,267	\$ 29,029
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		11,740,341	2,047
Higher Education Fund		23,372,396	4,075
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	201,620,004	\$ 35,151
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	38,780,067	\$ 6,761
Fees - net		13,210,744	2,303
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	51,990,811	\$ 9,064
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	19,599,396	
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	221,537,779	
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	12,689,174	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		58,927,560	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		87,600,256	
Sales and Services		11,084,298	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		828,063	
Other Income (See FN3)		22,844,915	
Subtotal	\$	193,974,266	
Total Operating Sources	\$	688,722,256	
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	202,142,878	\$ 35,242
Research		33,937,168	5,917
Public Service		132,045,671	
Hospitals and Clinics		78,308,297	
Academic Support		118,813,442	20,714
Student Services		15,181,835	2,647
Institutional Support		29,372,793	5,121
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		27,095,077	
Scholarships and Fellowships		3,308,985	577
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		456,145	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		4,050,982	706
Other Expenses (See FN3)		488,877	
Total Operating Uses	\$	645,202,150	\$ 70,924
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(56,086,071)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		633,568	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		37,138,691	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(13,989,425)	
Subtotal	\$	(32,303,237)	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		3,008,480	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		1,968,342	
Subtotal	\$	4,976,822	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	16,193,691	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	154,380,009	-	-	12,127,258	-	-	-	-	-	166,507,267
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	5,069,124	82,852	-	6,588,365	-	-	-	-	-	11,740,341
Higher Education Fund	23,372,396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,372,396
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	182,821,529	82,852	-	18,715,623	-	-	-	-	-	201,620,004
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	20,456,468	27,794,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,250,495
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,137,114)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,137,114)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	17,319,354	27,794,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,113,381
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(413,470)	(1,057,767)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,471,237)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,416,951)	(3,445,126)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,862,077)
Tuition - net	15,488,933	23,291,134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,780,067
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	14,189,019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,189,019
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	14,189,019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,189,019
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(978,275)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(978,275)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - net	-	13,210,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,210,744
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	15,488,933	36,501,878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,990,811
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	1,285,018	-	18,303,977	10,401	-	-	-	-	19,599,396
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	114,908,206	-	106,629,573	-	-	-	-	-	221,537,779
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	499,976	7,521,288	38,908	5,041,200	74,432	(1,231,889)	745,259	-	-	12,689,174
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	27,850,309	-	31,077,251	-	-	-	-	-	58,927,560
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	12,000	41,889,115	-	45,698,641	-	-	500	-	-	87,600,256
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	10,354,743	-	729,555	-	-	-	-	-	11,084,298
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	828,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	828,063
Other Income (See FN3)	39	22,927,833	-	1,524	(84,316)	-	(165)	-	-	22,844,915
Subtotal	512,015	110,543,288	866,971	82,548,171	(9,884)	(1,231,889)	745,594	-	-	193,974,266
Total Operating Sources	198,822,477	263,321,242	866,971	226,197,344	517	(1,231,889)	745,594	-	-	688,722,256
Operating Uses										
Instruction	71,592,577	74,493,007	-	56,057,294	-	-	-	-	-	202,142,878
Research	10,859,143	10,376,350	-	12,701,161	-	-	514	-	-	33,937,168
Public Service	4,409,679	2,726,864	-	124,880,453	-	-	28,675	-	-	132,045,671
Hospitals and Clinics	1,243,940	65,804,291	-	11,260,066	-	-	-	-	-	78,308,297
Academic Support	44,987,957	66,943,437	-	3,231,524	-	-	3,650,524	-	-	118,813,442
Student Services	1,619,340	13,413,782	-	3,633	145,080	-	-	-	-	15,181,835
Institutional Support	20,499,540	6,612,343	-	1,925,827	-	-	335,083	-	-	29,372,793
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	10,653,541	10,437,098	-	204,892	-	-	5,799,546	-	-	27,095,077
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	985,906	-	2,323,079	-	-	-	-	-	3,308,985
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	456,145	-	-	-	-	-	-	456,145
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,337,272	2,126,524	-	587,186	-	-	-	-	-	4,050,982
Other Expenses (See FN3)	(47,154)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	536,031	488,877
Total Operating Uses	167,155,835	253,919,602	456,145	213,175,115	145,080	-	9,814,342	-	536,031	645,202,150
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(56,086,071)	-	-	(56,086,071)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(23,229,094)	5,600,149	(10,000)	(4,298,757)	(20,588)	55,193	22,536,665	-	-	633,568
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,138,691	-	-	37,138,691
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(13,989,425)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,989,425)
Subtotal	(37,218,519)	5,600,149	(10,000)	(4,298,757)	(20,588)	55,193	3,589,285	-	-	(32,303,237)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(706,841)	-	(285,357)	-	4,000,678	-	-	-	3,008,480
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	1,968,342	-	-	-	1,968,342
Subtotal	-	(706,841)	-	(285,357)	-	5,969,020	-	-	-	4,976,822
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(5,551,877)	14,294,948	400,826	8,438,115	(165,151)	4,792,324	(5,479,463)	-	(536,031)	16,193,691
Depreciation Expense										
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20,787,805)	(20,787,805)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(573,387)	(573,387)
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	1,337,272	2,126,524	-	587,186	-	-	56,086,071	-	12,723,771	12,723,771
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)	(4,214,605)	16,421,472	400,826	9,025,301	(165,151)	4,792,324	50,606,608	-	(9,173,452)	67,693,323

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

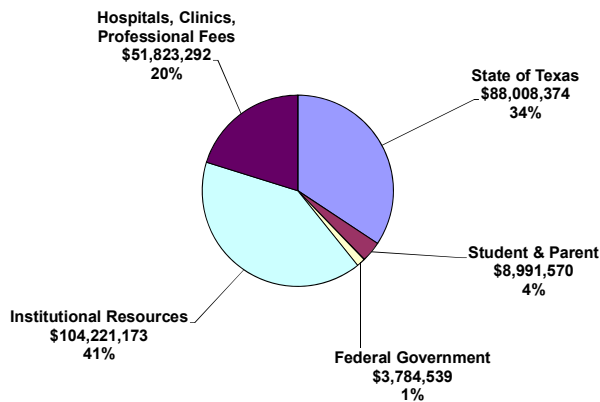
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$16,193,691 approximately \$11.2 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$5.0 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$3.0 million and \$2.0 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

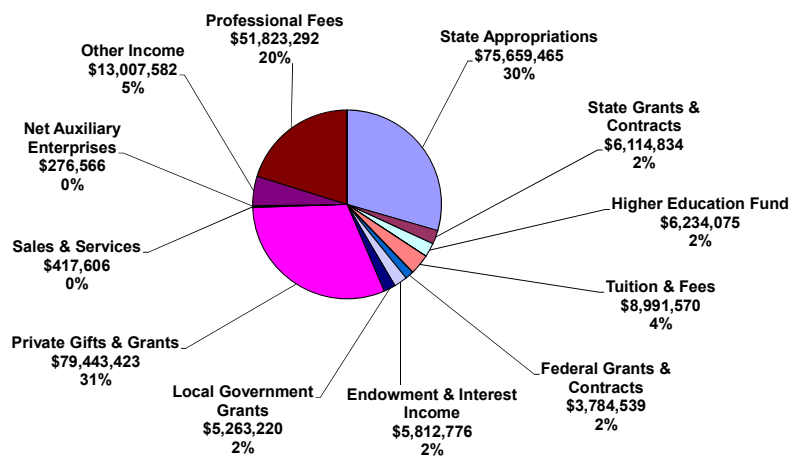
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



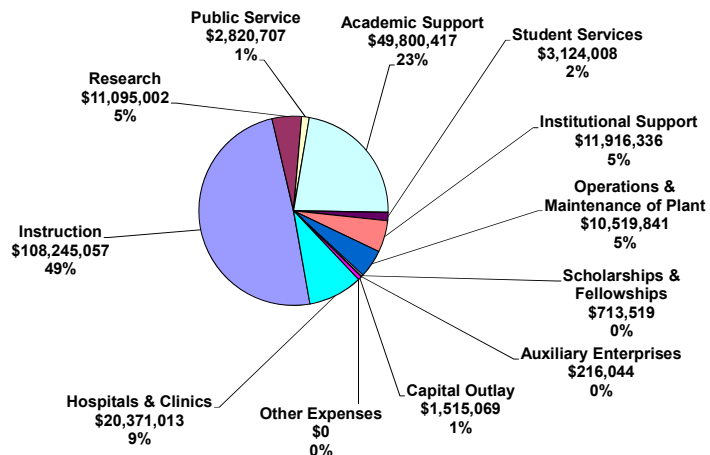
Total Operating Sources \$256,828,948

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$256,828,948

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$220,337,013

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
 May not add to 100% due to rounding.

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			737.31
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	75,659,465	\$ 102,616
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		6,114,834	8,293
Higher Education Fund		6,234,075	8,455
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	88,008,374	\$ 119,364
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	6,573,916	\$ 8,916
Fees - net		2,417,654	3,279
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	8,991,570	\$ 12,195
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	3,784,539	
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	51,823,292	
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	5,812,776	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		5,263,220	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		79,443,423	
Sales and Services		417,606	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		276,566	
Other Income (See FN3)		13,007,582	
Subtotal	\$	104,221,173	
Total Operating Sources	\$	256,828,948	
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	108,245,057	\$ 146,811
Research		11,095,002	15,048
Public Service		2,820,707	
Hospitals and Clinics		20,371,013	
Academic Support		49,800,417	67,543
Student Services		3,124,008	4,237
Institutional Support		11,916,336	16,162
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		10,519,841	
Scholarships and Fellowships		713,519	968
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		216,044	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,515,069	2,055
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	
Total Operating Uses	\$	220,337,013	\$ 252,824
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(27,703,730)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		2,125,587	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		26,692,305	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(12,509,606)	
Subtotal	\$	(11,395,444)	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		2,195,474	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		756	
Subtotal	\$	2,196,230	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	27,292,721	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	75,659,465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,659,465
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	1,795,322	302,120	-	4,017,392	-	-	-	-	-	6,114,834
Higher Education Fund	6,234,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,234,075
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	83,688,862	302,120	-	4,017,392	-	-	-	-	-	88,008,374
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
	3,398,598	5,051,171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,449,769
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(251,045)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(251,045)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	3,147,553	5,051,171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,198,724
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(67,400)	(120,488)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(187,888)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(406,505)	(1,030,415)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,436,920)
Tuition - net	2,673,648	3,900,268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,573,916
Fees Potential 100%										
	-	2,611,631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,611,631
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	2,611,631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,611,631
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(193,977)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(193,977)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - net	-	2,417,654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,417,654
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	2,673,648	6,317,922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,991,570
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	913,044	-	2,871,495	-	-	-	-	-	3,784,539
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	51,823,292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,823,292
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	32,293	5,374,382	7,201	1,106,443	6,619	(749,572)	35,410	-	-	5,812,776
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	1,588,687	-	3,674,533	-	-	-	-	-	5,263,220
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	67,505,344	-	12,168,432	-	-	(230,353)	-	-	79,443,423
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	416,475	-	1,131	-	-	-	-	-	417,606
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	276,566	-	-	-	-	-	-	276,566
Other Income (See FN3)	2,044	13,119,687	-	-	-	-	-	-	(114,149)	13,007,582
Subtotal	34,337	88,004,575	283,767	16,950,539	6,619	(749,572)	(194,943)	-	(114,149)	104,221,173
Total Operating Sources	86,396,847	147,360,953	283,767	23,839,426	6,619	(749,572)	(194,943)	-	(114,149)	256,828,948
Operating Uses										
Instruction	21,888,775	70,190,882	-	16,165,400	-	-	-	-	-	108,245,057
Research	5,494,435	2,425,442	-	3,175,125	-	-	-	-	-	11,095,002
Public Service	131,535	420,133	-	2,269,039	-	-	-	-	-	2,820,707
Hospitals and Clinics	1,069,737	18,995,207	-	306,069	-	-	-	-	-	20,371,013
Academic Support	18,303,100	29,936,748	-	1,560,569	-	-	-	-	-	49,800,417
Student Services	1,408,367	1,712,838	-	-	2,803	-	-	-	-	3,124,008
Institutional Support	11,655,669	260,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,916,336
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	6,762,248	2,271,960	-	-	-	-	1,485,633	-	-	10,519,841
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	238,455	-	475,064	-	-	-	-	-	713,519
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	216,044	-	-	-	-	-	-	216,044
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	743,788	683,596	-	87,685	-	-	-	-	-	1,515,069
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Uses	67,457,654	127,135,928	216,044	24,038,951	2,803	-	1,485,633	-	-	220,337,013
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27,703,730)	-	-	(27,703,730)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(2,685,331)	829,369	-	787,304	-	-	3,194,245	-	-	2,125,587
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,692,305	-	-	26,692,305
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(11,103,241)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,406,365)	-	-	(12,509,606)
Subtotal	(13,788,572)	829,369	-	787,304	-	-	776,455	-	-	(11,395,444)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(4,220)	-	-	-	2,199,694	-	-	-	2,195,474
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	756	-	-	-	756
Subtotal	-	(4,220)	-	-	-	2,200,450	-	-	-	2,196,230
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	5,150,621	21,050,174	67,723	587,779	3,816	1,450,878	(904,121)	-	(114,149)	27,292,721
Depreciation Expense										
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(38,816)	(10,723,262)	(10,723,262)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(38,816)
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,388	39,388
Capital Outlay	743,788	683,595	-	87,685	-	-	27,703,730	-	-	29,218,798
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	5,894,409	21,733,769	67,723	675,464	3,816	1,450,878	26,799,609	(38,816)	(10,798,023)	45,788,829

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

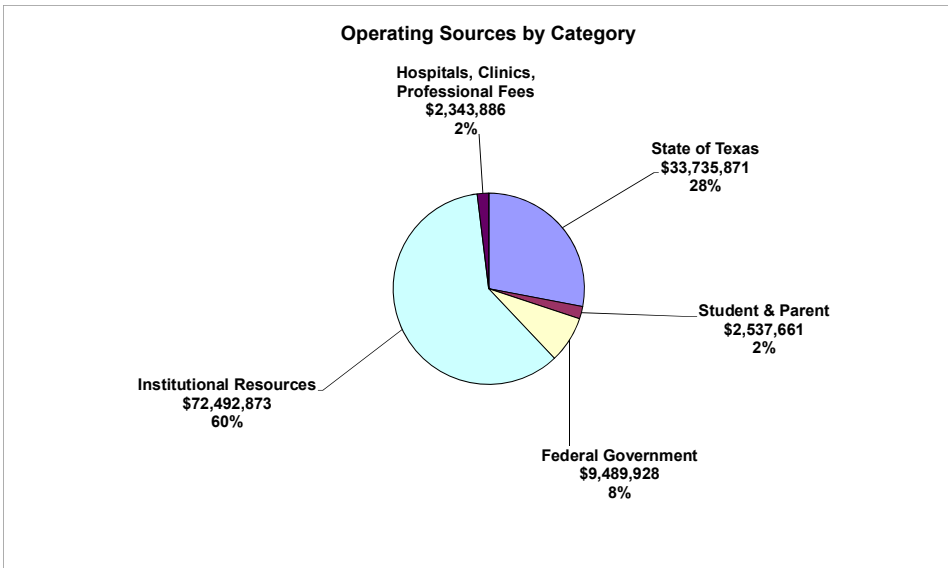
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

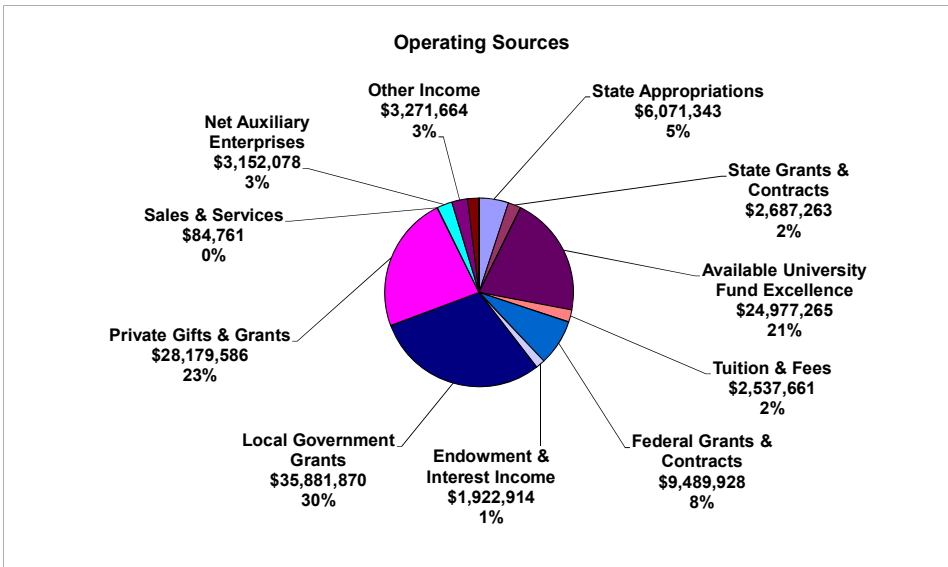
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$27,292,721 approximately \$25.1 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$2.2 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$2.2 million and \$756 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

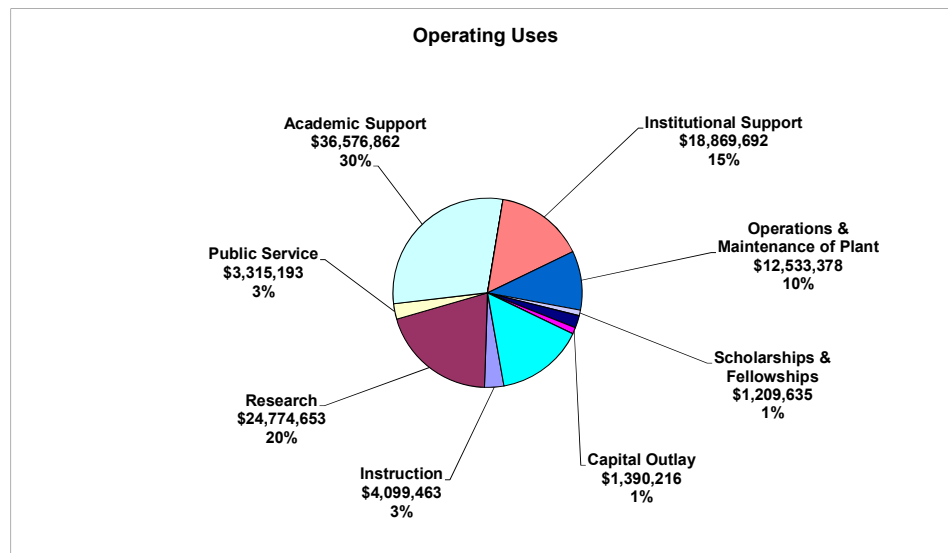
The University of Texas at Austin Medical School (M)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report



Total Operating Sources \$120,600,219



Total Operating Sources \$120,600,219



Total Operating Uses \$124,105,457

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

The University of Texas at Austin Medical School (M)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			100.00
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	6,071,343	
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		2,687,263	
Higher Education Fund		-	
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		24,977,265	
Subtotal	\$	33,735,871	\$ -
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	2,089,886	
Fees - net		447,775	
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	2,537,661	\$ -
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	9,489,928	
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	2,343,886	
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	1,922,914	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		35,881,870	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		28,179,586	
Sales and Services		84,761	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		3,152,078	
Other Income (See FN3)		3,271,664	
Subtotal	\$	72,492,873	
Total Operating Sources	\$	120,600,219	
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	4,099,463	
Research		24,774,653	
Public Service		3,315,193	
Hospitals and Clinics		18,740,043	
Academic Support		36,576,862	
Student Services		-	
Institutional Support		18,869,692	
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		12,533,378	
Scholarships and Fellowships		1,209,635	
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		2,596,322	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,390,216	
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	
Total Operating Uses	\$	124,105,457	\$ -
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(32,010,379)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(23,909,155)	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		6,200,000	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(22,965,168)	
Subtotal	\$	(72,684,702)	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		706,297	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		2,264,242	
Subtotal	\$	2,970,539	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	(73,219,401)	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

The University of Texas at Austin Medical School (M)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	6,071,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,071,343
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	1,430,606	-	1,256,657	-	-	-	-	-	2,687,263
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	24,977,265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,977,265
Subtotal	31,048,608	1,430,606	-	1,256,657	-	-	-	-	-	33,735,871
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
	934,738	1,362,879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,297,617
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	934,738	1,362,879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,297,617
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(207,731)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(207,731)
Tuition - net	727,007	1,362,879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,089,886
Fees Potential 100%										
	-	574,247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	574,247
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	574,247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	574,247
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(126,472)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(126,472)
Fees - net	-	447,775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	447,775
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	727,007	1,810,654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,537,661
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	9,489,928	-	-	-	-	-	9,489,928
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	2,343,886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,343,886
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	810,037	-	1,112,986	-	(109)	-	-	-	1,922,914
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	35,838,040	-	43,830	-	-	-	-	-	35,881,870
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	9,805,796	-	18,373,790	-	-	-	-	-	28,179,586
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	84,761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,761
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	3,152,078	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,152,078
Other Income (See FN3)	-	3,149,604	-	-	-	-	-	-	122,060	3,271,664
Subtotal	-	49,688,238	3,152,078	19,530,606	-	(109)	-	-	122,060	72,492,873
Total Operating Sources	31,775,615	55,273,384	3,152,078	30,277,191	-	(109)	-	-	122,060	120,600,219
Operating Uses										
Instruction	3,542,801	93,495	-	463,167	-	-	-	-	-	4,099,463
Research	8,186,067	4,010,262	-	12,578,324	-	-	-	-	-	24,774,653
Public Service	343,139	2,535,365	-	436,689	-	-	-	-	-	3,315,193
Hospitals and Clinics	3,093,544	13,801,682	-	1,844,817	-	-	-	-	-	18,740,043
Academic Support	6,413,956	27,252,922	-	2,909,984	-	-	-	-	-	36,576,862
Student Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Support	3,274,174	14,678,601	-	916,917	-	-	-	-	-	18,869,692
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,517,700	7,422,845	-	-	-	-	1,592,833	-	-	12,533,378
Scholarships and Fellowships	18,247	290,565	-	900,823	-	-	-	-	-	1,209,635
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	2,596,322	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,596,322
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	813,120	8,505	-	568,591	-	-	-	-	-	1,390,216
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Uses	29,202,748	70,094,242	2,596,322	20,619,312	-	-	1,592,833	-	-	124,105,457
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32,010,379)	-	-	(32,010,379)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(25,482,597)	2,174,505	-	(710,967)	-	104,704	5,200	-	-	(23,909,155)
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,200,000	-	-	6,200,000
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(19,425,620)	(521,781)	(2,937,117)	(80,650)	-	-	-	-	-	(22,965,168)
Subtotal	(44,908,217)	1,652,724	(2,937,117)	(791,617)	-	104,704	(25,805,179)	-	-	(72,684,702)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	118,567	-	587,730	-	-	-	706,297
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	2,264,242	-	-	-	2,264,242
Subtotal	-	-	-	118,567	-	2,851,972	-	-	-	2,970,539
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(42,335,350)	(13,168,134)	(2,381,361)	8,984,829	-	2,956,567	(27,398,012)	-	122,060	(73,219,401)
Depreciation Expense										
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24,893,078)	(24,893,078)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,400,595	33,400,595
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)	(42,335,350)	(13,168,134)	(2,381,361)	8,984,829	-	2,956,567	(27,398,012)	-	8,629,577	(64,711,884)

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas at Austin Medical School (M)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

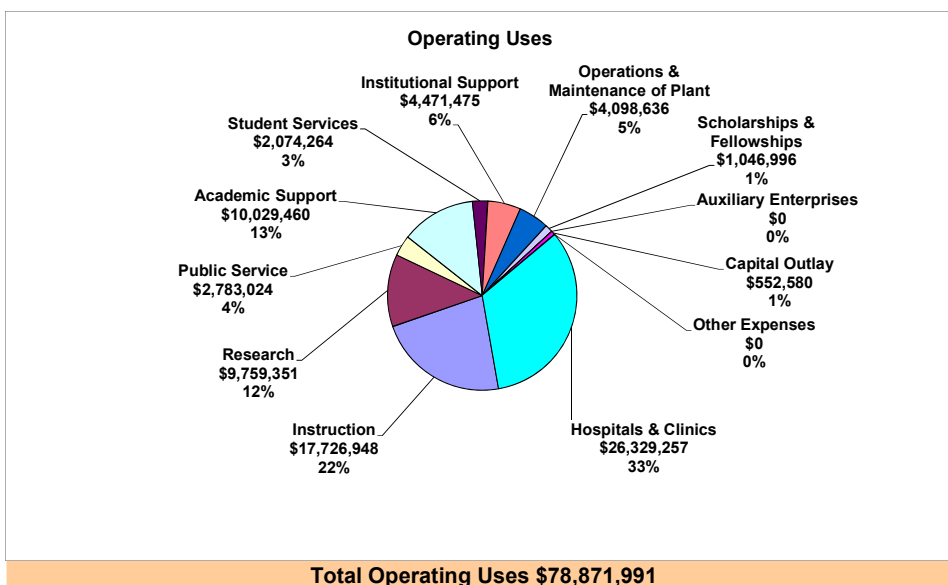
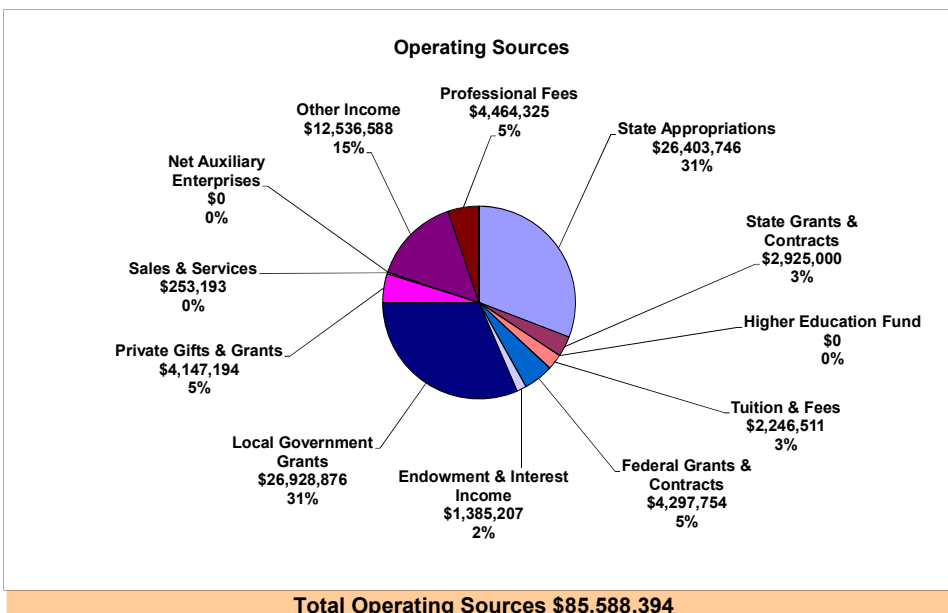
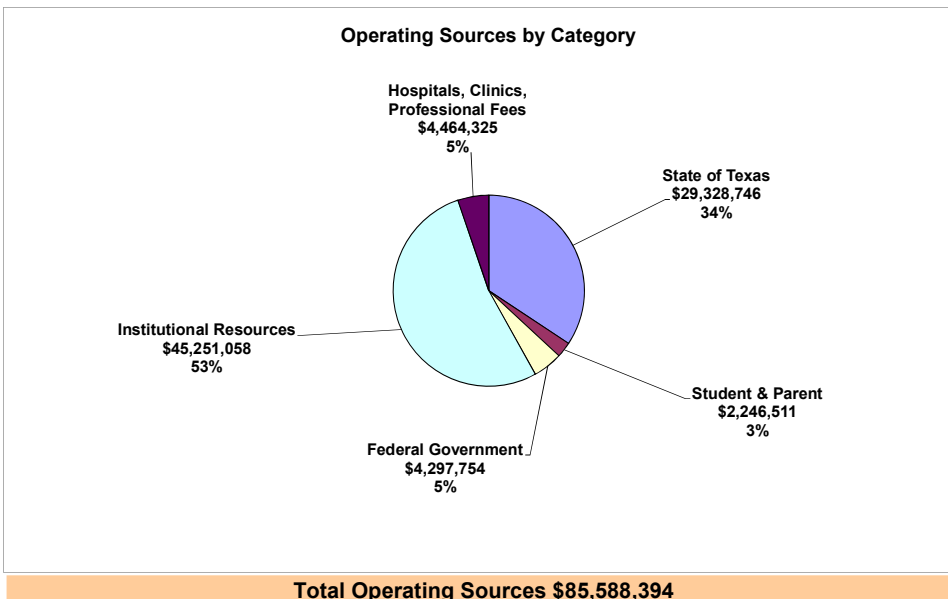
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley Medical School (M)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report



Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley Medical School (M)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			101.00
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	26,403,746	
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		2,925,000	
Higher Education Fund		-	
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	
Subtotal	\$	29,328,746	\$ -
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	1,792,870	
Fees - net		453,641	
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	2,246,511	\$ -
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	4,297,754	
Professional Fees			
All Sources (Net)	\$	4,464,325	
Hospitals and Clinics			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	1,385,207	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		26,928,876	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		4,147,194	
Sales and Services		253,193	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	
Other Income (See FN3)		12,536,588	
Subtotal	\$	45,251,058	
Total Operating Sources	\$	85,588,394	
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	17,726,948	
Research		9,759,351	
Public Service		2,783,024	
Hospitals and Clinics		26,329,257	
Academic Support		10,029,460	
Student Services		2,074,264	
Institutional Support		4,471,475	
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		4,098,636	
Scholarships and Fellowships		1,046,996	
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		552,580	
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	
Total Operating Uses	\$	78,871,991	\$ -
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(5,715,874)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(134,513)	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		21,046,673	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		-	
Subtotal	\$	15,196,286	
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		15,251	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		330,000	
Subtotal	\$	345,251	
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	22,257,940	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley Medical School (M)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	26,403,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,403,746
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	2,925,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,925,000
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	29,328,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,328,746
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	846,148	1,109,303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,955,451
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(152,970)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(152,970)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	693,178	1,109,303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,802,481
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(9,611)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,611)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - net	683,567	1,109,303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,792,870
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	6,600	347,504	99,537	-	-	-	-	-	-	453,641
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	6,600	347,504	99,537	-	-	-	-	-	-	453,641
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - net	6,600	347,504	99,537	-	-	-	-	-	-	453,641
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	690,167	1,456,807	99,537	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,246,511
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	4,297,754	-	-	-	-	-	4,297,754
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	4,464,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,464,325
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	1,296,917	-	88,482	-	(192)	-	-	-	1,385,207
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	26,928,876	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,928,876
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	340,030	-	3,807,164	-	-	-	-	-	4,147,194
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	27,769	-	225,424	-	-	-	-	-	253,193
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income (See FN3)	-	12,499,088	-	37,500	-	-	-	-	-	12,536,588
Subtotal	-	41,092,680	-	4,158,570	-	(192)	-	-	-	45,251,058
Total Operating Sources	30,018,913	47,013,812	99,537	8,456,324	-	(192)	-	-	-	85,588,394
Operating Uses										
Instruction	14,076,861	2,891,437	-	758,650	-	-	-	-	-	17,726,948
Research	3,557,234	2,455,033	-	3,747,084	-	-	-	-	-	9,759,351
Public Service	207,203	5,354	-	2,570,467	-	-	-	-	-	2,783,024
Hospitals and Clinics	1,263,068	24,233,914	-	832,275	-	-	-	-	-	26,329,257
Academic Support	9,097,296	548,724	-	383,440	-	-	-	-	-	10,029,460
Student Services	941,975	220,371	-	911,918	-	-	-	-	-	2,074,264
Institutional Support	2,902,758	500,565	-	1,068,152	-	-	-	-	-	4,471,475
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,432,992	460,055	-	-	-	-	1,205,589	-	-	4,098,636
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,046,996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,046,996
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	132,992	236,995	-	182,593	-	-	-	-	-	552,580
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Uses	35,659,375	31,552,448	-	10,454,579	-	-	1,205,589	-	-	78,871,991
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,715,874)	-	-	(5,715,874)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(881,771)	1,441,874	(43,670)	1,426,253	-	7,137	(2,084,336)	-	-	(134,513)
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,046,673	-	-	21,046,673
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	(881,771)	1,441,874	(43,670)	1,426,253	-	7,137	13,246,463	-	-	15,196,286
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	15,251	-	-	-	15,251
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	330,000	-	-	-	330,000
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	345,251	-	-	-	345,251
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(6,522,233)	16,903,238	55,867	(572,002)	-	352,196	12,040,874	-	-	22,257,940
Depreciation Expense										
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,748,667)	(7,748,667)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(6,522,233)	16,903,238	55,867	(572,002)	-	352,196	12,040,874	-	(7,748,667)	14,509,273

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley Medical School (M)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

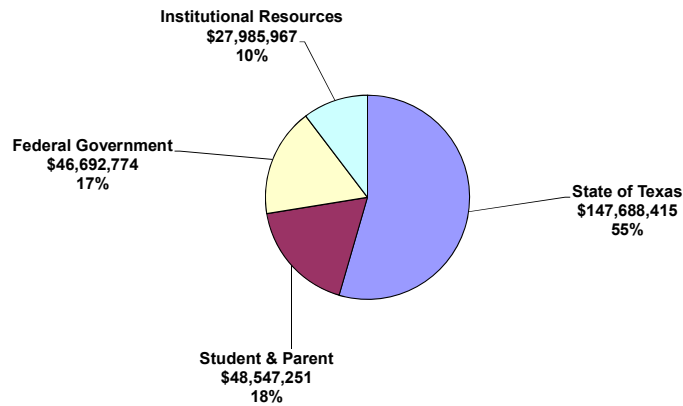
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$22,257,940 approximately \$21.9 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$345 thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$15 thousand and \$330 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges

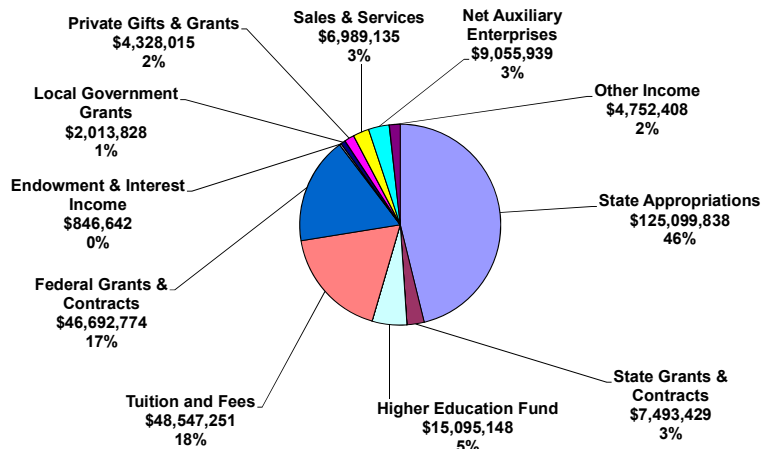
Statewide Summary - Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



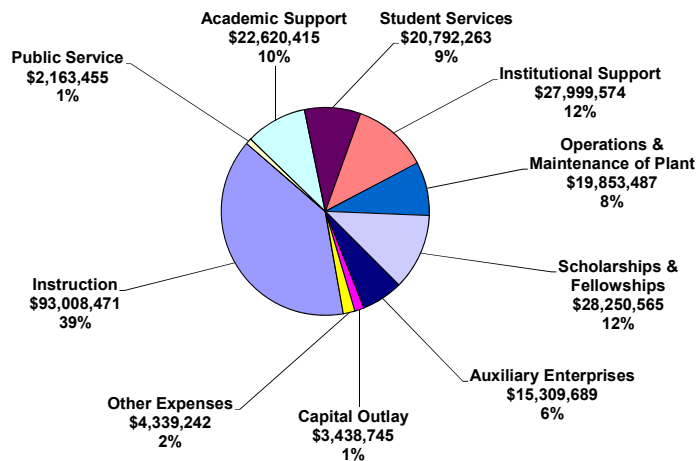
Total Operating Sources \$270,914,407

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$270,914,407

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$237,776,540

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Statewide Summary - Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges

For the Year Ended August 31, 2018

Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			14,509.28
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	125,099,838	\$ 8,622
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		7,493,429	516
Higher Education Fund		15,095,148	1,040
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	147,688,415	\$ 10,178
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	40,453,939	\$ 2,788
Fees - net		8,093,312	558
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	48,547,251	\$ 3,346
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	46,692,774	\$ 3,218
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	846,642	\$ 58
Local Government Grants - Restricted		2,013,828	139
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		4,328,015	298
Sales and Services		6,989,135	482
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		9,055,939	624
Other Income (See FN3)		4,752,408	328
Subtotal	\$	27,985,967	\$ 1,929
Total Operating Sources	\$	270,914,407	\$ 18,671
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	93,008,471	\$ 6,410
Research		634	-
Public Service		2,163,455	149
Academic Support		22,620,415	1,559
Student Services		20,792,263	1,433
Institutional Support		27,999,574	1,930
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		19,853,487	1,368
Scholarships and Fellowships		28,250,565	1,947
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		15,309,689	1,055
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		3,438,745	237
Other Expenses (See FN3)		4,339,242	299
Total Operating Uses	\$	237,776,540	\$ 16,387
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	\$	(19,070,258)	\$ (1,314)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(5,111,087)	(352)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		19,237,227	1,326
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(8,547,448)	(589)
Subtotal	\$	(13,491,566)	\$ (929)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	\$	(989,675)	\$ (68)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	(989,675)	\$ (68)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	18,656,626	\$ 1,287

Statewide Summary - Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	125,099,838		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,099,838
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	995,465	395,419	-	6,102,545	-	-	-	-	-	7,493,429
Research Development Funds/ Texas Competitive Knowledge Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	15,095,148		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,095,148
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	141,190,451	395,419	-	6,102,545	-	-	-	-	-	147,688,415
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	14,289,533	53,947,031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,236,564
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,366,936)	(15,517)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,382,453)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	11,922,597	53,931,514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,854,111
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(517,973)	(3,853,237)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,371,210)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(4,463,973)	(16,564,989)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21,028,962)
Tuition - net	6,940,651	33,513,288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,453,939
Fees Potential 100%										
Fees Potential 100%	71,556	7,933,494	4,424,687	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,429,737
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(4)	(874)	(1,005)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,883)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	71,552	7,932,620	4,423,682	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,427,854
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(7,919)	(761,238)	(616,759)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,385,916)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(16,394)	(2,147,044)	(785,188)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,948,626)
Fees - net	47,239	5,024,338	3,021,735	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,093,312
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	6,987,890	38,537,626	3,021,735	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,547,251
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	16,305	-	46,668,359	-	-	8,110	-	-	46,692,774
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	92,218	438,938	74,596	37,583	-	3,113	200,194	-	-	846,642
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	924,390	-	-	-	1,089,438	-	2,013,828
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	849,963	-	3,478,052	-	-	-	-	-	4,328,015
Sales and Services	-	6,493,273	352,348	143,514	-	-	-	-	-	6,989,135
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	9,055,939	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,055,939
Other Income (See FN3)	174,634	397,939	80,193	80,805	32,533	-	1,815,550	-	2,170,754	4,752,408
Subtotal	266,852	8,180,113	9,563,076	4,664,344	32,533	3,113	2,015,744	1,089,438	2,170,754	27,985,967
Total Operating Sources	148,445,193	47,129,463	12,584,811	57,435,248	32,533	3,113	2,023,854	1,089,438	2,170,754	270,914,407
Operating Uses										
Instruction	73,815,667	15,361,939	-	3,830,865	-	-	-	-	-	93,008,471
Research	-	-	-	634	-	-	-	-	-	634
Public Service	891,481	1,197,076	-	74,898	-	-	-	-	-	2,163,455
Academic Support	14,078,695	5,831,148	-	2,710,572	-	-	-	-	-	22,620,415
Student Services	13,996,011	4,826,957	592,039	1,377,256	-	-	-	-	-	20,792,263
Institutional Support	20,762,292	7,101,551	-	135,731	-	-	-	-	-	27,999,574
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	13,409,842	6,393,645	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	19,853,487
Scholarships and Fellowships	629,778	1,792,325	-	24,698,236	1,130,226	-	-	-	-	28,250,565
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	15,309,689	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,309,689
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,128,587	1,099,789	212,194	998,175	-	-	-	-	-	3,438,745
Other Expenses (See FN3)	80,113	106,029	6,826	692	183,695	-	3,871,321	-	90,566	4,339,242
Total Operating Uses	138,792,466	43,710,459	16,120,748	33,877,059	1,313,921	-	3,871,321	-	90,566	237,776,540
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,070,258)	-	-	(19,070,258)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(12,749,878)	7,379,623	2,816,826	(15,501,700)	508,060	(42,629)	2,381,206	10,075,934	21,471	(5,111,087)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,237,227	-	-	19,237,227
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(4,930,716)	(340,260)	(221,515)	-	-	-	(207,910)	(10,974,713)	8,127,666	(8,547,448)
Subtotal	(17,680,594)	7,039,363	2,595,311	(15,501,700)	508,060	(42,629)	2,340,265	(898,779)	8,149,137	(13,491,566)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(989,675)	(989,675)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(989,675)	(989,675)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(8,027,867)	10,458,367	(940,626)	8,056,489	(773,328)	(39,516)	492,798	190,659	9,239,650	18,656,626
Bond Proceeds										
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,237,227)	-	-	(19,237,227)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17,509,163)	(17,509,163)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,829,587	2,829,587
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	790,197	1,056,305	212,194	788,888	-	-	17,499,980	-	17,942,379	17,942,379
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(7,237,670)	11,514,672	(728,432)	8,845,377	(773,328)	(39,516)	(1,244,449)	190,659	12,502,453	23,029,766

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Statewide Summary - Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: See each individual institution for the revenues received but not yet expended for each institution. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The amount of Non-expendable funds for each institution is provided. Non-expendable funds, including unrealized gains (losses) and additions (reductions) to permanent endowments, are provided for each institution. Unrealized gains (losses) and additions (reductions) to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7 above. The total overall increase in Sources Over Uses is provided. If Sources Over Uses is negative, this footnote will be marked N/A.

Statewide Summary - Lamar State Colleges

For the Year Ended August 31, 2018

Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			5,461.85
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	34,299,345	\$ 6,280
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		1,887,512	346
Higher Education Fund		6,432,648	1,178
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	42,619,505	\$ 7,804
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	12,372,419	\$ 2,265
Fees - net		6,291,674	1,152
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	18,664,093	\$ 3,417
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	12,038,632	\$ 2,204
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	615,495	\$ 113
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		2,586,274	474
Sales and Services		741,876	136
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	-
Other Income (See FN3)		2,976,855	545
Subtotal	\$	6,920,500	\$ 1,268
Total Operating Sources	\$	80,242,730	\$ 14,693
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	26,988,793	\$ 4,941
Research		-	-
Public Service		2,145,455	393
Academic Support		6,568,458	1,203
Student Services		3,531,253	647
Institutional Support		9,548,758	1,748
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		5,351,543	980
Scholarships and Fellowships		6,542,458	1,198
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		4,002,502	733
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,315,848	241
Other Expenses (See FN3)		503,489	92
Total Operating Uses	\$	66,498,557	\$ 12,176
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	\$	(1,570,278)	\$ (287)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(452,363)	(83)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(4,448,913)	(815)
Subtotal	\$	(6,471,554)	\$ (1,185)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	\$	(989,675)	\$ (181)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	(989,675)	\$ (181)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	6,282,944	\$ 1,151

Statewide Summary - Lamar State Colleges
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018

										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	34,299,345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,299,345
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	747,461	395,419	-	744,632	-	-	-	-	-	1,887,512
Research Development Funds/ Texas Competitive Knowledge Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	6,432,648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,432,648
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	41,479,454	395,419	-	744,632	-	-	-	-	-	42,619,505
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	9,469,253	12,669,991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,139,244
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,103,456)	(15,517)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,118,973)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	7,365,797	12,654,474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,020,271
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(279,947)	(965,012)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,244,959)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)	(3,014,408)	(3,388,485)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,402,893)
Tuition - net	4,071,442	8,300,977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,372,419
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	71,556	5,125,670	4,424,687	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,621,913
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(4)	(614)	(1,005)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,623)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	71,552	5,125,056	4,423,682	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,620,290
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(7,919)	(752,363)	(616,759)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,377,041)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)	(16,394)	(1,149,993)	(785,188)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,951,575)
Fees - net	47,239	3,222,700	3,021,735	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,291,674
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	4,118,681	11,523,677	3,021,735	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,664,093
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	16,305	-	12,014,217	-	-	8,110	-	-	12,038,632
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	92,218	432,892	57,389	32,996	-	-	-	-	-	615,495
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	255	-	2,586,019	-	-	-	-	-	2,586,274
Sales and Services	-	246,014	352,348	143,514	-	-	-	-	-	741,876
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income (See FN3)	174,634	395,187	80,193	80,805	32,533	-	42,749	-	2,170,754	2,976,855
Subtotal	266,852	1,074,348	489,930	2,843,334	32,533	-	42,749	-	2,170,754	6,920,500
Total Operating Sources	45,864,987	13,009,749	3,511,665	15,602,183	32,533	-	50,859	-	2,170,754	80,242,730
Operating Uses										
Instruction	22,575,657	2,623,299	-	1,789,837	-	-	-	-	-	26,988,793
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	891,481	1,179,076	-	74,898	-	-	-	-	-	2,145,455
Academic Support	3,441,769	3,117,934	-	8,755	-	-	-	-	-	6,568,458
Student Services	2,431,106	325,117	592,039	182,991	-	-	-	-	-	3,531,253
Institutional Support	6,230,529	3,314,649	-	3,580	-	-	-	-	-	9,548,758
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,582,389	1,769,154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,351,543
Scholarships and Fellowships	610,796	1,380,579	-	4,551,083	-	-	-	-	-	6,542,458
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	4,002,502	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,002,502
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	738,214	270,838	-	306,796	-	-	-	-	-	1,315,848
Other Expenses (See FN3)	80,113	106,029	6,826	692	183,695	-	35,568	-	90,566	503,489
Total Operating Uses	40,582,054	14,086,675	4,601,367	6,918,632	183,695	-	35,568	-	90,566	66,498,557
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,570,278)	-	-	(1,570,278)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(775,513)	214,647	187,309	(101,896)	44,248	(42,629)	-	-	21,471	(452,363)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Statewide Summary - Texas State Technical Colleges

For the Year Ended August 31, 2018

Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

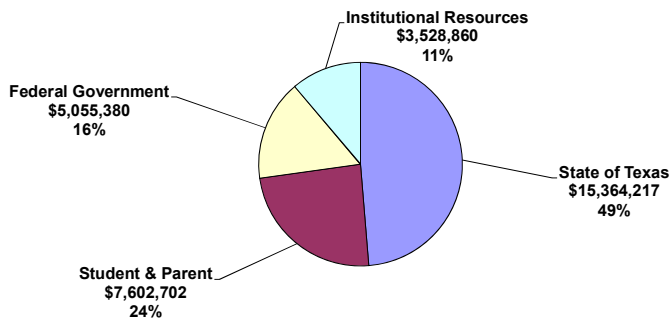
Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			9,047.43
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	90,800,493	\$ 10,036
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		5,605,917	620
Higher Education Fund		8,662,500	957
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	105,068,910	\$ 11,613
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	28,081,520	\$ 3,104
Fees - net		1,801,638	199
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	29,883,158	\$ 3,303
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	34,654,142	\$ 3,830
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	231,147	\$ 26
Local Government Grants - Restricted		2,013,828	223
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		1,741,741	193
Sales and Services		6,247,259	691
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		9,055,939	1,001
Other Income (See FN3)		1,775,553	196
Subtotal	\$	21,065,467	\$ 2,330
Total Operating Sources	\$	190,671,677	\$ 21,076
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	66,019,678	\$ 7,297
Research		634	-
Public Service		18,000	2
Academic Support		16,051,957	1,774
Student Services		17,261,010	1,908
Institutional Support		18,450,816	2,039
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		14,501,944	1,603
Scholarships and Fellowships		21,708,107	2,399
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		11,307,187	1,250
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		2,122,897	235
Other Expenses (See FN3)		3,835,753	424
Total Operating Uses	\$	171,277,983	\$ 18,931
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	\$	(17,499,980)	\$ (1,934)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(4,658,724)	(515)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		19,237,227	2,126
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(4,098,535)	(453)
Subtotal	\$	(7,020,012)	\$ (776)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	\$	-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	-	\$ -
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	12,373,682	\$ 1,369

Statewide Summary - Texas State Technical Colleges
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018

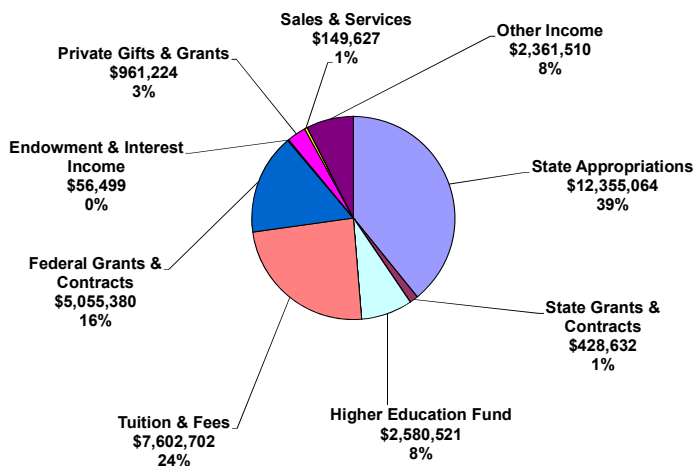
										FY 2018
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	90,800,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,800,493
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	248,004	-	-	5,357,913	-	-	-	-	-	5,605,917
Research Development Funds/ Texas Competitive Knowledge Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	8,662,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,662,500
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	99,710,997	-	-	5,357,913	-	-	-	-	-	105,068,910
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	4,820,280	41,277,040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,097,320
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(263,480)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(263,480)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	4,556,800	41,277,040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,833,840
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(238,026)	(2,888,225)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,126,251)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)	(1,449,565)	(13,176,504)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,626,069)
Tuition - net	2,869,209	25,212,311	-	-	-	25,212,311	-	-	-	28,081,520
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	2,807,824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,807,824
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(260)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(260)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	2,807,564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,807,564
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(8,875)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,875)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)	-	(997,051)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(997,051)
Fees - net	-	1,801,638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,801,638
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	2,869,209	27,013,949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,883,158
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	34,654,142	-	-	-	-	-	34,654,142
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	6,046	17,207	4,587	-	3,113	200,194	-	-	231,147
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	924,390	-	-	-	1,089,438	-	2,013,828
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	849,708	-	892,033	-	-	-	-	-	1,741,741
Sales and Services	-	6,247,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,247,259
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	9,055,939	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,055,939
Other Income (See FN3)	-	2,752	-	-	-	-	1,772,801	-	-	1,775,553
Subtotal	-	7,105,765	9,073,146	1,821,010	-	3,113	1,972,995	1,089,438	-	21,065,467
Total Operating Sources	102,580,206	34,119,714	9,073,146	41,833,065	-	3,113	1,972,995	1,089,438	-	190,671,677
Operating Uses										
Instruction	51,240,010	12,738,640	-	2,041,028	-	-	-	-	-	66,019,678
Research	-	-	-	634	-	-	-	-	-	634
Public Service	-	18,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,000
Academic Support	10,636,926	2,713,214	-	2,701,817	-	-	-	-	-	16,051,957
Student Services	11,564,905	4,501,840	-	1,194,265	-	-	-	-	-	17,261,010
Institutional Support	14,531,763	3,786,902	-	132,151	-	-	-	-	-	18,450,816
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	9,827,453	4,624,491	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	14,501,944
Scholarships and Fellowships	18,982	411,746	-	20,147,153	1,130,226	-	-	-	-	21,708,107
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	11,307,187	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,307,187
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	390,373	828,951	212,194	691,379	-	-	-	-	-	2,122,897
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,835,753	-	-	3,835,753
Total Operating Uses	98,210,412	29,623,784	11,519,381	26,958,427	1,130,226	-	3,835,753	-	-	171,277,983
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17,499,980)	-	-	(17,499,980)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(11,974,365)	7,164,976	2,629,517	(15,399,804)	463,812	-	2,381,206	10,075,934	-	(4,658,724)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,237,227	-	-	19,237,227

Operating Sources by Category



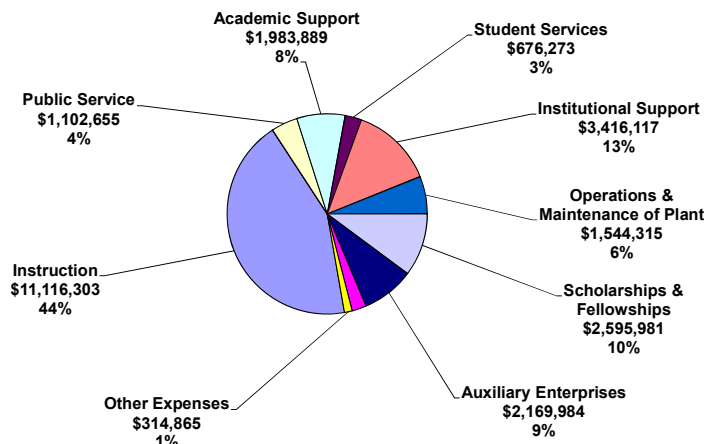
Total Operating Sources \$31,551,159

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$31,551,159

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$25,511,543

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Lamar Institute of Technology
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			2,212.84
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	12,355,064	\$ 5,583
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		428,632	194
Higher Education Fund		2,580,521	1,166
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	15,364,217	\$ 6,943
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	5,196,409	\$ 2,348
Fees - net		2,406,293	1,087
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	7,602,702	\$ 3,435
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	5,055,380	\$ 2,285
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	56,499	\$ 26
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		961,224	434
Sales and Services		149,627	68
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	-
Other Income (See FN3)		2,361,510	1,067
Subtotal	\$	3,528,860	\$ 1,595
Total Operating Sources	\$	31,551,159	\$ 14,258
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	11,116,303	\$ 5,024
Research		-	-
Public Service		1,102,655	498
Academic Support		1,983,889	897
Student Services		676,273	306
Institutional Support		3,416,117	1,544
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		1,544,315	698
Scholarships and Fellowships		2,595,981	1,173
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		2,169,984	981
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		591,161	267
Other Expenses (See FN3)		314,865	142
Total Operating Uses	\$	25,511,543	\$ 11,530
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(1,570,278)	\$ (710)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(114,043)	(52)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(1,478,733)	(668)
Subtotal	\$	(3,163,054)	\$ (1,430)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	-	\$ -
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	2,876,562	\$ 1,298

Lamar Institute of Technology
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										
									FY 2018	
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	12,355,064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,355,064
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	427,297	-	-	1,335	-	-	-	-	-	428,632
Higher Education Fund	2,580,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,580,521
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	15,362,882	-	-	1,335	-	-	-	-	-	15,364,217
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	2,920,308	5,126,228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,046,536
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	2,920,308	5,126,228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,046,536
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(146,066)	(113,227)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(259,293)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(920,424)	(1,670,410)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,590,834)
Tuition - net	1,853,818	3,342,591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,196,409
Fees Potential 100%	18,003	1,941,866	1,969,940	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,929,809
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	18,003	1,941,866	1,969,940	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,929,809
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,338)	(355,322)	(99,120)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(455,780)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(5,214)	(438,952)	(623,570)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,067,736)
Fees - net	11,451	1,147,592	1,247,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,406,293
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	1,865,269	4,490,183	1,247,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,602,702
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	11,460	-	5,043,920	-	-	-	-	-	5,055,380
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	17,030	37,571	1,898	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,499
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	961,224	-	-	-	-	-	961,224
Sales and Services	-	-	149,627	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,627
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income (See FN3)	39,968	24,655	1,348	49,503	32,533	-	42,749	-	2,170,754	2,361,510
Subtotal	56,998	62,226	152,873	1,010,727	32,533	-	42,749	-	2,170,754	3,528,860
Total Operating Sources	17,285,149	4,563,869	1,400,123	6,055,982	32,533	-	42,749	-	2,170,754	31,551,159
Operating Uses										
Instruction	9,376,943	1,606,178	-	133,182	-	-	-	-	-	11,116,303
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	655,524	447,131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,102,655
Academic Support	833,285	1,150,604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,983,889
Student Services	418,605	98,608	-	159,060	-	-	-	-	-	676,273
Institutional Support	1,855,262	1,560,855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,416,117
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	743,303	801,012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,544,315
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	2,595,981	-	-	-	-	-	2,595,981
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	2,169,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,169,984
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	338,390	43,484	-	209,287	-	-	-	-	-	591,161
Other Expenses (See FN3)	80,113	106,029	6,826	692	30,639	-	-	-	90,566	314,865
Total Operating Uses	14,301,425	5,813,901	2,176,810	3,098,202	30,639	-	-	-	90,566	25,511,543
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,570,278)	-	-	(1,570,278)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(374,745)	219,297	-	-	41,405	-	-	-	-	(114,043)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(1,474,218)	(4,515)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,478,733)
Subtotal	(1,848,963)	214,782	-	-	41,405	-	(1,570,278)	-	-	(3,163,054)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	1,134,761	(1,035,250)	(776,687)	2,957,780	43,299	-	(1,527,529)	-	2,080,188	2,876,562
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,847,102)	(1,847,102)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	1,134,761	(1,035,250)	(776,687)	2,957,780	43,299	-	(1,527,529)	-	233,086	1,029,460

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNF) in Annual Financial Report.

Lamar Institute of Technology
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

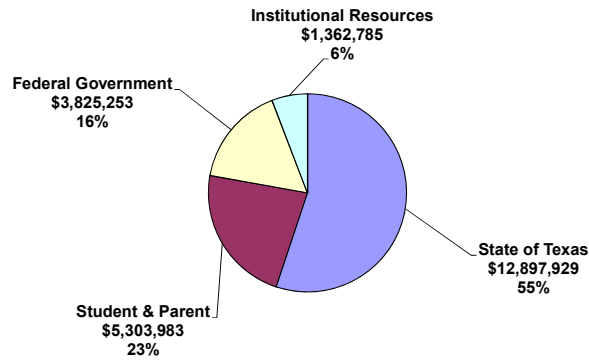
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$2,876,562 approximately \$2.9 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

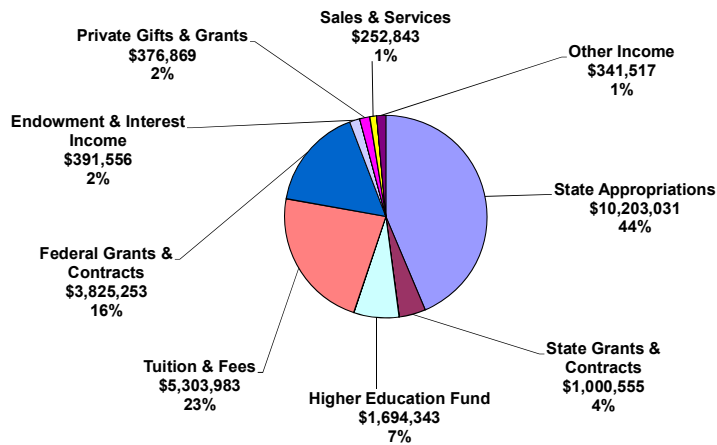
Lamar State College - Orange
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



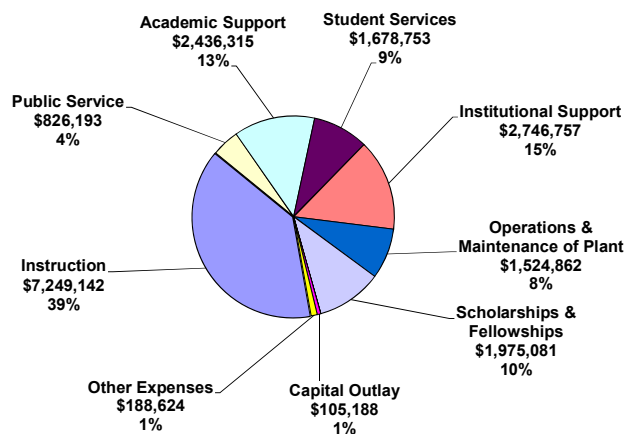
Total Operating Sources \$23,389,950

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$23,389,950

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$18,730,915

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Lamar State College - Orange
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			1,480.42
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	10,203,031	\$ 6,892
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		1,000,555	676
Higher Education Fund		1,694,343	1,145
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	12,897,929	\$ 8,713
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	3,428,806	\$ 2,316
Fees - net		1,875,177	1,267
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	5,303,983	\$ 3,583
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	3,825,253	\$ 2,584
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	391,556	\$ 264
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		376,869	255
Sales and Services		252,843	171
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	-
Other Income (See FN3)		341,517	231
Subtotal	\$	1,362,785	\$ 921
Total Operating Sources	\$	23,389,950	\$ 15,801
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	7,249,142	\$ 4,897
Research		-	-
Public Service		826,193	558
Academic Support		2,436,315	1,646
Student Services		1,678,753	1,134
Institutional Support		2,746,757	1,855
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		1,524,862	1,030
Scholarships and Fellowships		1,975,081	1,334
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	-
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		105,188	71
Other Expenses (See FN3)		188,624	127
Total Operating Uses	\$	18,730,915	\$ 12,652
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	\$ -
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(89,448)	(60)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(1,503,969)	(1,016)
Subtotal	\$	(1,593,417)	\$ (1,076)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(989,675)	\$ (669)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	(989,675)	\$ (669)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	2,075,943	\$ 1,404

Lamar State College - Orange
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										
										FY 2018
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	10,203,031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,203,031
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	320,164	-	-	680,391	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,555
Higher Education Fund	1,694,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,694,343
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	12,217,538	-	-	680,391	-	-	-	-	-	12,897,929
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	4,124,317	3,848,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,972,401
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,905,722)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,905,722)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	2,218,595	3,848,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,066,679
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(72,319)	(327,015)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(399,334)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,276,569)	(961,970)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,238,539)
Tuition - net	869,707	2,559,099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,428,806
Fees Potential 100%	30,581	1,768,166	856,226	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,654,973
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	30,581	1,768,166	856,226	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,654,973
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,726)	(255,591)	(153,237)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(411,554)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(7,276)	(335,506)	(25,460)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(368,242)
Fees - net	20,579	1,177,069	677,529	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,875,177
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	890,286	3,736,168	677,529	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,303,983
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	3,817,143	-	-	8,110	-	-	3,825,253
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	21,505	303,292	55,491	11,268	-	-	-	-	-	391,556
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	376,869	-	-	-	-	-	376,869
Sales and Services	-	187,027	65,816	-	-	-	-	-	-	252,843
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income (See FN3)	-	338,372	3,145	-	-	-	-	-	-	341,517
Subtotal	21,505	828,691	124,452	388,137	-	-	-	-	-	1,362,785
Total Operating Sources	13,129,329	4,564,859	801,981	4,885,671	-	-	8,110	-	-	23,389,950
Operating Uses										
Instruction	5,777,667	505,297	-	966,178	-	-	-	-	-	7,249,142
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	80,456	699,126	-	46,611	-	-	-	-	-	826,193
Academic Support	1,581,372	854,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,436,315
Student Services	937,599	149,115	592,039	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,678,753
Institutional Support	1,731,807	1,014,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,746,757
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,152,398	372,464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,524,862
Scholarships and Fellowships	154,827	247,780	-	1,572,474	-	-	-	-	-	1,975,081
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	30,459	28,393	-	46,336	-	-	-	-	-	105,188
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	153,056	-	35,568	-	-	188,624
Total Operating Uses	11,447,185	3,871,468	592,039	2,631,599	153,056	-	35,568	-	-	18,730,915
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	17,211	(106,659)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(89,448)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(1,500,703)	(3,266)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,503,969)
Subtotal	(1,483,492)	(109,925)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,593,417)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(989,675)	-	(989,675)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(989,675)	-	(989,675)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	198,652	583,466	209,942	2,254,072	(153,056)	-	(27,458)	-	(989,675)	2,075,943
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,612,145)	(1,612,145)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	30,459	28,393	-	46,336	-	-	-	-	-	105,188
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	229,111	611,859	209,942	2,300,408	(153,056)	-	(27,458)	-	(2,601,820)	568,986

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Lamar State College - Orange
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

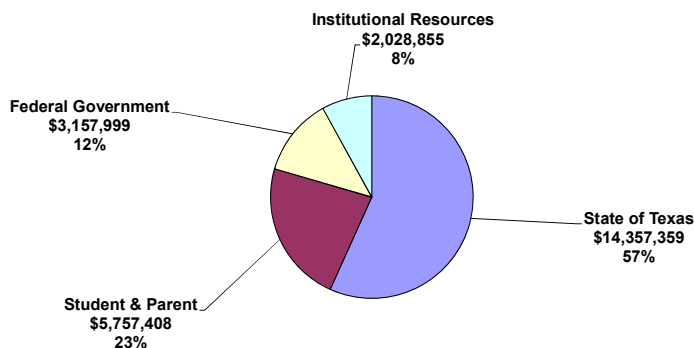
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$2,075,943 approximately \$2.1 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

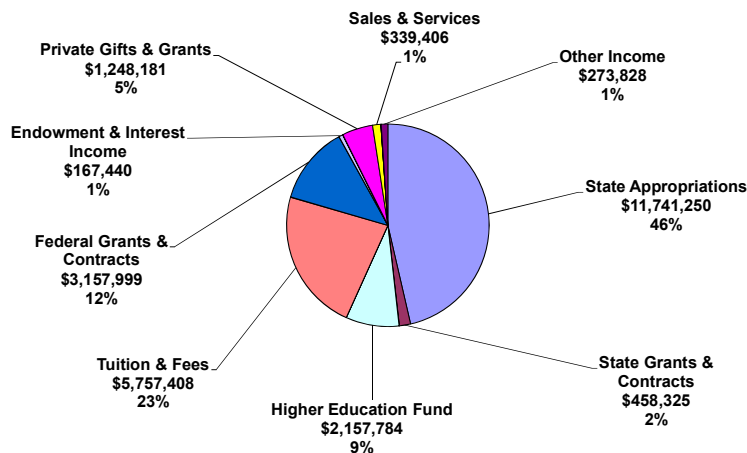
Lamar State College - Port Arthur
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



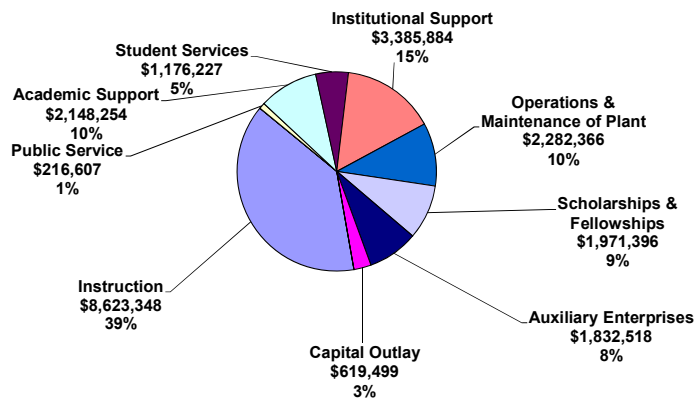
Total Operating Sources \$25,301,621

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$25,301,621

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$22,256,099

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Lamar State College - Port Arthur
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			1,768.59
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	11,741,250	\$ 6,639
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		458,325	259
Higher Education Fund		2,157,784	1,220
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	14,357,359	\$ 8,118
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	3,747,204	\$ 2,119
Fees - net		2,010,204	1,137
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	5,757,408	\$ 3,256
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	3,157,999	\$ 1,786
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	167,440	\$ 95
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		1,248,181	706
Sales and Services		339,406	192
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	-
Other Income (See FN3)		273,828	155
Subtotal	\$	2,028,855	\$ 1,148
Total Operating Sources	\$	25,301,621	\$ 14,308
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	8,623,348	\$ 4,876
Research		-	-
Public Service		216,607	122
Academic Support		2,148,254	1,215
Student Services		1,176,227	665
Institutional Support		3,385,884	1,914
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		2,282,366	1,291
Scholarships and Fellowships		1,971,396	1,115
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,832,518	1,036
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		619,499	350
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	-
Total Operating Uses	\$	22,256,099	\$ 12,584
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	\$ -
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(248,872)	(141)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(1,466,211)	(829)
Subtotal	\$	(1,715,083)	\$ (970)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	-	\$ -
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	1,330,439	\$ 754

Lamar State College - Port Arthur
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										
	FY 2018									
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	11,741,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,741,250
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	395,419	-	62,906	-	-	-	-	-	458,325
Higher Education Fund	2,157,784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,157,784
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	13,899,034	395,419	-	62,906	-	-	-	-	-	14,357,359
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	2,424,628	3,695,679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,120,307
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(197,734)	(15,517)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(213,251)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	2,226,894	3,680,162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,907,056
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(61,562)	(524,770)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(586,332)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(817,415)	(756,105)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,573,520)
Tuition - net	1,347,917	2,399,287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,747,204
Fees Potential 100%	22,972	1,415,638	1,598,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,037,131
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(4)	(614)	(1,005)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,623)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	22,968	1,415,024	1,597,516	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,035,508
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(3,855)	(141,450)	(364,402)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(509,707)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,904)	(375,535)	(136,158)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(515,597)
Fees - net	15,209	898,039	1,096,956	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,010,204
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	1,363,126	3,297,326	1,096,956	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,757,408
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	4,845	-	3,153,154	-	-	-	-	-	3,157,999
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	53,683	92,029	-	21,728	-	-	-	-	-	167,440
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	255	-	1,247,926	-	-	-	-	-	1,248,181
Sales and Services	-	58,987	136,905	143,514	-	-	-	-	-	339,406
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income (See FN3)	134,666	32,160	75,700	31,302	-	-	-	-	-	273,828
Subtotal	188,349	183,431	212,605	1,444,470	-	-	-	-	-	2,028,855
Total Operating Sources	15,450,509	3,881,021	1,309,561	4,660,530	-	-	-	-	-	25,301,621
Operating Uses										
Instruction	7,421,047	511,824	-	690,477	-	-	-	-	-	8,623,348
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	155,501	32,819	-	28,287	-	-	-	-	-	216,607
Academic Support	1,026,512	1,112,987	-	8,755	-	-	-	-	-	2,148,254
Student Services	1,074,902	77,394	-	23,931	-	-	-	-	-	1,176,227
Institutional Support	2,643,460	738,844	-	3,580	-	-	-	-	-	3,385,884
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,686,688	595,678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,282,366
Scholarships and Fellowships	455,969	1,132,799	-	382,628	-	-	-	-	-	1,971,396
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,832,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,832,518
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	369,365	198,961	-	51,173	-	-	-	-	-	619,499
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Uses	14,833,444	4,401,306	1,832,518	1,188,831	-	-	-	-	-	22,256,099
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(417,979)	102,009	187,309	(101,896)	2,843	(42,629)	-	-	21,471	(248,872)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(1,466,211)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,466,211)
Subtotal	(1,884,190)	102,009	187,309	(101,896)	2,843	(42,629)	-	-	21,471	(1,715,083)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(1,267,125)	(418,276)	(335,648)	3,369,803	2,843	(42,629)	-	-	21,471	1,330,439
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,796,922)	(1,796,922)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	369,365	198,961	-	51,173	-	-	-	-	-	619,499
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(897,760)	(219,315)	(335,648)	3,420,976	2,843	(42,629)	-	-	(1,775,451)	153,016

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Lamar State College - Port Arthur
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

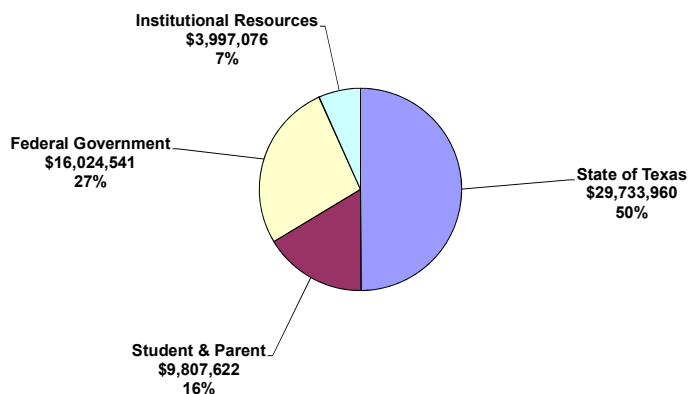
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$1,330,439 approximately \$1.3 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

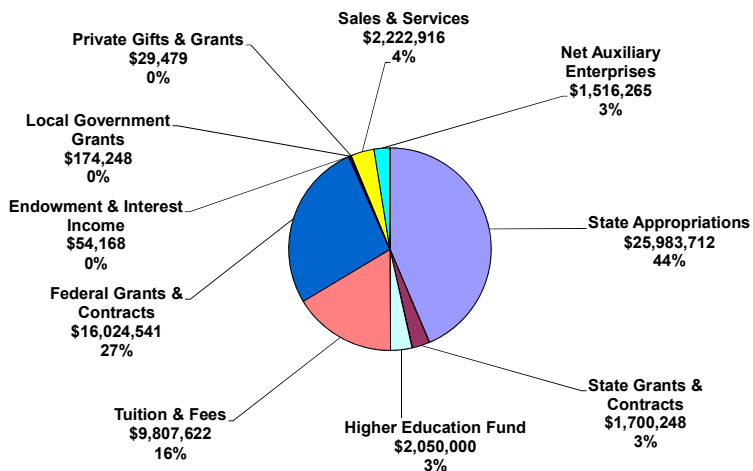
Texas State Technical College - Harlingen
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



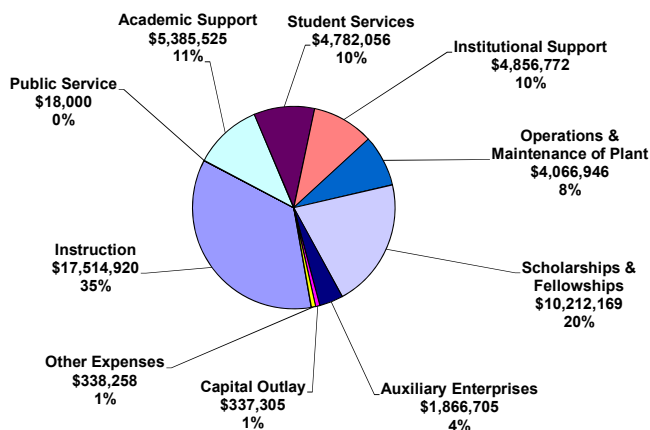
Total Operating Sources \$59,563,199

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$59,563,199

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$49,378,656

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas State Technical College - Harlingen
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			3,482.61
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	25,983,712	\$ 7,461
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		1,700,248	488
Higher Education Fund		2,050,000	589
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	29,733,960	\$ 8,538
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	9,476,015	\$ 2,721
Fees - net		331,607	95
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	9,807,622	\$ 2,816
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	16,024,541	\$ 4,601
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	54,168	\$ 16
Local Government Grants - Restricted		174,248	50
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		29,479	8
Sales and Services		2,222,916	638
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,516,265	435
Other Income (See FN3)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	3,997,076	\$ 1,147
Total Operating Sources	\$	59,563,199	\$ 17,102
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	17,514,920	\$ 5,029
Research		-	-
Public Service		18,000	5
Academic Support		5,385,525	1,546
Student Services		4,782,056	1,373
Institutional Support		4,856,772	1,395
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		4,066,946	1,168
Scholarships and Fellowships		10,212,169	2,932
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,866,705	536
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		337,305	97
Other Expenses (See FN3)		338,258	97
Total Operating Uses	\$	49,378,656	\$ 14,178
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(3,834,541)	\$ (1,101)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(1,230,538)	(353)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		3,752,843	1,078
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(708,443)	(203)
Subtotal	\$	(2,020,679)	\$ (579)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	-	\$ -
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	8,163,864	\$ 2,345

Texas State Technical College - Harlingen
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										
										FY 2018
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	25,983,712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,983,712
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	75,430	-	-	1,624,818	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,248
Higher Education Fund	2,050,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,050,000
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	28,109,142	-	-	1,624,818	-	-	-	-	-	29,733,960
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	1,754,700	15,443,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,198,420
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(44,380)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(44,380)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	1,710,320	15,443,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,154,040
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(110,290)	(1,138,336)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,248,626)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(571,560)	(5,857,839)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,429,399)
Tuition - net	1,028,470	8,447,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,476,015
Fees Potential 100%	-	404,934	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	404,934
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(60)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(60)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	404,874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	404,874
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(745)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(745)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(72,522)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(72,522)
Fees - net	-	331,607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	331,607
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	1,028,470	8,779,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,807,622
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	16,024,541	-	-	-	-	-	16,024,541
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	2,907	-	1,773	-	-	49,488	-	-	54,168
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	174,248	-	-	-	-	-	174,248
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	29,086	-	393	-	-	-	-	-	29,479
Sales and Services	-	2,222,916	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,222,916
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,516,265	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,516,265
Other Income (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	2,254,909	1,516,265	176,414	-	-	49,488	-	-	3,997,076
Total Operating Sources	29,137,612	11,034,061	1,516,265	17,825,773	-	-	49,488	-	-	59,563,199
Operating Uses										
Instruction	14,694,679	2,045,599	-	774,642	-	-	-	-	-	17,514,920
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	-	18,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,000
Academic Support	3,445,912	1,059,266	-	880,347	-	-	-	-	-	5,385,525
Student Services	2,664,494	1,597,519	-	520,043	-	-	-	-	-	4,782,056
Institutional Support	4,099,903	676,169	-	80,700	-	-	-	-	-	4,856,772
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,854,271	1,212,675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,066,946
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	9,948,543	263,626	-	-	-	-	10,212,169
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,866,705	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,866,705
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	62,197	163,330	-	111,778	-	-	-	-	-	337,305
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	338,258	-	-	338,258
Total Operating Uses	27,821,456	6,772,558	1,866,705	12,316,053	263,626	-	338,258	-	-	49,378,656
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,834,541)	-	-	(3,834,541)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(2,192,897)	2,831,792	465,329	(5,600,352)	171,249	-	820,340	2,274,001	-	(1,230,538)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,752,843	-	-	3,752,843
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	(242,459)	-	-	-	-	(207,910)	(2,274,001)	2,015,927	(708,443)
Subtotal	(2,192,897)	2,589,333	465,329	(5,600,352)	171,249	-	530,732	-	2,015,927	(2,020,679)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(876,741)	6,850,836	114,889	(90,632)	(92,377)	-	241,962	-	2,015,927	8,163,864
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,752,843)	-	-	(3,752,843)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,392,948)	(2,392,948)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188,894	188,894
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	678,078	678,078
Capital Outlay	62,197	163,330	-	111,778	-	-	3,834,541	-	-	4,171,846
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(814,544)	7,014,166	114,889	21,146	(92,377)	-	323,660	-	489,951	7,056,891

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas State Technical College - Harlingen
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

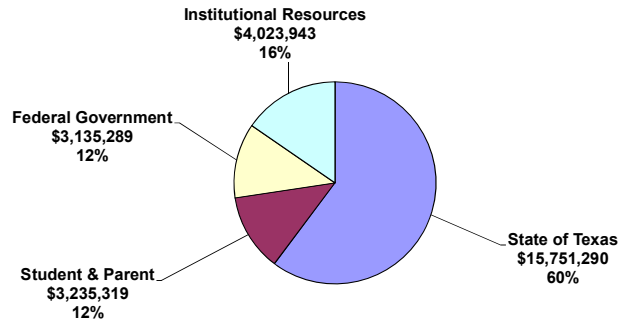
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$8,163,864 approximately \$8.2 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

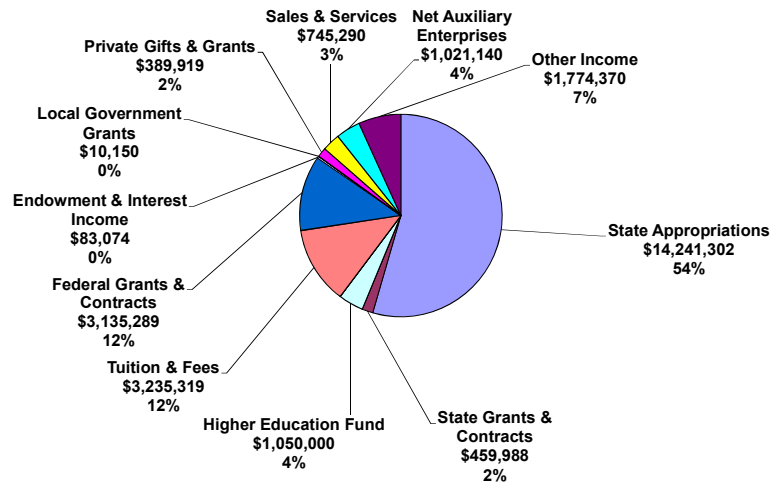
Texas State Technical College - West Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



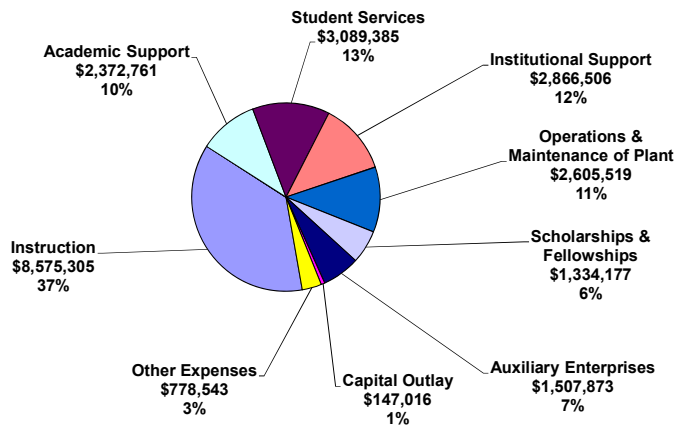
Total Operating Sources \$26,145,841

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$26,145,841

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$23,277,085

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas State Technical College - West Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			989.96
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	14,241,302	\$ 14,386
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		459,988	465
Higher Education Fund		1,050,000	1,061
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	15,751,290	\$ 15,912
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	3,072,736	\$ 3,104
Fees - net		162,583	164
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	3,235,319	\$ 3,268
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	3,135,289	\$ 3,167
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	83,074	\$ 84
Local Government Grants - Restricted		10,150	10
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		389,919	394
Sales and Services		745,290	753
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,021,140	1,031
Other Income (See FN3)		1,774,370	1,792
Subtotal	\$	4,023,943	\$ 4,064
Total Operating Sources	\$	26,145,841	\$ 26,411
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	8,575,305	\$ 8,662
Research		-	-
Public Service		-	-
Academic Support		2,372,761	2,397
Student Services		3,089,385	3,121
Institutional Support		2,866,506	2,896
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		2,605,519	2,632
Scholarships and Fellowships		1,334,177	1,348
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,507,873	1,523
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		147,016	149
Other Expenses (See FN3)		778,543	786
Total Operating Uses	\$	23,277,085	\$ 23,514
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(9,537,807)	\$ (9,635)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		210,120	212
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		9,614,502	9,712
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(582,040)	(588)
Subtotal	\$	(295,225)	\$ (299)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	-	\$ -
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	2,573,531	\$ 2,598

Texas State Technical College - West Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										
	FY 2018									
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	14,241,302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,241,302
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	92,914	-	-	367,074	-	-	-	-	-	459,888
Higher Education Fund	1,050,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,050,000
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	15,384,216	-	-	367,074	-	-	-	-	-	15,751,290
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	512,936	4,464,345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,977,281
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(30,439)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30,439)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	482,497	4,464,345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,946,842
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(16,652)	(362,229)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(378,881)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(179,283)	(1,315,942)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,495,225)
Tuition - net	286,562	2,786,174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,072,736
Fees Potential 100%	-	190,632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,632
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	190,632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,632
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(431)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(431)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(27,618)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27,618)
Fees - net	-	162,583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,583
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	286,562	2,948,757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,235,319
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	3,135,289	-	-	-	-	-	3,135,289
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	-	3,302	841	-	-	78,931	-	-	83,074
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	10,150	-	-	-	-	-	10,150
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	328,958	-	60,961	-	-	-	-	-	389,919
Sales and Services	-	745,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	745,290
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,021,140	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,021,140
Other Income (See FN3)	-	1,569	-	-	-	-	1,772,801	-	-	1,774,370
Subtotal	-	1,075,817	1,024,442	71,952	-	-	1,851,732	-	-	4,023,943
Total Operating Sources	15,670,778	4,024,574	1,024,442	3,574,315	-	-	1,851,732	-	-	26,145,841
Operating Uses										
Instruction	6,071,119	2,304,099	-	200,087	-	-	-	-	-	8,575,305
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	1,820,027	353,886	-	198,848	-	-	-	-	-	2,372,761
Student Services	2,073,390	945,376	-	70,619	-	-	-	-	-	3,089,385
Institutional Support	2,540,849	325,657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,866,506
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,763,729	841,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,605,519
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	1,332,835	1,342	-	-	-	-	1,334,177
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,507,873	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,507,873
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	3,201	29,586	-	114,229	-	-	-	-	-	147,016
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	778,543	-	-	778,543
Total Operating Uses	14,272,315	4,800,394	1,507,873	1,916,618	1,342	-	778,543	-	-	23,277,085
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,537,807)	-	-	(9,537,807)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(1,985,531)	1,003,978	462,773	(1,719,559)	50,293	-	589,674	1,808,492	-	210,120
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,614,502	-	-	9,614,502
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,657,063)	1,075,023	(582,040)
Subtotal	(1,985,531)	1,003,978	462,773	(1,719,559)	50,293	-	666,369	151,429	1,075,023	(295,225)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(587,068)	228,158	(20,658)	(61,862)	48,951	-	1,739,558	151,429	1,075,023	2,573,531
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,614,502)	-	-	(9,614,502)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,724,650)	(1,724,650)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,904,194	1,904,194
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,555	95,555
Capital Outlay	3,201	29,586	-	114,229	-	-	9,537,807	-	-	9,684,823
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(583,867)	257,744	(20,658)	52,367	48,951	-	1,662,863	151,429	1,350,122	2,918,951

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas State Technical College - West Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

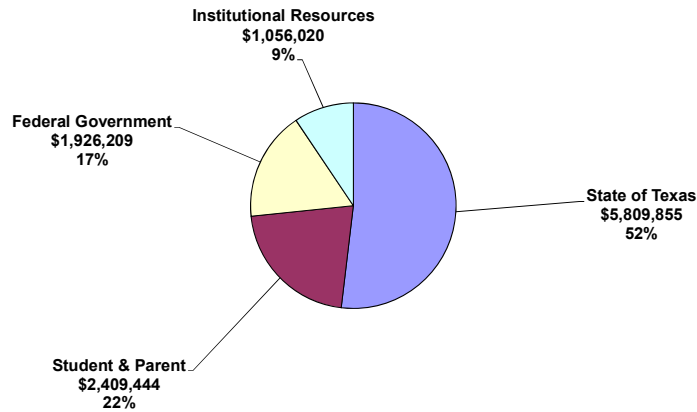
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$2,741,878 approximately \$2.7 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

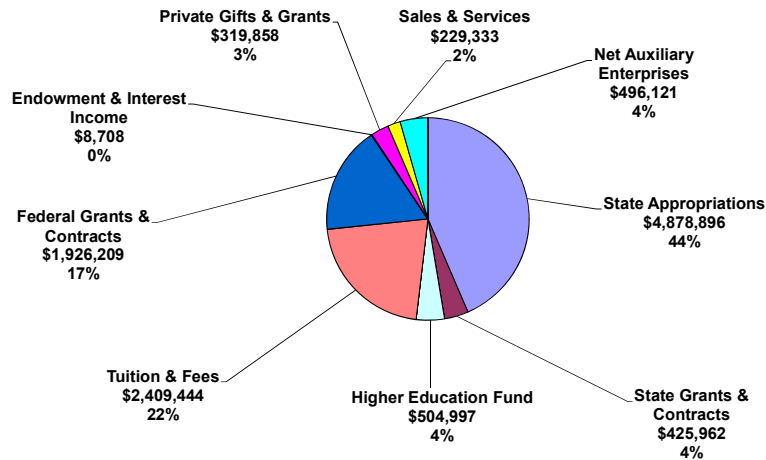
Texas State Technical College - Marshall
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



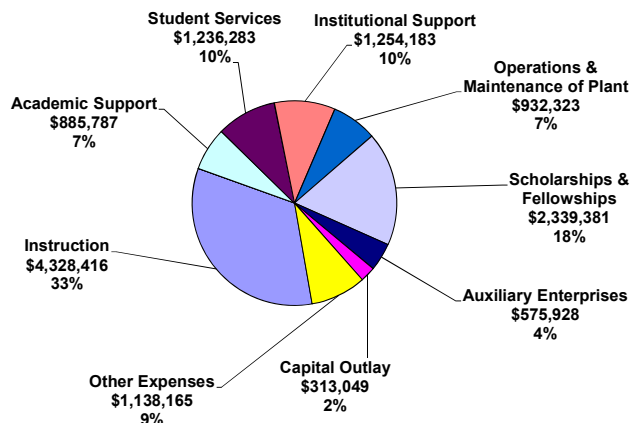
Total Operating Sources \$11,201,528

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$11,201,528

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$13,003,515

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas State Technical College - Marshall
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			481.43
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	4,878,896	\$ 10,134
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		425,962	885
Higher Education Fund		504,997	1,049
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	5,809,855	\$ 12,068
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	2,387,679	\$ 4,960
Fees - net		21,765	45
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	2,409,444	\$ 5,005
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	1,926,209	\$ 4,001
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	8,708	\$ 18
Local Government Grants - Restricted		2,000	4
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		319,858	664
Sales and Services		229,333	476
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		496,121	1,031
Other Income (See FN3)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	1,056,020	\$ 2,193
Total Operating Sources	\$	11,201,528	\$ 23,267
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	4,328,416	\$ 8,991
Research		-	-
Public Service		-	-
Academic Support		885,787	1,840
Student Services		1,236,283	2,568
Institutional Support		1,254,183	2,605
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		932,323	1,937
Scholarships and Fellowships		2,339,381	4,859
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		575,928	1,196
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		313,049	650
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,138,165	2,364
Total Operating Uses	\$	13,003,515	\$ 27,010
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	\$ -
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(266,311)	(553)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		953,286	1,980
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(152,227)	(316)
Subtotal	\$	534,748	\$ 1,111
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	-	\$ -
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	(1,267,239)	\$ (2,632)

Texas State Technical College - Marshall
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										
	FY 2018									
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	4,878,896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,878,896
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	1,149	-	-	424,813	-	-	-	-	-	425,962
Higher Education Fund	504,997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	504,997
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	5,385,042	-	-	424,813	-	-	-	-	-	5,809,855
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	245,142	2,209,618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,454,760
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(21,608)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21,608)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	223,534	2,209,618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,433,152
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(4,274)	(41,199)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(45,473)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - net	219,260	2,168,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,387,679
Fees Potential 100%	-	21,775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,775
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(10)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	21,765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,765
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - net	-	21,765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,765
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	219,260	2,190,184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,409,444
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	1,926,209	-	-	-	-	-	1,926,209
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	113	-	11	-	3,113	5,471	-	-	8,708
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	298,199	-	21,659	-	-	-	-	-	319,858
Sales and Services	-	229,333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	229,333
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	496,121	-	-	-	-	-	-	496,121
Other Income (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	527,645	496,121	23,670	-	3,113	5,471	-	-	1,056,020
Total Operating Sources	5,604,302	2,717,829	496,121	2,374,692	-	3,113	5,471	-	-	11,201,528
Operating Uses										
Instruction	3,451,200	747,081	-	130,135	-	-	-	-	-	4,328,416
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	478,787	170,931	-	236,069	-	-	-	-	-	885,787
Student Services	934,353	293,590	-	8,340	-	-	-	-	-	1,236,283
Institutional Support	943,042	311,141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,254,183
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	837,553	94,770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	932,323
Scholarships and Fellowships	18,982	411,746	-	1,880,071	28,582	-	-	-	-	2,339,381
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	575,928	-	-	-	-	-	-	575,928
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	-	19,995	212,194	80,860	-	-	-	-	-	313,049
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,138,165	-	-	1,138,165
Total Operating Uses	6,663,917	2,049,254	788,122	2,335,475	28,582	-	1,138,165	-	-	13,003,515
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(743,154)	(143,015)	6,532	(27,020)	25,580	-	169,618	445,148	-	(266,311)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	953,286	-	-	953,286
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	(35,967)	-	-	-	-	(445,148)	328,888	(152,227)
Subtotal	(743,154)	(143,015)	(29,435)	(27,020)	25,580	-	1,122,904	-	328,888	534,748
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(1,802,769)	525,560	(321,436)	12,197	(3,002)	3,113	(9,790)	-	328,888	(1,267,239)
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(953,286)	-	-	(953,286)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(809,086)	(809,086)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,179	43,179
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,957	58,957
Capital Outlay	-	19,995	212,194	80,860	-	-	-	-	-	313,049
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(1,802,769)	545,555	(109,242)	93,057	(3,002)	3,113	(963,076)	-	(378,062)	(2,614,426)

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas State Technical College - Marshall
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

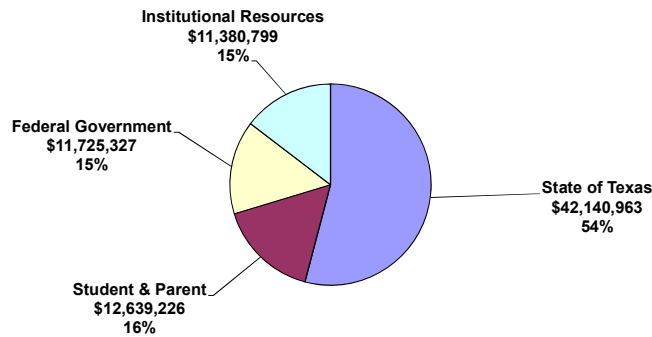
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

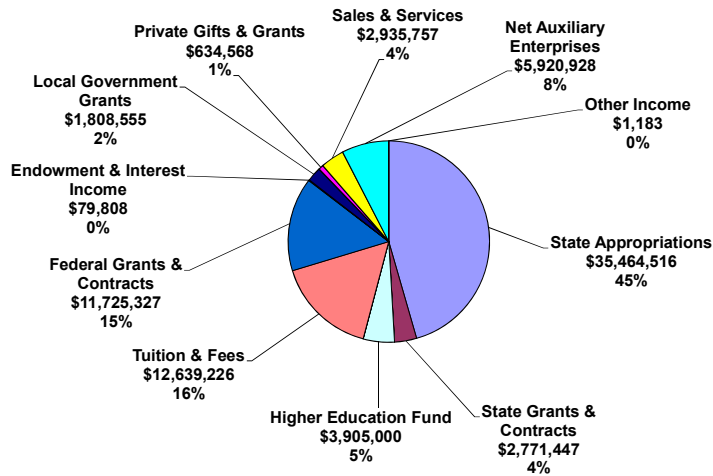
Texas State Technical College - Waco
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



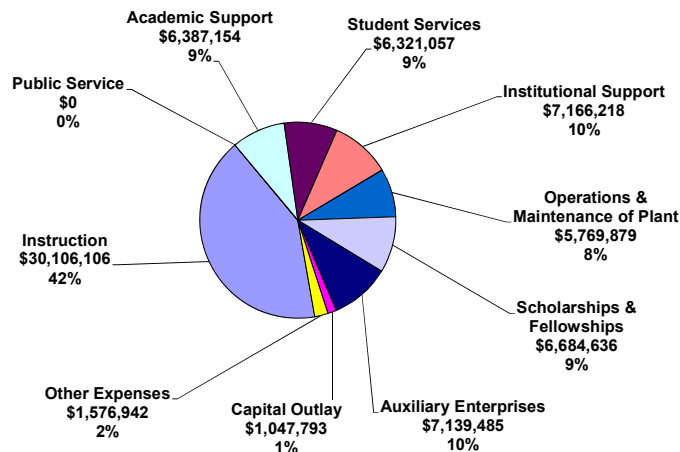
Total Operating Sources \$77,886,315

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$77,886,315

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$72,199,904

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas State Technical College - Waco
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			3,538.70
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	35,464,516	\$ 10,022
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		2,771,447	783
Higher Education Fund		3,905,000	1,104
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	42,140,963	\$ 11,909
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	11,370,184	\$ 3,213
Fees - net		1,269,042	359
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	12,639,226	\$ 3,572
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	11,725,327	\$ 3,313
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	79,808	\$ 23
Local Government Grants - Restricted		1,808,555	511
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		634,568	179
Sales and Services		2,935,757	830
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		5,920,928	1,673
Other Income (See FN3)		1,183	-
Subtotal	\$	11,380,799	\$ 3,216
Total Operating Sources	\$	77,886,315	\$ 22,010
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	30,106,106	\$ 8,508
Research		634	-
Public Service		-	-
Academic Support		6,387,154	1,805
Student Services		6,321,057	1,786
Institutional Support		7,166,218	2,025
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		5,769,879	1,631
Scholarships and Fellowships		6,684,636	1,889
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		7,139,485	2,018
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,047,793	296
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,576,942	446
Total Operating Uses	\$	72,199,904	\$ 20,404
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(3,755,695)	\$ (1,061)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(2,060,716)	(582)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		4,760,674	1,345
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(1,888,796)	(534)
Subtotal	\$	(2,944,533)	\$ (832)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	-	\$ -
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	2,741,878	\$ 774

Texas State Technical College - Waco
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										
	FY 2018									
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	35,464,516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,464,516
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	76,477	-	-	2,694,970	-	-	-	-	-	2,771,447
Higher Education Fund	3,905,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,905,000
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	39,445,993	-	-	2,694,970	-	-	-	-	-	42,140,963
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	1,993,042	16,463,911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,456,953
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(159,023)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(159,023)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	1,834,019	16,463,911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,297,930
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(95,397)	(1,221,479)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,316,876)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(582,825)	(5,028,045)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,610,870)
Tuition - net	1,155,797	10,214,387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,370,184
Fees Potential 100%	-	2,161,212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,161,212
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(180)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(180)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	2,161,032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,161,032
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(7,485)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,485)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(884,505)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(884,505)
Fees - net	-	1,269,042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,269,042
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	1,155,797	11,483,429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,639,226
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	11,725,327	-	-	-	-	-	11,725,327
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	-	13,905	1,962	-	-	63,941	-	-	79,808
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	719,117	-	-	-	1,089,438	-	1,808,555
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	63,874	-	570,694	-	-	-	-	-	634,568
Sales and Services	-	2,935,757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,935,757
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	5,920,928	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,920,928
Other Income (See FN3)	-	1,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,183
Subtotal	-	3,000,814	5,934,833	1,291,773	-	-	63,941	1,089,438	-	11,380,799
Total Operating Sources	40,601,790	14,484,243	5,934,833	15,712,070	-	-	63,941	1,089,438	-	77,886,315
Operating Uses										
Instruction	22,802,857	6,441,332	-	861,917	-	-	-	-	-	30,106,106
Research	-	-	-	634	-	-	-	-	-	634
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	4,017,612	1,068,514	-	1,301,028	-	-	-	-	-	6,387,154
Student Services	4,364,704	1,398,579	-	557,774	-	-	-	-	-	6,321,057
Institutional Support	5,813,559	1,301,497	-	51,162	-	-	-	-	-	7,166,218
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,357,668	2,362,211	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,769,879
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	5,847,960	836,676	-	-	-	-	6,684,636
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	7,139,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,139,485
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	317,405	429,938	-	300,450	-	-	-	-	-	1,047,793
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,576,942	-	-	1,576,942
Total Operating Uses	40,673,805	13,002,071	7,139,485	8,970,925	836,676	-	1,576,942	-	-	72,199,904
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,755,695)	-	-	(3,755,695)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(3,973,102)	2,565,787	1,679,474	(7,182,585)	185,149	-	801,575	3,862,986	-	(2,060,716)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,760,674	-	-	4,760,674
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(489,584)	(90,020)	(185,548)	-	-	-	-	(4,913,194)	3,789,550	(1,888,796)
Subtotal	(4,462,686)	2,475,767	1,493,926	(7,182,585)	185,149	-	1,806,554	(1,050,208)	3,789,550	(2,944,533)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(4,534,701)	3,957,939	289,274	(441,440)	(651,527)	-	293,553	39,230	3,789,550	2,741,878
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,760,674)	-	-	(4,760,674)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,759,957)	-	(5,759,957)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24,980)	-	(24,980)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	765,216	765,216
Capital Outlay	317,405	429,938	-	300,450	-	-	3,755,695	-	-	4,803,488
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(4,217,296)	4,387,877	289,274	(140,990)	(651,527)	-	(711,426)	39,230	(1,230,171)	(2,235,029)

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas State Technical College - Waco
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

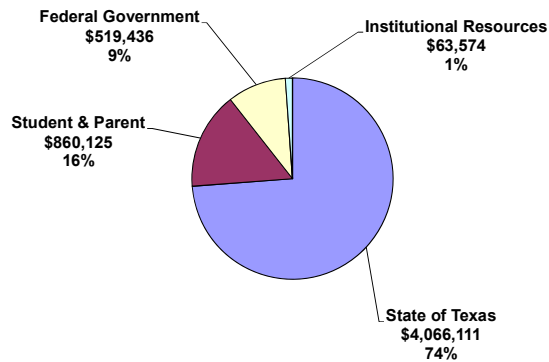
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$2,741,878 approximately \$2.7 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

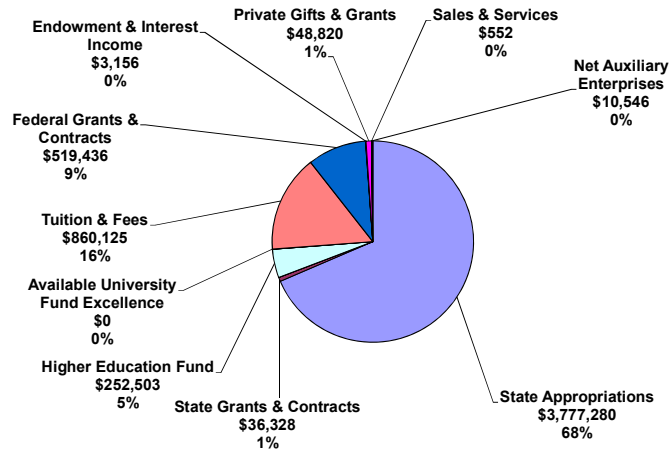
Texas State Technical College - North Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



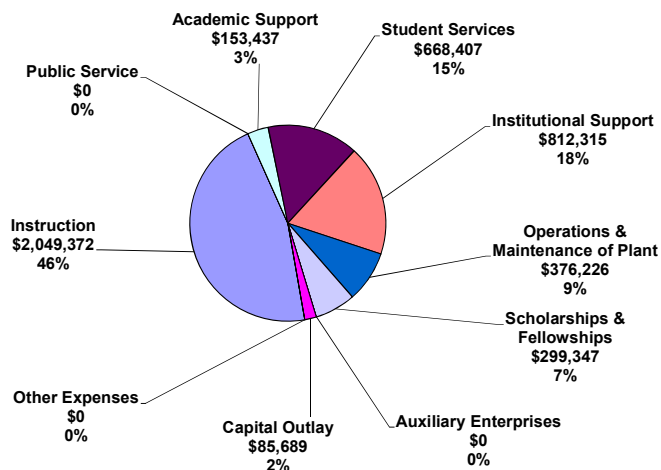
Total Operating Sources \$5,509,246

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$5,509,246

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$4,444,793

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas State Technical College - North Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			226.10
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	3,777,280	\$ 16,706
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		36,328	161
Higher Education Fund		252,503	1,117
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	4,066,111	\$ 17,984
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	852,155	\$ 3,769
Fees - net		7,970	35
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	860,125	\$ 3,804
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	519,436	\$ 2,297
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	3,156	\$ 14
Local Government Grants - Restricted		500	2
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		48,820	216
Sales and Services		552	2
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		10,546	47
Other Income (See FN3)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	63,574	\$ 281
Total Operating Sources	\$	5,509,246	\$ 24,366
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	2,049,372	\$ 9,064
Research		-	-
Public Service		-	-
Academic Support		153,437	679
Student Services		668,407	2,956
Institutional Support		812,315	3,593
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		376,226	1,664
Scholarships and Fellowships		299,347	1,324
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	-
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		85,689	379
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	-
Total Operating Uses	\$	4,444,793	\$ 19,659
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	\$ -
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(299,579)	(1,325)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(325,721)	(1,441)
Subtotal	\$	(625,300)	\$ (2,766)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	-	\$ -
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	439,153	\$ 1,941

Texas State Technical College - North Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										FY 2018
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	3,777,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,777,280
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	1,291	-	-	35,037	-	-	-	-	-	36,328
Higher Education Fund	252,503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	252,503
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	4,031,074	-	-	35,037	-	-	-	-	-	4,066,111
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	124,241	1,067,608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,191,849
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(4,380)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,380)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	119,861	1,067,608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,187,469
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(6,166)	(68,387)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(74,553)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(28,353)	(232,408)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(260,761)
Tuition - net	85,342	766,813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	852,155
Fees Potential 100%	-	11,514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,514
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	11,514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,514
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(109)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(109)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(3,435)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,435)
Fees - net	-	7,970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,970
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	85,342	774,783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	860,125
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	519,436	-	-	-	-	-	519,436
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	3,026	-	-	-	-	130	-	-	3,156
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	500
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	34,990	-	13,830	-	-	-	-	-	48,820
Sales and Services	-	552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	552
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	10,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,546
Other Income (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	38,568	10,546	14,330	-	-	130	-	-	63,574
Total Operating Sources	4,116,416	813,351	10,546	568,803	-	-	130	-	-	5,509,246
Operating Uses										
Instruction	1,729,167	320,205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,049,372
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	144,664	8,773	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	153,437
Student Services	596,585	61,237	-	10,585	-	-	-	-	-	668,407
Institutional Support	489,848	322,178	-	289	-	-	-	-	-	812,315
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	373,800	2,426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	376,226
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	299,347	-	-	-	-	-	299,347
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	6,881	21,656	-	57,152	-	-	-	-	-	85,689
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Uses	3,340,945	736,475	-	367,373	-	-	-	-	-	4,444,793
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(935,374)	84,140	4,460	(181,629)	12,224	-	-	716,600	-	(299,579)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(716,600)	390,879	(325,721)
Subtotal	(935,374)	84,140	4,460	(181,629)	12,224	-	-	-	390,879	(625,300)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(159,903)	161,016	15,006	19,801	12,224	-	130	-	390,879	439,153
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(748,667)	(748,667)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216,785	216,785
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,500	11,500
Capital Outlay	6,881	21,656	-	57,152	-	-	-	-	-	85,689
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(153,022)	182,672	15,006	76,953	12,224	-	130	-	(129,503)	4,460

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas State Technical College - North Texas
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

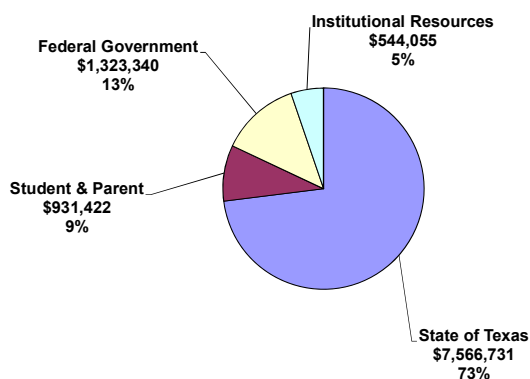
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$439,153 approximately \$439 thousand represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

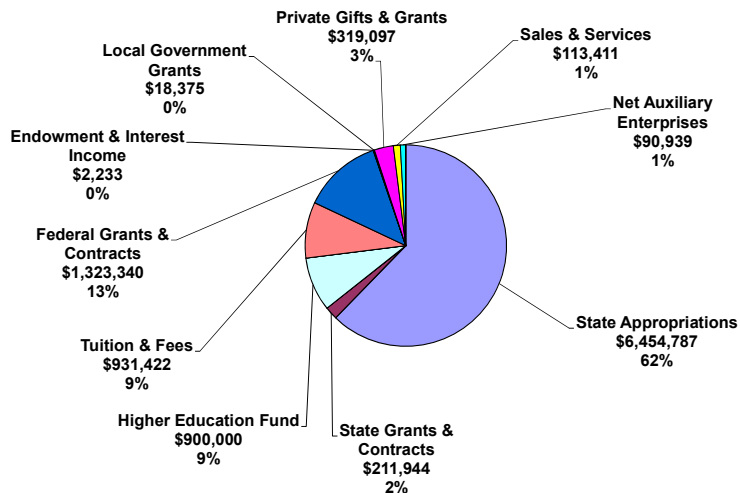
Texas State Technical College - Fort Bend
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



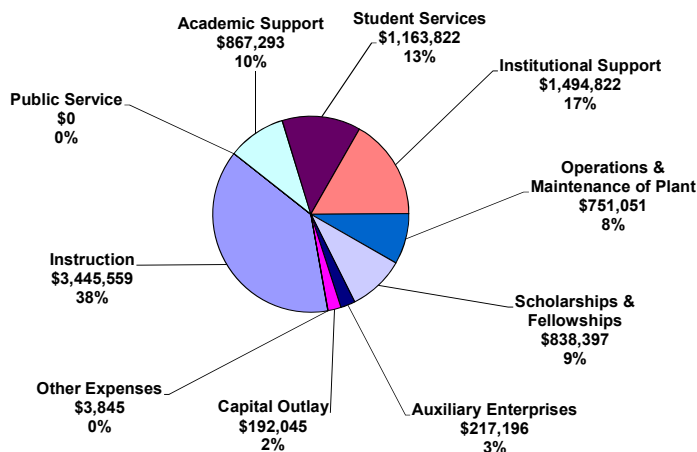
Total Operating Sources \$10,365,548

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$10,365,548

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$8,974,030

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

Texas State Technical College - Fort Bend
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2018		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			328.63
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	6,454,787	\$ 19,642
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		211,944	645
Higher Education Fund		900,000	2,739
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	7,566,731	\$ 23,026
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	922,751	\$ 2,808
Fees - net		8,671	26
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	931,422	\$ 2,834
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	1,323,340	\$ 4,027
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	2,233	\$ 7
Local Government Grants - Restricted		18,375	56
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		319,097	971
Sales and Services		113,411	345
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		90,939	277
Other Income (See FN3)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	544,055	\$ 1,656
Total Operating Sources	\$	10,365,548	\$ 31,543
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	3,445,559	\$ 10,485
Research		-	-
Public Service		-	-
Academic Support		867,293	2,639
Student Services		1,163,822	3,541
Institutional Support		1,494,822	4,549
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		751,051	2,285
Scholarships and Fellowships		838,397	2,551
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		217,196	661
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		192,045	584
Other Expenses (See FN3)		3,845	12
Total Operating Uses	\$	8,974,030	\$ 27,307
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(371,937)	\$ (1,132)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(1,011,700)	(3,079)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		155,922	474
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(441,308)	(1,343)
Subtotal	\$	(1,669,023)	\$ (5,080)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	-	\$ -
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	(277,505)	\$ (844)

Texas State Technical College - Fort Bend
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

Detail Worksheet FY 2018										
										FY 2018
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	6,454,787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,454,787
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	743	-	-	211,201	-	-	-	-	-	211,944
Higher Education Fund	900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900,000
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	7,355,530	-	-	211,201	-	-	-	-	-	7,566,731
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	190,219	1,627,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,818,057
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,650)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,650)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	186,569	1,627,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,814,407
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(5,247)	(56,595)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(61,842)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(87,544)	(742,270)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(829,814)
Tuition - net	93,778	828,973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	922,751
Fees Potential 100%	-	17,757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,757
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(10)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	17,747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,747
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(105)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(105)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(8,971)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,971)
Fees - net	-	8,671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,671
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	93,778	837,644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	931,422
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	1,323,340	-	-	-	-	-	1,323,340
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,233	-	-	2,233
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	18,375	-	-	-	-	-	18,375
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	94,601	-	224,496	-	-	-	-	-	319,097
Sales and Services	-	113,411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113,411
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	90,939	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,939
Other Income (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	208,012	90,939	242,871	-	-	2,233	-	-	544,055
Total Operating Sources	7,449,308	1,045,656	90,939	1,777,412	-	-	2,233	-	-	10,365,548
Operating Uses										
Instruction	2,490,988	880,324	-	74,247	-	-	-	-	-	3,445,559
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	729,924	51,844	-	85,525	-	-	-	-	-	867,293
Student Services	931,379	205,539	-	26,904	-	-	-	-	-	1,163,822
Institutional Support	644,562	850,260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,494,822
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	640,432	110,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	751,051
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	838,397	-	-	-	-	-	838,397
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	217,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	217,196
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	689	164,446	-	26,910	-	-	-	-	-	192,045
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,845	-	-	3,845
Total Operating Uses	5,437,974	2,263,032	217,196	1,051,983	-	-	3,845	-	-	8,974,030
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(371,937)	-	-	(371,937)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(2,144,307)	822,294	10,949	(688,659)	19,317	-	(1)	968,707	-	(1,011,700)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	155,922	-	-	155,922
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(968,707)	527,399	(441,308)
Subtotal	(2,144,307)	822,294	10,949	(688,659)	19,317	-	(216,016)	-	527,399	(1,669,023)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(132,973)	(395,082)	(115,308)	36,770	19,317	-	(217,628)	-	527,399	(277,505)
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(155,922)	-	-	(155,922)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(817,686)	(817,686)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	501,515	501,515
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,333,073	16,333,073
Capital Outlay	689	164,446	-	26,910	-	-	371,937	-	-	563,982
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(132,284)	(230,636)	(115,308)	63,680	19,317	-	(1,613)	-	16,544,301	16,147,457

*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

**Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

***As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

Texas State Technical College - Fort Bend
For the Year Ended August 31, 2018
Source: FY 2018 Annual Financial Report

FOOTNOTES:

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

Blank Page



This document is available on the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board website:
<http://www.thecb.state.tx.us>

For more information contact:

External Relations – 512-427-6111
er@thecb.state.tx.us

Or

Julie Eklund
Strategic Planning and Funding Division
Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board
P. O. Box 12788
Austin, Texas 78711
Phone: 512-427-6533
Fax: 512-427-6147
julie.eklund@thecb.state.tx.us